Conservation Service, Wildlife Conservation Board, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and DFW. These agencies are instrumental in writing grants for wetland habitat improvements.

2. (GRCD only) Pricing structure

The District has established current pricing on its spring and summer water deliveries on a per acre-foot basis. This water may also be referred to as optimum habitat water (Incremental Level 4). The present rate is set to encourage the use of the water since the ultimate goal is to produce the best quality habitat for brooding and wintering waterfowl. The water delivered for fall habitat (Level 2) is charged on a per acre basis and is designed to promote the full usage of this water for the benefit of the resource (See Attachments 4a and 4b - Sample Water Bills).

3. (GRCD only) Plan to measure deliveries

The District has installed 20 Real-Time Water Quality Monitoring Stations including flow measurement devices within the past 8 years and is presently evaluating their performance for effectiveness and dependability. Depending on funding, immediate expansion of the RTWQM Network is planned at 3 key locations on the Santa Fe Canal, Garzas Creek and Mosquito Ditch. The Garzas Creek proposed monitoring station is a major supply to North Grassland wetland habitats from Central California Irrigation District. The Santa Fe Canal @ Hwy 165 monitoring station would quantify flow and salt load downstream of the San Luis Canal/ Santa Fe Canal confluence, a key drainage and delivery location in the GWD. The Mosquito Ditch at Volta Wildlife Area Pond 10 is a major delivery location from the San Luis and Delta-Mendota Water Authority to GWD.

The District has developed a personal data assistant (PDA) with the ability to run "submerged orifice" water formulas. The program is derived from "Brater & King, Handbook of Hydraulics". District water tenders will measure the head differential between upstream and downstream at customer delivery gates and calculate a daily average flow for the customer. Staff gauges are presently used throughout the district to keep track of water surface elevations for the purpose of consistency and accuracy.

The District has also developed a customer delivery system that will catalog all customer delivery gates, by number, and account for all water delivered. Each delivery system will contain all pertinent information needed for an accurate measurement. Gate size, pipe length, roughness coefficient and acreage are included in the program. To compliment this program and to improve on the accuracy, the District will be evaluating its delivery system to establish which areas can be improved by the installation of water elevation sensors. These sensors will improve the recording of accuracy levels and should result in a +/- 6% targeted result.

Along with this measurement system, the District is in the process of identifying and calculating the actual acreage serviced by each individual customer turnout. This will allow the water tenders to better estimate water needs and thus reduce the possibility of over-watering areas. This will also help in determining a proper amount of maintenance water that will be needed during the late fall and wintering season.

The recording of data involved in the water delivery system will ultimately benefit the overall water efficiency of the District. The additional data, such as acres served and projected water requirements, will be at the water tender's fingertips, readily accessible through the use of the PDAs.

The District is always exploring new innovations in water measurement to see if they can be adapted into the District's delivery system.

Location	*Measurement devices to be installed*	*Accuracy*	*Estimated Cost*	*Planned installation date*				
				2016	*2017*	*2018*	*2019*	*2020*
Garzas Creek	1– Doppler	+/- 5%	$29,000			*X*		
Santa Fe Canal –Hwy 165	1 – Doppler	+/- 5%	$29,000			*X*		
Mosquito Ditch	1 – Doppler	+/- 5%	$29,000			*X*		

4. Water management coordinator

Name: Michael A. Gardner Title: Watermaster

Address: 200 W Willmott Ave, Los Banos, Ca. 93635

Telephone: 209-704-5394 E-mail: mgardner@gwdwater.org

Section I - Exemptible Best Management Practices

Describe the 5-year implementation plan and the proposed 3-year funding budget.

1. Improve management unit configuration

Unit name	*Current acres*	*Reason for change*	*Proposed acres*	*Estimated cost (in $1,000s)*		
				2017	*2018*	*2019*
*NGWCWQCP	0	Water Conservation	7,778	600	10,000	5,000

*North Grasslands Water Conservation and Water Quality Control Project

(GRCD only) Assist customers to improve management unit configurations.
The GRCD works with Ducks Unlimited, California Waterfowl Association, and its landowners to secure funding for habitat improvements through grants.

2. Improve internal distribution system

a. New control structures within distribution system

Proposed location	*Type of structure*	*Reason for new structure*	*Estimated cost (in $1,000s)*		
			2017	*2018*	*2019*
Santa Fe Canal-Men	Pipe Replacement	Improve Delivery	6.4		
Rubino Ditch	Pipe Replacement	Improve Delivery	5.9		
Santa Fe Canal-L11	Pipe Replacement	Improve Delivery	4		
Los Banos Creek-LT	Weir Replacement	Improve Delivery	75		
Santa Fe Canal @ Gun Club Road	Pipe Replacement	Improve Delivery	580		
Kesterson Ditch	Weir Replacement	Improve Delivery	8		
Agatha Extension	Weir Replacement	Improve Delivery	8		
Mud Slough @ Arroyo Canal	Pipe Replacement	Improve Delivery		100	
Gadwall Unit	Replace Pipe	Improve Delivery		60	
LBC/Wallie Ditch	Pipe/Gate Replace	Improve Delivery		6	
Eagle Ditch	Pipe/Gate Replace	Improve Delivery		6	
Wallie Ditch	Weir	Improve Delivery		8	
Almond Drive	Pipe	Improve Delivery		1	
Porter Blake Bypass	Overshot Gates	Improve Delivery			200
SFC/Skeleton Weir	Weir Replacement	Improve Delivery			200
SLC/SL-3	Over Shot Gate	Improve Delivery			200
SFC/SLC	Over Shot Gate and Pipe	Improve Delivery			300
SFC/SF-2	Over Shot Gate	Improve Delivery			200
Mosquito Ditch	Replace Weirs	Improve Delivery			100
Los Banos Creek	Replace Weir	Improve Delivery			100
Gadwall Unit	Pipe	Improve Delivery			100

All aforementioned projects will be based on a yearly budget and potential grant funding!!

b. Line/pipe sections of distribution system

Proposed reach/sect.	*Reason for new structure*	*Estimated cost (in $1,000s)*		
		2017	*2018*	*2019*
None				

Pipelines are not in the District's immediate plans. There is a direct habitat benefit in maintaining open, unlined delivery systems in that they provide additional habitat to a variety of wildlife. In dry summer months, open canals and ditches are sometimes the only source of deep water available to brooding waterfowl and provide their only means of escape from predators. Nevertheless, certain conditions may

warrant the installation of pipelines as a part of future projects. For example, if construction of an open ditch would interfere with access or if it was predetermined that extreme seepage losses would occur, the District would consider installing pipelines.

c. Independent water control for each unit

Each unit, private land owner or refuge, is required to maintain their own independent water control system, however the District has at times made these types of improvements. An example would be the District replacing a major water control structure within its canal system and moving or installing a new structure for the landowner as part of the project. These types of changes are usually done to improve water delivery and efficiency.

The District has only a few units that do not have independent water control structures. The long-term goal of the District is to ultimately provide independent systems for all units. The District is always striving to extend delivery systems to accomplish this goal. Because the extension of facilities requires easements from one or more landowners, who may not directly benefit from the project, it sometimes proves difficult to accomplish these goals.

Proposed control point	*Reason for new control point*	*Estimated cost (in $1,000s)*		
		2017	*2018*	*2019*
NA				

d. New internal distribution sections (pipe, canal) to provide water to existing and new habitat units

Proposed new section	*Units served*	*Reason for new section*	*Estimated cost (in $1,000s)*		
			2017	*2018*	*2019*
NA					

(GRCD only) Provide assistance to member units to improve internal distribution
The GRCD provides technical assistance to its landowners for the purpose of correctly sizing water control structures.

Develop a Water Use Schedule

Plan element	*Completion date*	*Estimated development/update cost (in $1,000s)*		
		2017	*2018*	*2019*
Flood up dates by unit		2	2	2
Drawdown dates by unit		NA	NA	NA
Irrigation dates by unit		2	2	2

4. *Plan to measure outflow*

   Identify locations, prioritize, determine best measurement method/cost, submit funding proposal

	Estimated cost (in $1,000s)		
	2017	*2018*	*2019*
Identify locations	NA		
Estimate outflow quantity/rank	NA		
Develop plan	NA		
Estimate construction start date	NA		
Estimate construction completion date	NA		

5. *(GRCD only) Incentive pricing*

   The District does not have an incentive pricing structure applied to its water delivery. The District controls water efficiency by monitoring intake and drainage areas. The District has been working on refinement of water delivery to individual customers for the sole purpose of improving water efficiency. Monitoring and recording water delivery to a private unit can prove to be the most efficient method of controlling customer discharge throughout the year. The District charges $4/AF for Incremental Level 4 supply and $21.75/Acre for Level 2 supply.

6. *Construct and operate operational loss recovery systems*

   See Section "D" number 4.

7. *Optimize conjunctive use of surface and groundwater*

Proposed production/injection well	*Anticipated yield*	*Estimated cost (in $1,000s)*		
		2017	*2018*	*2019*
N/A				

   The District is currently developing and utilizing groundwater to supplement limited water supplies under its previously described acquisition and exchange agreements with Reclamation. Reclamation acquired a total of 306 AF of groundwater in Water Year 2017 for delivery to the GRCD. The District has worked with BOR to develop a long-term groundwater acquisition program that will include all of the previously mentions programs that will allow the District to utilize up to 29,000 AF per year of groundwater which is the estimated amount of annual recharge that occurs from the District's conveyance system alone. This estimate of annual recharge attributed to the water imported and delivered by the District does not include the estimated recharge that occurs from the flooding and holding of water in the managed wetlands of the District for 8 to 9 months every year.

8. *Facilitate use of available recycled urban wastewater that otherwise would not be used beneficially, meets all health and safety criteria, and does not cause harm to wildlife management goals.*

   The District supports the development and implementation of the North Valley Regional Recycled Water

Project (Project) that could develop up to 16,000 AF of water for refuge use. Reclamation has entered into an agreement with Del Puerto Water District (DPWD) and has contributed $25 million to fund a portion of the Project in exchange for a share of the developed water supply for the SOD CVPIA refuges (refuges). The Project would deliver recycled water from the wastewater treatment plants of the cities of Turlock and Modesto to the Delta-Mendota Canal for delivery to DPWD and the refuges. The Project is currently in the testing phase and deliveries should start in early 2018.

9. Mapping

GIS map layers	*Estimated cost (in $1,000s)*		
	2017	*2018*	*2019*
Map 1 – Distribution System	5	5	5
Map 2 – Drainage System	5	5	5
Map 3 – Habitat Types	5	5	5

10. CALFED Quantifiable Objectives

Describe any past, present, or future plans that address the goals identified for this Resource Conservation District If reducing nonproductive ET involves removing invasive plants, complete the following:

Invasive unwanted species name	Estimated acres			***Estimated cost (in $1,000s)***		
	2017	*2018*	*2019*	*2017*	*2018*	*2019*
Water Hyacinth	80	80	80	25	25	25
Water Primrose	80	80	80	25	25	25
South American Sponge Plant	80	80	80	25	25	25

San Luis NWR, Grassland Resource Conservation District

1. Describe actions that reduce salinity in the San Joaquin River, Grassland Marshes and Mud and Salt Sloughs. (TB 95, 96, 98)

The potential for the reduction of salinity load released from the wetland complex to the San Joaquin River is limited. The productivity of the wetland complex is dependent on a cycle of flooding, maintenance flows and drainage to flush salts imported by supplies to maintain soil salt concentrations conducive to beneficial vegetation productivity. The District, in cooperation with the State Water Resource Control Board, CALFED Bay Delta ERP, the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, the Department of Water Resources, UC Davis, and UC Merced investigated Wetland Response to Adaptive Salinity Drainage Management. This investigation found significant degradation in both seed and biomass production in response to a delayed draw drown of seasonal wetlands focused on matching assimilative capacity in the San Joaquin River when implemented for two consecutive years. Additionally, the District is currently in a cooperative agreement with Reclamation, in cooperation with the DFW and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to characterize flow and water quality entering, translocation within, and leaving the wetland complex. Preliminary findings indicate that the majority of salt loading to the river from the wetland complex is associated with winter storm events and not wetland draw down. The Real Time Water Quality Network and the aforementioned flow and water quality assessment has fostered the development of a Decision Support System allowing water and wetland mangers to maximize water quality through the mixing of flows from drainage subareas of variable water quality with CVP supplies. This network also allows managers to minimize operational spill by reducing supply deliveries ultimately saving water for

use at other times. Accurate flow measurements now insure that deliveries are accurate and accounted for. Additionally, development of water and salt balances at the impoundment level will facilitate the establishment of regional wetland water requirements and models describing the transport of salt through the wetland complex and the characterization of drainage subareas.

2. *Describe actions that reduce salinity in the Grassland Marshes and Mud and Salt Sloughs. (TB 102, 103, 104*) *(All of these six contaminant TBs could be incorporated into one* Resource *Conservation District manager response, e.g. addressed through the Grassland Drainage Program.*

The removal of salts imported to this area would have the most pronounced effect on salinity reduction. The most obvious method of reducing the amount of salt imported into the area would be to replace the water imported from the Delta with cleaner water from the eastside of the valley. (See previous section for Water Quality Decision Support through the RTWQMN).

3. Describe actions that reduce nonproductive ET. (TB 107)

How the District moves water can produce beneficial results in achieving a reduction in the amount of water lost to evapotranspiration (ET). Timing of water deliveries is part of the District's operation plan that helps promote water conservation. Also, the use of aquatic herbicides to control invasive aquatic plants has a huge positive effect on reducing water losses. Clean, vegetation-free canals allow for a quicker, more efficient delivery of water. Vegetation control within the private management units requires cooperation between District and landowners. The District has had success with consulting and advising private landowners on which plants to avoid and/or remove from their property. The District also advises landowners on which herbicides are effective and how to best manage invasive plants. The District also has, as a part of its water delivery policy, a requirement that all clubs must maintain intake structures and intake delivery waterways free of vegetation that will impair the flow of water and thereby contribute to undue water losses.

Section J - BMP Exemption Requests

For each BMP for which the refuge is seeking an exemption, provide a detailed narrative and complete the summary table

Summary of BMP exemptions

BMP	*Constraint*[1]	*Outstanding Need*[2]
		N/A

1. *Constraint – list existing constraint. Use additional rows for multiple BMPs or constraints. Identify Legal (L), Environmental (EN), or Economic (EC) issues using code. If the BMP is not seen as beneficial, provide detailed information*
2. *Outstanding need – identify assistance required to implement the BMP. State specific funding or other assistance required*

Provide a detailed exemption request below for each BMP listed in the summary table

Non-Applicability (N/A) of Exemptible BMPs

To establish that a BMP is not applicable to the Refuge, the Plan should explain the reasons why the BMP does not apply to the Refuge. This justification must be consistent with Section A of the Criteria titled,

"Background." Examples of non-applicability for each exemptible BMP are listed below. This list is not all-inclusive.

Section I, B. Exemptible Best Management Practices

2. *Improve the Distribution System*
   b. Line/pipe sections of distribution system
   N/A if the Current system can distribute water effectively with regular maintenance and on-going improvements to open channels – thus maximizing habitat.

3. *Construct and operate operational loss recovery systems*
   See Section I.6.

4. *Optimize conjunctive use of surface and groundwater N/A*
   See Section I.7.

5. *Facilitate use of available recycled urban wastewater that otherwise would not be used beneficially, meets all health and safety criteria, and does not cause harm to wildlife management goals.*

   See Section I.8.

Data, including estimated habitat acreages and water requirements for optimal production and maintenance, included in this document and associated tables are referenced from the San Joaquin Basin Action Plan/Kesterson Mitigation Plan Report (1989) and Report on Refuge Water Supply Investigations (1989), developed by the Bureau of Reclamation, Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Department of Fish and Wildlife. Precipitation data was drawn from local weather stations and may be unrepresentative given the expansive distribution of the CVPIA wetlands. Evaporation and seepage data were derived from gross estimates and are unrepresentative of actual conditions given the high variability in vegetation and soil type. Furthermore, estimated applied acre-feet per wetland acre data was calculated based on the aforementioned assumptions and water delivery estimates. Given the inherent numerous assumptions utilized to generate the data included in this document and associated tables, this information is not intended for any other purpose and should not be used without the written consent of the author agencies.

Appendix D – Projected Water Budget

Appendix D – Initial 2019 Water Budget (see Common Chapter for Revised Subbasin Water Budget)

3.3 Water Budget Information

Legal Requirements:

§354.18
(a) Each Plan shall include a water budget for the basin that provides an accounting and assessment of the total annual volume of groundwater and surface water entering and leaving the basin, including historical, current and projected water budget conditions, and the change in the volume of water stored. Water budget information shall be reported in tabular and graphical form.

A water budget is crucial to sustainable groundwater management. Quantifying historic, current, and projected conditions and overdraft allows a deeper understanding of water use and, in turn, allows GSAs to set supply augmentation and demand mitigation objectives if necessary. The water budget for the Grassland Plan Area was developed using information gathered from various sources including the hydrogeologic conceptual model and groundwater conditions report, precipitation and evapotranspiration databases, measurements of inflows and outflows to the system, and other relevant data.

GSP regulations stipulate the need to use the best available information and the best available science to quantify the water budget for the basin. Best available information is common terminology that is not defined under SGMA or the GSP Regulations. Best available science, as defined in the GSP Regulations, refers to the use of sufficient and credible information and data, specific to the decision being made and the time frame available for making that decision, which is consistent with scientific and engineering professional standards of practice. The best available information at the time the GSP is developed may be limited spatially and temporally. It is the intention of the GSAs within the Plan Area to continue to evaluate data gaps, compile data, seek additional sources, and improve means and methods of analyzing data moving forward in order to provide a clear and accurate description of the annual Groundwater Conditions and development of future Water Budgets.

3.3.1 Description of Groundwater Model

Legal Requirements:

§354.18
(e) Each Plan shall rely on the best available information and best available science to quantify the water budget for the basin in order to provide an understanding of historical and projected hydrology, water demand, water supply, land use, population, climate change, sea level rise, groundwater and surface water interaction, and subsurface groundwater flow. If a numerical groundwater and surface water model is not used to quantify and evaluate the projected water budget conditions and the potential impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater, the Plan shall identify and describe an equally effective method, tool, or analytical model to evaluate projected water budget conditions.
(f) The Department shall provide the California Central Valley Groundwater-Surface Water Simulation Model (C2VSIM) and the Integrated Water Flow Model (IWFM) for use by Agencies in developing the water budget. Each Agency may choose to use a different groundwater and surface water model, pursuant to Section 352.4.

GSP Regulations do not require the use of a numerical computer model to quantify and evaluate water budget conditions and the potential impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater. However, if a model is not used, the GSA is required to describe in the GSP an equally effective method, tool, or analytical model to evaluate projected water budget conditions.

There is a lack of sufficient data regarding water use and cropping patterns in some parts of the Plan Area during the historically average period chosen by the Subbasin. In order to gain a greater understanding of operational and natural conditions in the Plan Area, the GSAs decided to use an analytical accounting tool to quantify the water budget conditions for specific year types where data was prevalent. This allowed the Plan Area to project historic trends into the future using actual data while incorporating factors that may alter these trends such as climate change and land use. The analytical accounting tool was also chosen to alleviate costs, to provide clarity in assumptions and data that were used, and to prevent the need to use unrealistic assumptions in order to calibrate a computer model. Such models can be very complicated and commonly produce results well outside of the expected range of error when limited data is available for analysis. This is especially true when dealing with systems like groundwater and land subsidence. The development of these complex groundwater models requires the results of local data, contour maps, trusted external data sets and equations, and physical observation and surveys.

Numerical groundwater models must be calibrated with actual data to determine their accuracy. The Central Valley Hydrologic Model Version 2 (CVHM2) numerical groundwater model was initially considered by other GSP Groups in the Subbasin to develop the required water budgets. However, it was determined that the model was not adequately calibrated within the Subbasin and did not provide an accurate estimate of actual conditions. The Plan Area participants chose instead to utilize available data and develop an analytical spreadsheet model for water budget accounting. Using actual data under these circumstances represents the best available information. Within the Subbasin this method is considered equally effective, if not more effective, than the numerical model. The GSAs will consider using an adequately calibrated groundwater model once their datasets are developed, if a model would be likely to produce more accurate results. It should be noted that existing models were referenced during the development of this water budget.

The complete water budget, including historic, current, and projected, for the Plan Area was developed using information from the hydrogeologic conceptual model and the groundwater conditions summary developed by Kenneth D. Schmidt & Associates and discussed earlier in this chapter along with data from sources such as the California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS), DWR, Irrigation Training & Research Center (ITRC), and California Data Exchange Center (CDEC), among others. Data from these sources as well as internal monitoring data and other publicly available information were utilized. The water budget methodology and data collection were coordinated with the other Delta-Mendota GSAs through the implementation of the Coordination Agreement and associated Coordination Committee and Technical Subcommittee.

3.3.1.1 Period of Record

The period of record chosen to analyze the historic data was water year (WY) 2003 to 2012, covering an average hydrologic period. In August 2018, the Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee approved the coordinated historic period of WY 2003 to 2012 and the current year of 2013 for the Subbasin. The projected water budget was analyzed from 2014 – 2070. The hydrologically average period was developed using San Joaquin River – Full Natural Flow (SJR FNF) data, the DWR water year index, and precipitation data at nearby gaging stations. A 50-year average of SJR FNF runoff was evaluated from 1966 to 2015, which was approximately 1.83 million AF. An alternative period from 1990 – 2015 was considered for potential analysis. A series of analyses were done for periods ranging from 1990-2015, but the period between 2003 and 2012 was chosen because:

- The average represented nearly 100% of the 50-year average for hydrological conditions (**Table 3-4**).
- The period was recent and reflects recent land use and regulatory conditions.
- It met the minimum 10-year requirement.
- The period did not end in a severe drought.
- It had a balanced number of water-year types.
- The data for the period would be more readily available given it is relatively recent.

Additional detail on the development of the historic water budget and hydrological average period can be found in **section 3.3.4**.

3.3.1.2 Representative Water Years

Because of the limited data in the Plan Area, representative years were chosen for specific water year types: 2013 for the average/dry year, 2015 for the critical year, and 2017 for the wet year. Water year types were determined using the DWR water-year index. Data from these years were compiled to develop an annual water budget and then used as surrogates for the 2003-2012 water years. They were also used as surrogates for the projected water budget. Average and dry years were combined into a single category because surface water allocations and groundwater pumping tend to be unchanged during these year types. Changes in groundwater pumping only occur during wet years when there is surplus water available, reducing the need to pump supplemental groundwater, and during critical years when surface water allocations are reduced increasing the need for additional groundwater extraction.

3.3.1.3 Changes in Land Use

The extensive managed wetlands within the Grassland Plan Area form a landscape that changes from month to month. The Plan Area is made up of private managed wetlands, federal and state wildlife refuge, and a small amount of farmland. Unlike most geographical areas where agricultural and urban land uses remain fairly static, the Plan Area is dynamic, changing as wetlands are flooded, drained, and irrigated. Because of this, evapotranspiration and seepage were analyzed in greater detail on a monthly timescale. Shapefile data provided by Point Blue Conservation Science and Ducks Unlimited were used to develop monthly maps of the extent of the wetland ponding, in acres (see **Figure 3-24** and **Figure 3-25**). This helped to determine which types of wetland vegetation were present monthly, for accurate estimates of evapotranspiration of vegetation and water surfaces. Changes in the wetland area required seepage from wetland ponds to be also analyzed monthly.

3.3.1.4 Aquifer Significance

There are two principal aquifers in the Plan Area: the upper unconfined and the lower confined aquifer, separated by the Corcoran Clay, which are described in the aquifer characteristics portion of the HCM. Groundwater is pumped from both the upper and lower aquifer, with very little water pumped from the lower aquifer within the Plan Area. Only total pumping is calculated, and the water budgets do not differentiate between upper and lower aquifer contributions. Further investigations will be needed to separate upper aquifer pumping from lower aquifer pumping. This will require development of a Plan Area-wide database to log well completion, perforation locations, and the volume of water pumped. The database will require interpretation by an experienced hydrogeologist. Groundwater monitoring will help quantify each aquifer's total amounts of groundwater extracted and the recovery of the both aquifers over time. Hydrographs, contour maps, and subsidence trends were used to calculate change in storage and sustainable yield for each aquifer and these are provided in the corresponding sections of this GSP.

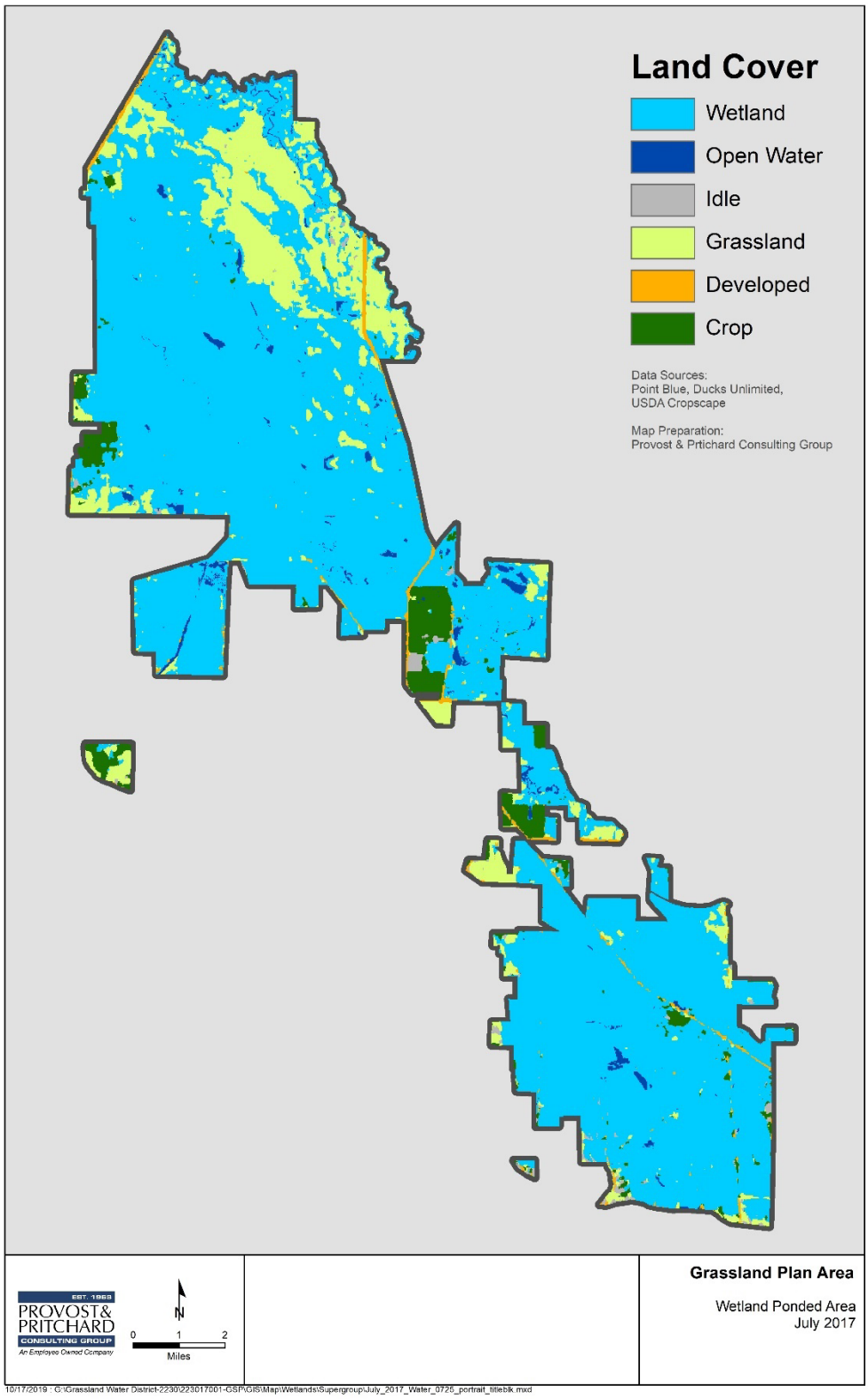


Figure 3-24: Wetland Ponded Area – July 2017

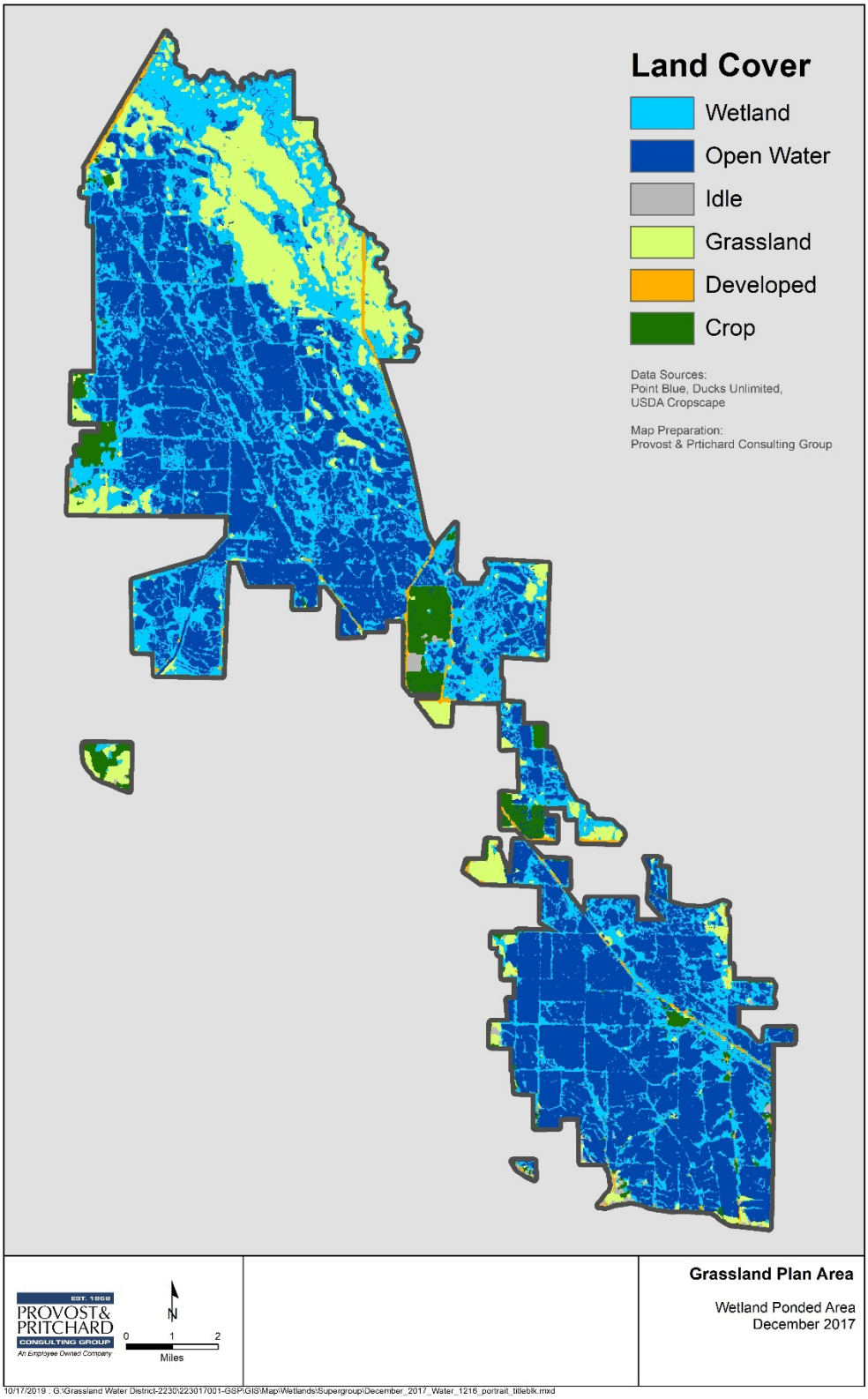


Figure 3-25: Wetland Ponded Area – December 2017

3.3.2 Method for Quantification of Inflows and Outflows

Legal Requirements:

§354.18(b) The water budget shall quantify the following, either through direct measurements or estimates based on data:
(1) Total surface water entering and leaving a basin by water source type.
(2) Inflow to the groundwater system by water source type, including subsurface groundwater inflow and infiltration of precipitation, applied water, and surface water systems, such as lakes, streams, rivers, canals, springs and conveyance systems.
(3) Outflows from the groundwater system by water use sector, including evapotranspiration, groundwater extraction, groundwater discharge to surface water sources, and subsurface groundwater outflow.

Quantification of inflows and outflows to the Plan Area were necessary to develop the historic, current, and projected water budgets. Some variables were estimated, using the best available science and methods, due to a lack of measured data. Inflows and outflows were broken down by water source and use. Each of the parameters described below is incorporated into the water budget spreadsheet tool. DWR's diagram displaying typical inflows and outflows for the atmospheric system, land surface system, and groundwater system is shown in **Figure 3-26**. For the purposes of the Grassland GSP's water budget, the analysis looks at the land surface system and the groundwater system, any losses to or gains from the atmospheric system are accounted for in the land surface system as evaporation or precipitation.

Results of the historic, current, and projected water budget are provided in subsequent sections of this chapter.

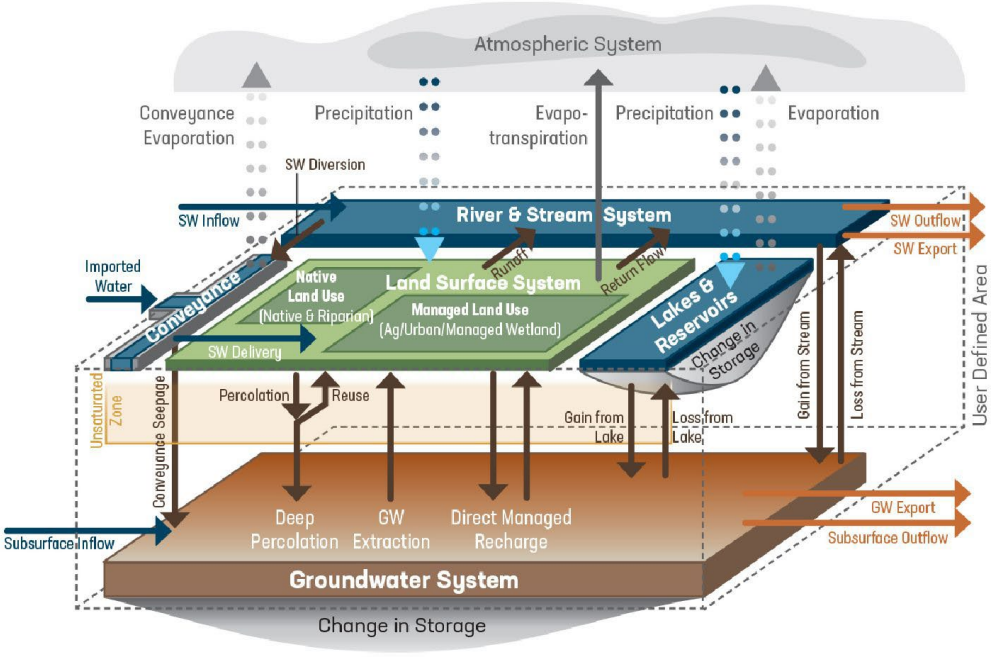


Figure 3-26: DWR Water Budget Graphic

3.1.2.1 Land Surface System Inflows

Surface Water

Both the GGSA and the MCDMGSA (Subareas 1 and 2, respectively, See **Figure 2-1**) have lands within their jurisdictions that receive federally contracted CVP surface water from USBR for private, state, and federal refuges. During wet water years, they also have the ability to receive Section 215 flood water from USBR. An additional source of surface water includes groundwater imported from outside of the GSA that is pumped into Subarea 2 and delivered to managed wetlands in Subarea 1 through the surface water delivery system (see Groundwater discussion below). Total values for delivered surface water for Subarea 1 can range from 125,000 AF during critically dry years to nearly 270,000 AF during wet years. In Subarea 2 surface water deliveries range from 31,000 AF during critically dry years to 52,000 AF during a wet year.

Surface Water Inflows

Non-CVP surface water inflows occur from surrounding agricultural districts and local waterways due to the low-lying elevation of the Plan Area. These inflows are accounted for in the surface water totals above. Typically, these inflows are unmetered but have been quantified using observed flow rates as they pass into the Plan Area, along with known watershed capacity characteristics. Surface water inflows have decreased over time with increased agricultural irrigation efficiencies. Non-CVP surface water inflows to Subarea 1 (GGSA area) are estimated at 30,600 AF under the current water budget and 33,800 AF under the average historic water budget. Some of these non-CVP surface water inflows may flow through into Subarea 2 (MCDMGSA area), but there are few independent sources of non-CVP surface water inflows to Subarea 2. Therefore, no additional value for non-CVP surface water inflows was assigned to Subarea 2 in the development of the Plan Area water budgets.

Precipitation

Monthly precipitation data was collected from the Los Banos CIMIS station for the surrogate water years. The same station was used to analyze data for the projected water budgets; however, data interpolated from the PRISM model was used in representative years prior to the installation of the CIMIS station (see **Section 3.3.4.4, Projected Water Budget**). The PRISM model calculates precipitation and evapotranspiration values in locations where monitoring stations do not exist and during years prior to the establishment of data collection. During the historically average period, rainfall ranged from slightly less than 4 inches in 2013 to 14 inches in 2005.

Precipitation either is utilized by plants as effective precipitation and evapo-transpired as an output from the surface water system, leaves the surface water system as precipitation runoff, or enters the groundwater system and becomes deep percolation as an input to the groundwater system and an output from the surface water system. These will be detailed further in their respective sections.

Effective Precipitation

Effective precipitation is the amount of rainfall that is beneficially used by vegetation. For managed wetlands, effective precipitation is considered to be any precipitation that has the potential to satisfy monthly evapotranspiration (ET) requirements. Precipitation that is in excess of ET requirements is considered runoff and contributes to surface water outflow.

For agricultural land, effective precipitation is calculated as 50% of total annual precipitation for the October-September water year. This 50% effective precipitation assumption is a commonly used method. Based on the Plan Area hydrology consultant's experience with calculating effective precipitation for other agricultural water balances, water transfers, and GSPs, the 50% assumption is known to produce results that are consistent with the more time-intensive Macgillivray method

developed by DWR, which requires monthly time steps for precipitation data. The DWR method is based on the set of three equations seen below as **Equation 3-1** (1989 Macgillivray report for DWR).

Equation 3-1 Effective Precipitation

$$Nov - Feb = -0.54 + (0.94 * P)$$
$$Mar = -1.07 + (0.837 * P)$$
$$Oct = -0.06 + (0.635 * P)$$

Where P = Precipitation for the months listed in inches

Groundwater

Groundwater pumping is metered in the GGSA (Subarea 1 for Water Budget purposes) and much of the MCDMGSA (Subarea 2). Groundwater pumping for areas within Subarea 2 that are not metered was estimated using a consumptive use of applied water method (**Equation 3-2**). All consumptive use within the unmetered areas is assumed to be met with groundwater. Pumping was calculated as vegetation/crop demand with an irrigation efficiency factor of 80% applied to account for losses, primarily deep percolation into the aquifer. Groundwater pumping is an outflow to the groundwater system and an inflow to the land surface system.

Equation 3-2 Groundwater Pumping

$$GW = \left[\frac{(CD)}{IE}\right]$$

Where:
GW = Groundwater Pumped for Irrigation
CD = Crop Demand
IE = Irrigation Efficiency

Total groundwater extraction in Subarea 1 ranges from less than 3,000 AF during wet years to almost 20,000 AF during all other year types. Subarea 2 pumping ranges from nearly 30,000 AF in most year types to about 37,000 AF during critically dry years. Additional considerations were taken for groundwater pumped within Subarea 2 that is used within Subarea 1 for wetland habitat purposes. This groundwater pumping is metered and accounted for as groundwater outflow from Subarea 1 (labelled Groundwater Subarea 2 → Subarea 1).

Demand due to Irrigation Efficiency

Irrigation efficiencies were estimated for agricultural lands in the Plan Area. Efficiencies are estimated using the combination of actual irrigation practices and distribution system design. Irrigation methods were assigned to specific crop types based on known irrigation trends. Typical efficiencies of each irrigation method were used to estimate irrigation efficiency as it relates to irrigation practices, which was close to 80%. The irrigation efficiencies were used to estimate groundwater pumping for private agricultural lands in Subarea 2 as described in the groundwater description above.

Irrigation efficiencies are not a direct input or output from the surface water system. The volume of groundwater that is pumped to meet demands resulting from irrigation efficiency is assumed to percolate back into the groundwater system, essentially netting in no change to the water budget. Water returning to the groundwater system as a result of irrigation efficiencies is described in further detail in the section below titled Deep Percolation of Irrigation Water.

3.1.2.2 Surface System Outflows

Runoff of Precipitation

Runoff of precipitation is estimated as the amount of precipitation that cannot be effectively used on the landscape. Only during wet years is runoff of precipitation considered to be a large contributing factor to the water budget. It is assumed that a majority of the precipitation is either consumptively used by vegetation, percolated back into the ground, or evaporated. This analysis was conducted where data was available within the Plan Area, with the exception of some portions of Subarea 2 (including the West Bear Creek and San Luis Units of the San Joaquin National Wildlife Refuge, and the China Island Unit of the North Grasslands State Wildlife Area), where runoff data is not available. The Plan Area participants will work with landowners and agencies in those areas to obtain this information in order to refine the water budget in future GSP updates.

Evapotranspiration

Evapotranspiration values for vegetation (ET_v) in the Plan Area were developed using vegetation coefficients Howes, Fox, and Hutton (2015) al. This paper developed evapotranspiration coefficients (K_v) for wetland and upland vegetation and also published K values for other rainfed vegetation. K_v values were used with reference ET (ET_o) to calculate ET_v.

Vegetation categories included open water, large stand seasonal wetlands, moist soil vegetation, rainfed vegetation, and crops (grassland, idle land). Developed land was also considered, but it was assumed that water on this land use type would be precipitation only and be attributed to runoff. The vegetation coefficients (Kv/Kc) and ETo values for the land use types are shown in **Table 3-1.**

Table 3-1: Vegetation Coefficients and ET for Natural Vegetation Types

Vegetation Coefficients and ET For Natural Vegetation Types				
	Kv/Kc (annual average, inches)	Wet Year ET_o 59.53 annual, inches	Normal/Dry Year Total ETo 59.39 annual, inches	Critical Year Total ET_o 57.75 annual, inches
		Wet Year $ET_{kc/kv}$ (annual average, inches)	Normal/Dry Year $ET_{kc/kv}$ (annual average, inches)	Critical Year $ET_{kc/kv}$ (annual average, inches)
Moist Soil Veg Vegetation	0.37	0.10	0.10	0.10
Large Stand Seasonal Wetlands	0.89	0.40	0.41	0.39
Open Water	0.87	0.39	0.39	0.38
Grassland	0.37	0.10	0.10	0.10
Idle Land	0.37	0.10	0.10	0.10

Using acreages of each land use type, total acre-feet of ET per month was calculated for each Subarea for each year type and is summarized in **Table 3-2** below.

Table 3-2: Evapotranspiration (AFY) by Subarea

Evapotranspiration (AFY)		
	Subarea 1 (GGSA)	Subarea 2 (MCDMGSA)
Wet	204,800	96,200
Normal/Dry	210,100	99,500
Critical	170,600	89,200

Evaporation of Channels and Ponds

Evaporation from water delivery channels and wetland ponds was calculated for all surfaces of waterbodies in the Plan Area during the evapotranspiration calculation, using vegetation coefficients from Howes' document that included ET estimates for open water. The surface area of each water body was determined using surveyed areas and aerial images. Total ET for the open water irrigation channels and ponds was included in **Table 3-2.**

3.1.2.3 Groundwater System Inflows

Inflows to groundwater are any sources of water that contribute to the groundwater aquifer as a result of natural or managed inflow. Inflows may come from surface water or adjacent boundary groundwater flow. Inflows from surface water include recharge from natural bodies of water, losses from irrigation and conveyance systems, and managed or intentional recharge.

Deep Percolation of Irrigation Water

Deep percolation of agricultural irrigation water is an inflow from the land surface to the groundwater. Deep percolation of irrigation water is calculated using the assumption that all applied water in excess of the evapotranspiration (due to irrigation inefficiencies) infiltrates past the root zone and makes it back into the groundwater system (**Equation 3-3**). Deep percolation of irrigation water was only calculated for agricultural lands in Subarea 2. Any deep percolation of water used for irrigation of managed wetlands was accounted for in the analysis of pond seepage and is not considered in this calculation.

Equation 3-3 Deep Percolation of Irrigation

$$Deep\ Percolation\ of\ Irrigation\ Water = \left[\frac{(ET)}{IE}\right] - (ET)$$

Where:
ET = Evapotranspiration
IE = Irrigation Efficiency

Deep Percolation of Precipitation

Deep percolation of precipitation is an inflow from the land surface system to the groundwater system. Deep percolation of precipitation is estimated to be 10% of total annual precipitation based on previously made assumptions and known hydrogeologic characteristic of the area.

Deep Percolation of Rivers, Streams, Channels, and Ponds

Deep percolation of water from surface water bodies, natural or managed, is often called seepage or infiltration. Seepage of water in surface water bodies is typically affected by soil permeability, channel width, and water depth. Other factors that can affect seepage include sedimentation of silts in channels, decaying vegetative matter, groundwater levels, and hydraulic gradients. Several sources

and existing studies were examined to develop seepage estimates. The seepage analysis evaluated the following sources of data:

- The Grassland Water District Groundwater Management Plan
- Studies from the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP)
- Saturated hydraulic conductivity maps developed using NRCS mapping layers (See **Section 3.1, HCM**)
- Soil texture and hydrologic grouping maps
- Irrigation delivery data

Deep Percolation of Channels and Streams

Surface water delivery systems incidentally infiltrate water through the soil in unlined canals and storage and regulating reservoirs. According to the GWD Groundwater Management Plan, an estimated 18% of delivered water is lost due to seepage in the wetland water delivery canals. Therefore, 18% of total surface water deliveries was used to estimate seepage losses from channels within each Subarea for each water year type. Deep percolation from natural streams and channels that deliver spill water from neighbors or flood waters is also included in the estimated 18% of total surface water deliveries.

Local River Seepage

The portion of the San Joaquin River that runs along the eastern edge of the Plan Area is a gaining stream; therefore, there is no contribution from the river to the groundwater system. Streams that flow through the Plan Area are included in the estimates for deep percolation of channels. Losses to the SJR are accounted for in the Discharges & Consumptive Use/Lateral Flow of Groundwater in the Groundwater Outflow section below.

Pond Seepage

A mass balance method was used to calculate seepage from wetland habitat ponds. System gains and losses were quantified. Losses included evapotranspiration as described previously, surface water outflow from the Plan Area, and seepage of ponded water. Gains included effective precipitation and water deliveries. Seepage was quantified using **Equation 3-4** Total Seepage.

Equation 3-4 Total Seepage

$$Total\ Seepage = (ET + Outflow) - (EP + Water\ Deliveries)$$

Where:
ET = Evapotranspiration
EP = Effective Precipitation

Seepage rates for the flooded habitat were determined while ponded areas were full and receiving "maintenance" deliveries to compensate for losses. The volume of pond seepage was calculated using **Equation 3-4** Total Seepage for months where water deliveries for maintenance flow were provided. The monthly volume was converted to an average monthly loss rate over the ponded area. Using this method an average seepage rate of approximately 0.25 feet/month or 0.0082 feet/day was established. When a 0.25 foot/month loss rate was applied to the total acreage of open water for each month, total losses were approximately 67,000 AF. These losses also include losses from channels and streams, quantified as 18% of total surface water deliveries. By subtracting the seepage of the channels from the total seepage, it was determined that approximately 8.6% of the total applied surface water returns to the groundwater system.

Intentional Groundwater Recharge

There is no intentional groundwater recharge in the Plan Area; however, recharge from the ponded habitat results in gains to groundwater system, some of which is assumed to leave the groundwater system as described in **Section 3.3.2.4**.

Groundwater Inflow

Groundwater movement occurs due to hydraulic gradients. Calculations of groundwater movement use transmissivity values based on aquifer tests (see **Section 0**), groundwater level contours and cross- boundary flow directions (see **Section 3.2.2.2**). Transmissivity changes with depth due to variations in aquifer material. For the Plan Area, an average transmissivity value was used for each boundary line to estimate the thickness of the aquifer, based on available data. Therefore, the GGSA and MCDMGSA worked with the neighboring SJRECGSA, which had sufficient internal data to develop groundwater flow contours as groundwater contours were unavailable or inconsistent for some years in areas adjacent to and within the Plan Area. The SJRECGSA assisted KDSA in calculating the average-per-mile outflows from the SJRECGSA boundary adjacent to the Plan Area. These numbers were used to calculate Plan Area inflows.

Other Recharge

There are no other known recharge components.

3.1.2.4 Groundwater System Outflows

Groundwater Pumping

Groundwater is pumped from both the upper and lower aquifers in the Plan Area. Pumping is not separated by aquifer for the purposes of this water budget and was explained in detail previously in the surface water discussion.

Subsurface Groundwater Outflow

Groundwater outflow was calculated the same way as inflow. Limited data was available for areas adjacent to and within the Plan Area. All groundwater outflow from the Grassland Plan Area leaves the Delta-Mendota Subbasin boundary and enters the Merced Subbasin.

Groundwater Pumped in Subarea 1 and Delivered in Subarea 2

Groundwater is pumped from portions of Subarea 2 and delivered to Subarea 1 through the surface water delivery system, where it is applied to habitat. This groundwater is accounted for in Subarea 2 as pumped groundwater (labelled “Groundwater Subarea 2 → Subarea 1) and is accounted for in Subarea 1 as surface water inflow.

Discharges & Consumptive Use/Lateral Flow of Groundwater

Since the estimated inputs to the groundwater system are greater than the estimated outflows throughout most of the Plan Area, additional losses from the groundwater system were quantified as a “closing term” (in water accounting, where one part of a water budget is back-calculated using the other terms), to reflect other uses of groundwater as a result of the difference in physical change in storage. Additional losses from the groundwater system are assumed to be either passively discharged to surface water from the shallow groundwater table or consumptively used by GDE vegetation in the Plan Area, which may also be associated with localized lateral flow gradients. The total additional losses from this parameter range from 14,000 AFY to 58,000 AFY for the entire Plan Area. These outflows are included in the water budget under the category “Other Consumptive Use

of Groundwater" and are labelled as "Discharge to Surface Water/Consumptive use by GDEs/Lateral Flow."

Discharges to Surface Water

Discharges to surface water occur when the groundwater table is at or above the elevation of adjacent surface water. Discharges from the groundwater system are known to enter the SJR adjacent to the Plan Area. Additional monitoring is needed to detect discharge locations and quantities. Discharges to some ditches, canals, and sloughs are also possible as groundwater elevation rises during the irrigation season and wet periods. Although discharges to surface water are not directly quantified, it has been determined based on water operator's experiences that during wet years, certain wetland units retain water in volumes that exceed precipitation, even without active surface or groundwater deliveries. In addition, water runoff from the Plan Area is sometimes greater than the volume of applied water and precipitation. In these wet years, it is estimated that passive discharges of shallow groundwater to surface water during wet years are greater than consumptive use of groundwater by vegetation. Pumping of groundwater is low in wet years due to wetland water needs being met by reliable deliveries of surface water and above average precipitation.

Consumptive Use/Lateral Flow of Shallow Groundwater

Consumptive use of groundwater is defined as the evapotranspiration of shallow groundwater by vegetation. During average/dry years and critically dry years, consumptive use is greater than applied water (both surface and groundwater), signifying that additional near-surface water sources are likely present for use in wetland habitats. This deficiency in available water for wetland consumptive use may also create a local gradient that allows groundwater to move laterally from ponded areas or areas with greater access to surface water to areas with less access to surface water. It should be noted that lateral flow may be induced in nearby areas where groundwater pumping is the main source of water.

3.1.3 Quantification of Overdraft and Sustainable Yield

Legal Requirements:

§354.18(b) The water budget shall quantify the following, either through direct measurements or estimates based on data:

(4) The change in the annual volume of groundwater in storage between seasonal high conditions.

(5) If overdraft conditions occur, as defined in Bulletin 118, the water budget shall include a quantification of overdraft over a period of years during which water year and water supply conditions approximate average conditions.

(6) The water year type associated with the annual supply, demand, and change in groundwater stored.

(7) An estimate of sustainable yield for the basin.

3.1.3.1 Overdraft/Change in Groundwater Storage

Overdraft happens when more water is flowing out of the aquifer than is being replenished. Overdraft is synonymous with a negative change in groundwater storage. This is also the change in available water within an aquifer or the change in available storage space in an aquifer. Change in storage is typically based on annual seasonal high groundwater level measurements. Seasonal high groundwater level measurement trends are plotted on water level hydrographs in order to observe long-term changes in water level for a single well. Seasonal high measurements are also used to create water level elevation contour maps. Hydrographs and contour maps are compared by location and from year to year, respectively, to calculate a change in groundwater storage. In highly regulated systems it is also possible to quantify change in storage using inflows and outflows; however, calculations of subsurface groundwater flows are still dependent on seasonal high contour maps to determine subsurface inflow and outflow gradients.

There are two primary aquifers in the Plan Area, the upper unconfined aquifer and the lower confined aquifer. Upper aquifer change in storage is calculated using changes in the amount of water available for use from year to year, and can be calculated using the Inflow/Outflow Method (**Equation 3-6**) or the Specific Yield Method (**Equation 3-5**). The lower aquifer change in storage is the loss of the system's ability to store water due to compaction of fine-grained deposits observed as land subsidence and is calculated in the Subsidence Mapping Method for the lower aquifer.

For the upper unconfined aquifer, change in storage was calculated using the Specific Yield Method for each year type. An annual change in storage for the hydraulic base period was calculated using the results of the Specific Yield Method for each year type in the annual water budget spreadsheet (**Table 3-3**), which averaged the change in storage over the 10-year period, based on year type. The Inflow/Outflow Method was not used to determine change in storage because of the limited amount of data available. However, the results of the Specific Yield method were used to inform the use of the Inflow/Outflow method for other water budget parameters.

Due to a current lack of water level data, lower aquifer change in storage is calculated by proxy as the loss of the system's ability to store water due to compaction of fine-grained deposits, observed as land subsidence and calculated using the Subsidence Mapping Method. See **Table 3-2** for a summary of changes in storage for the Plan Area.

Upper Aquifer Overdraft/Change in Storage

Specific Yield Method

Equation 3-5 was used to calculate annual change in groundwater storage based on average annual measured water level decline, developed using water level hydrographs and contour maps, and specific yield. As defined in the HCM, the average specific yield for the Plan Area is 0.12 feet, and average changes in water levels across the Plan Area for specific water year types range from +1.4 feet during wet years to -1.5 feet during critical years. When applied to the 10-year average hydrologic period there was an increase of approximately 0.2 feet per year. This Specific Yield Method for calculating annual change in groundwater storage is described in **Equation 3-5**:

Equation 3-5 Groundwater Storage Change (Specific Yield Method)

$$\Delta\, Storage = SY * \Delta WL * A$$

Where:
SY = Specific Yield (%)
ΔWL = Change in Water Level (feet/year)
A = Area of GSA (acres)

Inflow/Outflow Method

The Inflow/Outflow Method is based on the water budget difference between inflow to the area (supply sources) and outflow from the area (uses). **Equation 3-6** shows the method. Change in storage was not calculated using this method but may be used in the future as estimates of actual inflow and outflow parameters are obtained.

Equation 3-6 Groundwater Storage Change (Inflow/Outflow Method)

$$\Delta\, Storage = Inflows - Outflows$$

Where:
Inflows = Groundwater system inflows
Outflows = Groundwater system outflows

The water budgeting process generally used the Inflow/Outflow Method, and this method was used in the Coordinated Delta-Mendota Water Budget. The average change in storage calculated using the Specific Yield Method was used to help estimate some of the other water budget parameters, such as the closing term that includes consumptive use of groundwater by GDEs and groundwater discharges to the surface water system. This was achieved by setting the Inflow/Outflow parameter for change in groundwater storage as equal to the Specific Yield result for change in storage. Once values were developed for water budget parameters using the Inflow/Outflow method, individual water years during the hydrologic average base period were inserted as required for the Coordinated Delta-Mendota Water Budget.

Since some of the values for the Inflow/Outflow Method were calculated using the average period, values were unavailable for various year types. This created additional error when using the Inflow/Outflow Method to calculate change in storage for individual years. The specific yield method is the preferred method for determining average change in storage for the unconfined groundwater because of the error in the annual inflow/outflow method.

Subsidence Mapping Method

Long-term change in storage in the lower aquifer can be directly correlated to subsidence. Due to a lack of water level and specific yield data for the lower aquifer, subsidence mapping was used to calculate a change in lower aquifer storage (as described in **Chapter 5**) using the following formula:

Equation 3-7: Groundwater Storage Change (Subsidence Mapping)

$$\Delta\, Storage = Average\ \Delta GS * A$$

Where:
Average ΔGS = Average Change in Ground Surface Elevation (feet)
A = Area of GSA (acres)

The average change in ground surface elevation was calculated over the available period of record from local surveys and USBR and SJRRP monitoring data from 2011-2017. An average annual rate of subsidence from that period amounted to a 0.075-foot loss. The subsidence mapping method is the preferred method for determining average change in storage in the lower aquifer per year. As a result of limited groundwater elevation in the lower aquifer and limited understanding of the lower aquifer in the Plan Area, change in lower aquifer groundwater storage using subsidence mapping was performed for the entire Plan Area, it was not done by any individual GSA.

Table 3-3: Average Annual Change in Storage Summary

	Plan Area	Equation Used
Upper Aquifer (based on rate of water level change)	0.19 feet/year	$\Delta\ Storage = SY * \Delta WL * A$ Where: SY = Specific Yield (%) ΔWL = Change in Water Level (feet/year) A = Area of GSA (acres)
Lower Aquifer (based on rate of land subsidence)	-0.075 feet/year	$\Delta\ Storage = Average\ \Delta GS * A$ Where: Average ΔGS = Average Change in Ground Surface Elevation (feet) A = Area of GSA (acres)

3.1.3.2 Sustainable Yield

The Plan Area does minimal pumping on a per-acre basis, and undesirable results have not been observed. It is unknown whether increases in pumping will affect the groundwater storage volume or cause undesirable results. Because of the lack of understanding regarding how pumping affects the aquifer, calculating sustainable yield can be complicated. The Plan Area experiences a positive change in groundwater storage on average, and therefore a calculation of sustainable yield for the Plan Area may be underestimated. It is also unknown how other factors, such as shallow groundwater discharges to surface water, or consumptive use of groundwater by GDEs, affect sustainability.

The Delta-Mendota Coordination Committee developed a basinwide sustainable yield estimation for the upper aquifer, as required by SGMA (see Section 4.3.4 of the Common Chapter). The basinwide analysis resulted in an Upper Aquifer Sustainable Yield estimate ranging from 325,000 AF to 480,000 AF, demonstrating the Subbasin's estimated Upper Aquifer sustainable yield without implementing any projects and management actions (low end of range) and the Subbasin's estimated Upper Aquifer sustainable yield considering the implementation of projects and management actions (high end of range).

The basinwide estimates for the Lower Aquifer sustainable yield are approximately 250,000 AFY over the approximately 750,000-acre Subbasin. Sustainable yield is not uniform throughout the Subbasin, and it will be the responsibility of the GGSA and MCDMGSA to monitor groundwater conditions that may result from lower aquifer pumping. Additional information on the sustainable yield development for the upper and lower aquifer is available in **Appendix A – Common Chapter**.

3.1.4 Current, Historical, and Projected Water Budget

Results of the historic, current, and projected water budget are provided in subsequent sections of this chapter.

Legal Requirements:

§354.18
(c) Each Plan shall quantify the current, historical, and projected water budget for the basin as follows:

3.1.4.1 Current Water Budget

Legal Requirements:

§354.18
(c) (1) Current water budget information shall quantify current inflows and outflows for the basin using the most recent hydrology, water supply, water demand, and land use information.
(d) The Agency shall utilize the following information provided, as available, by the Department pursuant to Section 353.2, or other data of comparable quality, to develop the water budget:
(2) Current water budget information for temperature, water year type, evapotranspiration, and land use.

The current water budget is just a snapshot, while the historic water budget more accurately portrays the cause and effect of different parameters in the Plan Area. The Delta-Mendota Subbasin chose 2013 as the current year. Since 2013 was also used as the surrogate year for the average/dry year water budget, data was readily available; however, annual data was not available for each individual parameter, so data was supplemented from other average/dry years to develop a value for some parameters. Data gaps include annual groundwater inflow and outflows and flow to the lower aquifer from the upper aquifer.

Table 3-4: 2013 - Current Water Budget

			Plan Area
Inflows	Precipitation		30,400
	Surface Water Inflows		30,600
	Applied Water - Groundwater		52,100
	Applied Water - Imported Surface Water		239,400
	Other Direct Recharge		0
	Total Inflows		**352,500**
Outflows	Runoff		300
	Evapotranspiration		309,600
	Surface Water Outflows		26,800
	Deep Percolation		56,400
	Total Outflows		**393,100**
Inflows	Deep Percolation	*Precipitation Infiltration*	300
		Surface Water Infiltration	48,600
		Applied Water Infiltration	7,500
	Subsurface Groundwater Inflows	*Upper Aquifer*	25,600
		Lower Aquifer	NA
	Other Direct Recharge		20,100
	Total Inflows		**102,100**
Outflows	Groundwater Extraction from Upper Aquifer		52,100
	Groundwater Extraction from Lower Aquifer		0
	Subsurface Groundwater Outflows	*Upper Aquifer*	3,400
		Lower Aquifer	NA
	Other Consumptive Use of Groundwater	*Flow to Lower Aquifer*	19,600
		Discharge to Surface Water/Consumptive use by GDEs/Lateral Flow	14,400
		Groundwater Subarea 2 → Subarea 1	13,600
	Total Outflows		**103,100**
Change in Storage	Estimated Annual Change in Groundwater Storage	Inflows	102,100
		Outflows	103,100
		Change in Storage - Upper Aquifer	(1,000)
		Change in Storage - Lower Aquifer	See Table 3-2
		Change in Storage - Total	(1,000)

3.1.4.2 Historical Budget

Legal Requirements:

§354.18
(c) Each Plan shall quantify the current, historical, and projected water budget for the basin as follows:
(2) Historical water budget information shall be used to evaluate availability or reliability of past surface water supply deliveries and aquifer response to water supply and demand trends relative to water year type. The historical water budget shall include the following:
(A) A quantitative evaluation of the availability or reliability of historical surface water supply deliveries as a function of the historical planned versus actual annual surface water deliveries, by surface water source and water year type, and based on the most recent ten years of surface water supply information.
(B) A quantitative assessment of the historical water budget, starting with the most recently available information and extending back a minimum of 10 years, or as is sufficient to calibrate and reduce the uncertainty of the tools and methods used to estimate and project future water budget information and future aquifer response to proposed sustainable groundwater management practices over the planning and implementation horizon.
(C) A description of how historical conditions concerning hydrology, water demand, and surface water supply availability or reliability have impacted the ability of the Agency to operate the basin within sustainable yield. Basin hydrology may be characterized and evaluated using water year type.
(d) The Agency shall utilize the following information provided, as available, by the Department pursuant to Section 353.2, or other data of comparable quality, to develop the water budget:
(1) Historical water budget information for mean annual temperature, mean annual precipitation, water year type, and land use.

In accordance with GSP regulations, a base period must be selected so that the analysis of sustainable yield is performed for a representative period with minimal bias that might result from the selection of an overly wet or dry period while recognizing changes in other conditions including land use and water demands. The base period should be selected considering the following criteria: long-term mean annual water supply; inclusion of both wet and dry periods; antecedent soil conditions; adequate data availability; and inclusion of current hydrologic, cultural, and water management conditions in the basin.

As previously mentioned, the historical water budget was prepared using data from water years 2003-2012, which represents a typical hydrologic base period for the Subbasin based on flow in the San Joaquin River. In building the water budget, full natural flow of the SJR was evaluated for the duration of the historic record going back to 1901 in order to establish a long-term average flow rate. The period of WY 2003-2012 was chosen because it represents a recent average period that lies outside the most recent drought. The full natural flow (also known as unimpaired flow) was also compared to precipitation records in the area and the SJR water year index. The percent water year is based on DWR's water year index for the San Joaquin River. For simplification purposes, above normal and below normal years were grouped into "normal years," and dry and critically dry years were grouped into "dry years," with the exception of Shasta Critical water years in which surface water allocations are reduces to 75%. **Table 3-5** shows the full natural flow and percent water year of the SJR for the average historical period chosen.

Table 3-5: Average Historical Period – SJR Full Natural Flows

Water Year	Water Year Type	Runoff (AF)	Percent Water Year
2003	Normal	1,450,000	81%
2004	Dry	1,131,000	63%
2005	Wet	2,830,000	158%
2006	Wet	3,181,000	177%
2007	Dry	684,000	38%
2008	Dry	1,117,000	62%
2009	Dry	1,455,000	81%
2010	Normal	2,029,000	113%
2011	Wet	3,305,000	184%
2012	Dry	832,000	46%
Average Percent Water Year			100.3%

All other parameters for factoring inflow and outflow have been described in **Section 3.3.2** and are summarized in **Table 3-6**. Surface water system outflows are reported as greater than inflows, which is likely explained by the outflow of shallow groundwater to the surface water system or through consumptive use by GDEs. In addition, because managed wetlands within the Plan Area routinely receive less than the full Level 4 water supply needed for optimal wetland management, some wetlands may experience lower-than-estimated outflows through evapotranspiration.

The historical water budget was prepared for an average 10-year period where each parameter was analyzed independently and averaged both over a 10-year period, and on a year-by-year basis, as required by DWR. On an average annual basis, the water budget for the Plan Area shows a positive average change in storage of approximately 3,200 AFY in the upper unconfined aquifer (see **Table 3-6**). As discussed previously the Plan Area has significant amounts of surface water and is minimally dependent on groundwater. Groundwater is replenished and likely flows out of the Plan Area as a result of the heavy application of surface water to the area.

Table 3-6: Historical Water Budget Summary

Grassland GSP Historic Water Budget		
Period of Record: 2003 - 2013		
Land Surface Budget		**Annual Average (acre-feet/year)**
	Description	
Inflows		
1)	Precipitation	34600
2)	Surface Water Inflows	33800
3)	Applied Water - Groundwater	46300
4)	Applied Water - Surface Water Diversions	251400
5)	Other Direct Recharge	0
	Total Inflows	***366100***

Grassland GSP Historic Water Budget		
Period of Record: 2003 - 2013		
Outflows		
1)	Runoff	2310
2)	Evapotranspiration	307000
3)	Surface Water Outflows	28000
4)	Deep Percolation	63000
	Total Outflows	***400300***
Groundwater Budget		**Annual Average (acre-feet/year)**
	Description	
Inflows		
1)	Deep Percolation	
	Precipitation Infiltration (included in SW infiltration)	*300*
	Surface Water Infiltration (losses from canals & conveyance)	*51330*
	Applied Water Infiltration (0 if ET is greater than surface water inflows - losses)	*11300*
2)	Subsurface Groundwater Inflows	
	Upper Aquifer	*25600*
	Lower Aquifer (not enough data to calculate)	*0*
3)	Other Direct Recharge (pond seepage)	*20970*
	Total Inflows	***109500***
Outflows		
1)	Groundwater Extraction from Upper Aquifer	*46300*
2)	Groundwater Extraction from Lower Aquifer	*0*
3)	Subsurface Groundwater Outflows	*3400*
4)	Other Consumptive Use of Groundwater	
	Flow to Lower Aquifer	*19600*
	Discharge to Surface Water/Consumptive use by GDEs	*27600*
	Exported Groundwater	*9500*
	Total Outflows	***106400***
Change in Storage	***Estimated Annual Change in Groundwater Storage***	
	Inflows	***109600***
	Outflows	***106400***
	Change in Storage	***3200***

3.1.4.3 Projected Water Budget

Legal Requirements:

§354.18
(c) Each Plan shall quantify the current, historical, and projected water budget for the basin as follows:
(3) Projected water budgets shall be used to estimate future baseline conditions of supply, demand, and aquifer response to Plan implementation, and to identify the uncertainties of these projected water budget components. The projected water budget shall utilize the following methodologies and assumptions to estimate future baseline conditions concerning hydrology, water demand and surface water supply availability or reliability over the planning and implementation horizon:
(A) Projected hydrology shall utilize 50 years of historical precipitation, evapotranspiration, and streamflow information as the baseline condition for estimating future hydrology. The projected hydrology information shall also be applied as the baseline condition used to evaluate future scenarios of hydrologic uncertainty associated with projections of climate change and sea level rise.
(B) Projected water demand shall utilize the most recent land use, evapotranspiration, and crop coefficient information as the baseline condition for estimating future water demand. The projected water demand information shall also be applied as the baseline condition used to evaluate future scenarios of water demand uncertainty associated with projected changes in local land use planning, population growth, and climate.
(C) Projected surface water supply shall utilize the most recent water supply information as the baseline condition for estimating future surface water supply. The projected surface water supply shall also be applied as the baseline condition used to evaluate future scenarios of surface water supply availability and reliability as a function of the historical surface water supply identified in Section 354.18(c)(2)(A), and the projected changes in local land use planning, population growth, and climate.
(d) The Agency shall utilize the following information provided, as available, by the Department pursuant to Section 353.2, or other data of comparable quality, to develop the water budget:
(3) Projected water budget information for population, population growth, climate change, and sea level rise.

The goal of a projected water budget is to estimate future baseline conditions in response to GSP implementation. The projected water budget must use 50 years of historical precipitation, evapotranspiration, and streamflow while using the most recent land use and water supply information as the baseline condition. In formulating future baseline conditions, the effects of climate change on water availability and use must be considered.

A yearly sequence was chosen to line up historical data to projected years from 2018 to 2070. A similar historic period to the recent drought was identified from 1975-1977. The following year 1978 was used as the first projected year and corresponded to 2017. The historical sequence of years from 1978 through 2017 was used in the projected water budget to represent future water years 2017 through 2056. For the years 2012-2017, which would correspond to projected years 2052-2056, climate change factors were not available, so surrogate years were chosen based upon water year type. **Table 3-7** shows the matching surrogate years for this period. For the years 2057-2070 the historical water years of 1965-1978 were used in sequence.

Table 3-7: Surrogate Projected Years

Surrogate Years for 2012-2017	
Historical Year	Surrogate Year
2012	2001
2013	1992
2014	1976
2015	1977
2016	2002
2017	2011

A simplified model was used to calculate the projected water budget for 2020-2070. Precipitation and ET components were calculated based upon historical measurements. For projected land use,

cropping was maintained at 2017 acreages for all future years. No communities are within the GSAs, so population growth was not considered. Cross-boundary groundwater flows had the greatest uncertainty and were set during the calibration of the model. Other components were formulated by selecting and applying conditions based on four different water year types. Three types were identified based upon historical indices of the San Joaquin River: Dry, Normal, Wet. The fourth water year type, Shasta Critical, was identified as a critically dry year when reductions to surface water allocations may be experienced. Water year types were kept the same for projected years and were not recalculated based upon climate change. For each year type water budget components had specified volumes which were applied to the projected year from which the climate was derived. Wet years were represented with values from 2017, average/dry years from 2013, and Shasta Critical years from 2015.

Historical precipitation, evapotranspiration, and streamflow were not continuously recorded within the Plan Area for any 50-year period which necessitated using modeled climate data to project future conditions. Surface water allocations were kept the same and the effects of climate change on streamflow were not quantified due to the high-priority water right that the GSAs have for habitat use. Precipitation and minimum and maximum temperature measurements were obtained from the Parameter-elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM) historical datasets (http://www.prism.oregonstate.edu/, Daly et al.,1994). PRISM is a gridded monthly dataset that includes monthly temperature maximum and minimum and precipitation accumulation. All PRISM grid cells that are either fully or partially within the GSAs' boundaries were considered for the period of interest. The segmented maximum temperature, minimum temperature, and precipitation values were averaged for each parameter by month in the period.

Historical evapotranspiration measurements are not available for the GSAs before the mid-1980s implementation of the California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS). Thus, monthly evapotranspiration was calculated with PRISM temperature data using the Hargreaves-Samani equation (Hargreaves and Samani, 1982) from the DWR California Simulation of Evapotranspiration of Applied Water (Cal-SIMETAW) model (Orang et al., 2013). This equation (shown as **Equation 3-7)** provides a monthly reference ET estimate derived from mean temperature and long-term average radiation for a centroid of the Plan Area. This model was used to calculate monthly reference ET values.

Equation 3-7: Hargreaves-Samani Equation

$$ETo = 0.0023\,(T_{mean} + 17.8) * \sqrt{T_{max} - T_{min}} * R_a$$

where: *ETo* is reference monthly evapotranspiration
T is monthly temperature
Ra is the monthly average extraterrestrial radiation at the given latitude

Precipitation and derivation of ET from PRISM were used in the baseline calculations for the model. To consider the effects of climate change, DWR provided a dataset containing factors to apply to historical data. This method, known as climate period analysis, preserves the historical variability while dampening or amplifying the magnitude of events based upon projected changes in precipitation and temperature. The provided climate change factors for two future 30-year periods, centered on 2030 and 2070, were derived from statistical analysis of an ensemble of 20 global climate model projections.

Using the same method as was used with the PRISM grid, the monthly climate change factors provided by DWR were averaged over the spatial extent of the Plan Area. The monthly change factors were then applied to the PRISM-derived monthly precipitation and ET and then summed by water

year. The 2030 climate change factors, which are applicable to the climate period of 2016-2045, were used for projected years through 2045. For the projected years of 2046-2070, the 2070 climate change factors were used.

In addition to the uncertainties of changes in climate, there were other factors that affected the projected change in storage calculations such as variability in subsurface flows and consumptive use of groundwater. The water budget was computed for each projected year individually, so inter-year trends and variability did not affect water budget components. The lack of inter-year variability may have led to compounding effects of wet or dry years. Since every dry year was 2015, a four-year drought would result in four consecutive projections of 2015 conditions. If this sequence of years were to occur, the years would be either slightly wetter or dryer, resulting in different availabilities of water and changes in management that would consume a different volume of water.

Projected changes in population were not made because there are no communities within the Plan Area, and the existing protected status of the majority of land in the Plan Area is not expected to support population growth. Effects of drought and water shortage beyond the conditions of the historical data were not considered. The most recently calculated vegetation coefficients were used to determine consumptive use, but it is unknown how the coefficients will change under future management and climate change. There are also limitations in the ability to predict future conditions for flows in the San Joaquin River. The SJRRP projects have increased flows from those that occurred during the 10-year average hydrologic period. These are not accounted for in the specific year types used to project current conditions due to uncertainty of implementation. In addition existing climate change projections expect increases in flood releases which will likely occur earlier in the year and at higher rates than they have historically resulting in more high-flow periods that would in turn increase seepage, associated groundwater flows, and availability of water in surface water systems. A summary of the projected water budget (with climate change) is summarized in **Table 3-8**, below, and the full projected water budget can be seen in **Appendix D – Projected Water Budget**.

Table 3-8: Projected Water Budget Summary

Parameter			Projected Period Average 2014-2070 (acre-feet/year)
Inflows	Precipitation		94,256
	Surface Water Inflows		41,953
	Applied Water - Groundwater		45,467
	Applied Water - Imported Surface Water		233,142
	Other Direct Recharge		0
	Total Inflows		**414,818**
Outflows	Runoff		26,721
	Evapotranspiration		298,380
	Surface Water Outflows		28,290
	Deep Percolation		72,135
	Total Outflows		**425,526**
Inflows	Deep Percolation	*Precipitation Infiltration*	789.4736842
		Surface Water Infiltration	47,212
		Applied Water Infiltration	15,415
	Subsurface Groundwater Inflows	*Upper Aquifer*	26,389
		Lower Aquifer	NA
	Other Direct Recharge		20,688
	Total Inflows		
Outflows	Groundwater Extraction from Upper Aquifer		44,488
	Groundwater Extraction from Lower Aquifer		0
	Subsurface Groundwater Outflows	Upper Aquifer	1,900
		Lower Aquifer	0
	Other Consumptive Use of Groundwater	*Flow to Lower Aquifer*	19,600
		Discharge to Surface Water/Consumptive use by GDEs/Lateral Flow	35,507
		Groundwater Subarea 2 → Subarea 1	7,549
	Total Outflows		**109,044**
Change in Storage	Estimated Annual Change in Groundwater Storage	Inflows	110,494
		Outflows	109,044
		Change in Storage - Upper Aquifer	1,450

PROJECTED WATER BUDGET

Land Surfa	Surrogate Year	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Descriptio	Actual Year	2014*	2015*	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030*
	Surrogate Water Year Type**	Dry	Dry	Dry	Wet	Normal	Wet	Dry	Wet	Wet	Normal	Dry	Wet	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry
Inflows																		
1)	Precipitation	41319	59202	101183	92331	95246	111081	68582	129513	181809	70016	66644	108864	62615	84261	66366	62619	69106
2)	Surface Water Inflows	26368	26368	39168	52864	39168	52864	39168	52864	52864	39168	39168	52864	39168	39168	39168	39168	26368
3)	Applied Water - Groundwater	53200	53200	52100	32700	52100	32700	52100	32700	32700	52100	52100	32700	52100	52100	52100	52100	53200
4)	Applied Water - Surface Water Diversion	160300	160300	233800	265000	233800	265000	233800	265000	265000	233800	233800	265000	233800	233800	233800	233800	160300
5)	Other Direct Recharge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6)	Other Pumping (M&I)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7)	Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Inflows	**281,187**	**299,070**	**426,251**	**442,895**	**420,314**	**461,645**	**393,650**	**480,077**	**532,373**	**395,084**	**391,712**	**459,428**	**387,683**	**409,329**	**391,434**	**387,687**	**308,974**
Outflows																		
1)	Runoff/Outflow	8832	8832	8932	42353	8960	50934	8932	59386	83366	8960	8932	49918	8932	8932	8932	8932	8832
2)	Crop Evapotranspiration	293000	260000	272000	301000	298237	283584	307088	290706	285686	315640	295667	299854	302854	289615	298088	283750	276249
3)	Surface Water Outflows	2884	2884	29984	36582	31384	36582	29984	36582	36582	31384	29984	36582	29984	29984	29984	29984	2884
4)	Deep Percolation	53100	53200	70300	81900	72600	82000	70100	82200	82600	72400	70100	82000	70000	70200	70100	70000	53200
	Total Outflows	**357,816**	**324,916**	**381,216**	**461,835**	**411,181**	**453,100**	**416,104**	**468,874**	**488,234**	**428,384**	**404,683**	**468,354**	**411,770**	**398,731**	**407,104**	**392,666**	**341,165**

Groundwa	Surrogate Year	-	-	-	-	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
Descriptio	Actual Year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030*
	Surrogate Water Year Type**	Dry	Dry	Dry	Wet	Normal	Wet	Dry	Wet	Wet	Normal	Dry	Wet	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry
Inflows																		
1)	Deep Percolation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Precipitation Infiltration	500	600	800	800	800	900	600	1100	1500	600	600	900	500	700	600	500	600
	Surface Water Infiltration	32600	32600	45300	55200	47600	55200	45300	55200	55200	47600	45300	55200	45300	45300	45300	45300	32600
	Applied Water Infiltration	8300	8300	45721	7700	20125	20808	7500	20258	42403	7500	7500	7700	7500	22010	7500	10289	8300
4)	Subsurface Groundwater Inflows	30600	30600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	30600
5)	Other Direct Recharge (Pond Seepage)	15500	15500	20500	22900	21200	22900	20500	22900	22900	21200	20500	22900	20500	20500	20500	20500	15500
6)	Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Inflows	**87,500**	**87,600**	**137,921**	**112,200**	**115,325**	**125,408**	**99,500**	**125,058**	**147,603**	**102,500**	**99,500**	**112,300**	**99,400**	**114,110**	**99,500**	**102,189**	**87,600**
Outflows																		
1)	Groundwater Extraction from Upper Aquifer	47000	47000	52100	32700	52100	32700	52100	32700	32700	52100	52100	32700	52100	52100	52100	52100	47000
2)	Groundwater Extraction from Lower Aquifer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3)	Subsurface Groundwater Outflows	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
4)	Other Consumptive Use of Groundwater	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Flow to Lower Aquifer	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600
	Discharge to Surface Water/Consumptive use by GDEs/Lateral Flow	27900	27900	14400	70000	14400	70000	12500	70000	70000	14400	12500	70000	12500	12500	12500	12500	27900
	Groundwater transferred intra Plan Area	5500	5500	13600	0	13600	0	13600	0	0	13600	13600	0	13600	13600	13600	13600	5500
	Total Outflows	**101,900**	**101,900**	**101,600**	**124,200**	**101,600**	**124,200**	**99,700**	**124,200**	**124,200**	**101,600**	**99,700**	**124,200**	**99,700**	**99,700**	**99,700**	**99,700**	**101,900**
Change in Storage																		
	Estimated Annual Change in Groundwater Storage																	
	Inflows	87,500	87,600	137,921	112,200	115,325	125,408	99,500	125,058	147,603	102,500	99,500	112,300	99,400	114,110	99,500	102,189	87,600
	Outflows	101,900	101,900	101,600	124,200	101,600	124,200	99,700	124,200	124,200	101,600	99,700	124,200	99,700	99,700	99,700	99,700	101,900
	Change in Storage	-14,400	-14,300	36,321	-12,000	13,725	1,208	-200	858	23,403	900	-200	-11,900	-300	14,410	-200	2,489	-14,300
	Change in Elevation	-1.15	-1.14	2.89	-0.96	1.09	0.10	-0.02	0.07	1.86	0.07	-0.02	-0.95	-0.02	1.15	-0.02	0.20	-1.14
	Cumulative Change in Storage (2020-2070)							0	858	24,261	25,161	24,961	13,061	12,761	27,171	26,971	29,460	15,160
	Cumulative Change in Elevation (2020-2070)							0.00	0.07	1.93	2.00	1.99	1.04	1.02	2.16	2.15	2.35	1.21
	Cumulative Change in Storage (2014-2070)	0	-14,300	22,021	10,021	23,747	24,954	24,754	25,612	49,015	49,915	49,715	37,815	37,515	51,925	51,725	54,214	39,914
	Cumulative Change in Elevation (2014-2070)	0.00	-1.14	1.75	0.80	1.89	1.99	1.97	2.04	3.90	3.98	3.96	3.01	2.99	4.14	4.12	4.32	3.18

Land Surfa	Surrogate Year	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Descriptio	Actual Year	2031*	2032	2033*	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047
	Surrogate Water Year Type**	Dry	Wet	Dry	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet	Normal	Normal	Dry	Dry	Normal	Dry	Wet	Wet	Dry	Dry
Inflows																		
1)	Precipitation	87332	135967	75942	147132	114432	117608	224560	71018	92731	91673	66487	90059	83134	141580	103850	44220	76816
2)	Surface Water Inflows	26368	52864	26368	52864	52864	52864	52864	39168	39168	39168	39168	39168	39168	52864	52864	39168	39168
3)	Applied Water - Groundwater	53200	32700	53200	32700	32700	32700	32700	52100	52100	52100	52100	52100	52100	32700	32700	52100	52100
4)	Applied Water - Surface Water Diversion	160300	265000	160300	265000	265000	265000	265000	233800	233800	233800	233800	233800	233800	265000	265000	233800	233800
5)	Other Direct Recharge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6)	Other Pumping (M&I)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7)	Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Inflows	**327,200**	**486,531**	**315,810**	**497,696**	**464,996**	**468,172**	**575,124**	**396,086**	**417,799**	**416,741**	**391,555**	**415,127**	**408,202**	**492,144**	**454,414**	**369,288**	**401,884**
Outflows																		
1)	Runoff/Outflow	8832	62346	8832	67465	52471	53927	102969	8960	8960	8932	8932	8960	8932	64920	47619	8932	8932
2)	Crop Evapotranspiration	287392	288176	284359	282864	307738	306412	277910	287911	298891	297415	297229	290909	301653	282154	302501	314959	299381
3)	Surface Water Outflows	2884	36582	2884	36582	36582	36582	36582	31384	31384	29984	29984	31384	29984	36582	36582	29984	29984
4)	Deep Percolation	53300	82200	53200	82300	82000	82100	83000	72400	72600	70300	70100	72500	70200	82300	82000	69900	70100
	Total Outflows	**352,408**	**469,304**	**349,275**	**469,211**	**478,791**	**479,021**	**500,461**	**400,655**	**411,835**	**406,631**	**406,245**	**403,753**	**410,769**	**465,956**	**468,702**	**423,775**	**408,397**

Groundwa	Surrogate Year	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
Descriptio	Actual Year	2031*	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047
	Surrogate Water Year Type**	Dry	Wet	Dry	Wet	Wet	Wet	Wet	Normal	Normal	Dry	Dry	Normal	Dry	Wet	Wet	Dry	Dry
Inflows																		
1)	Deep Percolation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Precipitation Infiltration	700	1100	600	1200	900	1000	1900	600	800	800	600	700	700	1200	900	400	600
	Surface Water Infiltration	32600	55200	32600	55200	55200	55200	55200	47600	47600	45300	45300	47600	45300	55200	55200	45300	45300
	Applied Water Infiltration	8300	26610	8300	31828	7700	7700	62710	7500	17483	18189	7500	21614	8747	33460	7700	7500	10497
4)	Subsurface Groundwater Inflows	30600	25600	30600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600
5)	Other Direct Recharge (Pond Seepage)	15500	22900	15500	22900	22900	22900	22900	21200	21200	20500	20500	21200	20500	22900	22900	20500	20500
6)	Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Inflows	**87,700**	**131,410**	**87,600**	**136,728**	**112,300**	**112,400**	**168,310**	**102,500**	**112,683**	**110,389**	**99,500**	**116,714**	**100,847**	**138,360**	**112,300**	**99,300**	**102,497**
Outflows																		
1)	Groundwater Extraction from Upper Aquifer	47000	32700	47000	32700	32700	32700	32700	52100	52100	52100	52100	52100	52100	32700	32700	52100	52100
2)	Groundwater Extraction from Lower Aquifer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3)	Subsurface Groundwater Outflows	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
4)	Other Consumptive Use of Groundwater	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Flow to Lower Aquifer	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600
	Discharge to Surface Water/Consumptive use by GDEs/Lateral Flow	27900	70000	27900	70000	70000	70000	70000	14400	14400	12500	12500	14400	12500	70000	70000	12500	12500
	Groundwater transferred intra Plan Area	5500	0	5500	0	0	0	0	13600	13600	13600	13600	13600	13600	0	0	13600	13600
	Total Outflows	**101,900**	**124,200**	**101,900**	**124,200**	**124,200**	**124,200**	**124,200**	**101,600**	**101,600**	**99,700**	**99,700**	**101,600**	**99,700**	**124,200**	**124,200**	**99,700**	**99,700**
Change in Storage																		
	Estimated Annual Change in Groundwater Stor																	
	Inflows	87,700	131,410	87,600	136,728	112,300	112,400	168,310	102,500	112,683	110,389	99,500	116,714	100,847	138,360	112,300	99,300	102,497
	Outflows	101,900	124,200	101,900	124,200	124,200	124,200	124,200	101,600	101,600	99,700	99,700	101,600	99,700	124,200	124,200	99,700	99,700
	Change in Storage	-14,200	7,210	-14,300	12,528	-11,900	-11,800	44,110	900	11,083	10,689	-200	15,114	1,147	14,160	-11,900	-400	2,797
	Change in Elevation	-1.13	0.57	-1.14	1.00	-0.95	-0.94	3.51	0.07	0.88	0.85	-0.02	1.20	0.09	1.13	-0.95	-0.03	0.22
	Cumulative Change in Storage (2020-2070)	960	8,170	-6,130	6,398	-5,502	-17,302	26,808	27,708	38,790	49,479	49,279	64,392	65,539	79,699	67,799	67,399	70,197
	Cumulative Change in Elevation (2020-2070)	0.08	0.65	-0.49	0.51	-0.44	-1.38	2.14	2.21	3.09	3.94	3.93	5.13	5.22	6.35	5.40	5.37	5.59
	Cumulative Change in Storage (2014-2070)	25,714	32,924	18,624	31,152	19,252	7,452	51,562	52,462	63,544	74,233	74,033	89,146	90,293	104,453	92,553	92,153	94,951
	Cumulative Change in Elevation (2014-2070)	2.05	2.62	1.48	2.48	1.53	0.59	4.11	4.18	5.06	5.91	5.90	7.10	7.19	8.32	7.37	7.34	7.56

Land Surf	Surrogate Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Descriptio	Actual Year	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053*	2054*	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064
	Surrogate Water Year Type**	Normal	Normal	Wet	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry	Wet	Wet	Normal	Wet	Dry	Wet	Normal	Normal	Dry
Inflows																		
1)	Precipitation	62635	125842	126143	95752	91833	63934	45332	64244	126143	90626	75876	118438	58189	163499	81308	84696	38230
2)	Surface Water Inflows	39168	39168	52864	39168	39168	26368	26368	39168	52864	52864	39168	52864	39168	52864	39168	39168	39168
3)	Applied Water - Groundwater	52100	52100	32700	52100	52100	53200	53200	52100	32700	32700	52100	32700	52100	32700	52100	52100	52100
4)	Applied Water - Surface Water Diversion	233800	233800	265000	233800	233800	160300	160300	233800	265000	265000	233800	265000	233800	265000	233800	233800	233800
5)	Other Direct Recharge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6)	Other Pumping (M&I)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7)	Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Inflows	**387,703**	**450,910**	**476,707**	**420,820**	**416,901**	**303,802**	**285,200**	**389,312**	**476,707**	**441,190**	**400,944**	**469,002**	**383,257**	**514,063**	**406,376**	**409,764**	**363,298**
Outflows																		
1)	Runoff/Outflow	8960	8960	57841	8932	8932	8832	8832	8932	57841	41555	8960	54308	8932	74970	8960	8960	8932
2)	Crop Evapotranspiration	314502	294684	303159	308272	298832	294228	295786	309915	303159	310934	321683	310286	318834	308379	322182	308491	311646
3)	Surface Water Outflows	31384	31384	36582	29984	29984	2884	2884	29984	36582	36582	31384	36582	29984	36582	31384	31384	29984
4)	Deep Percolation	72300	72800	82100	70300	70300	53100	53000	70000	82100	81900	72400	82100	70000	82500	72500	72500	69800
	Total Outflows	**427,146**	**407,828**	**479,682**	**417,488**	**408,048**	**359,044**	**360,502**	**418,831**	**479,682**	**470,971**	**434,427**	**483,276**	**427,750**	**502,432**	**435,026**	**421,335**	**420,362**

Groundwa	Surrogate Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Descriptio	Actual Year	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053*	2054*	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064
	Surrogate Water Year Type**	Normal	Normal	Wet	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry	Dry	Wet	Wet	Normal	Wet	Dry	Wet	Normal	Normal	Dry
Inflows																		
1)	Deep Percolation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Precipitation Infiltration	500	1000	1000	800	800	500	400	500	1000	800	600	1000	500	1400	700	700	300
	Surface Water Infiltration	47600	47600	55200	45300	45300	32600	32600	45300	55200	55200	47600	55200	45300	55200	47600	47600	45300
	Applied Water Infiltration	7500	44661	10387	13811	21442	8300	8300	7500	10387	7700	7500	7700	7500	20466	7500	7500	7500
4)	Subsurface Groundwater Inflows	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	30600	30600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600	25600
5)	Other Direct Recharge (Pond Seepage)	21200	21200	22900	20500	20500	15500	15500	20500	22900	22900	21200	22900	20500	22900	21200	21200	20500
6)	Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Inflows	**102,400**	**140,061**	**115,087**	**106,011**	**113,642**	**87,500**	**87,400**	**99,400**	**115,087**	**112,200**	**102,500**	**112,400**	**99,400**	**125,566**	**102,600**	**102,600**	**99,200**
Outflows																		
1)	Groundwater Extraction from Upper Aquifer	52100	52100	32700	52100	52100	47000	47000	52100	32700	32700	52100	32700	52100	32700	52100	52100	52100
2)	Groundwater Extraction from Lower Aquifer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3)	Subsurface Groundwater Outflows	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
4)	Other Consumptive Use of Groundwater	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Flow to Lower Aquifer	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600
	Discharge to Surface Water/Consumptive use by GDEs/Lateral Flow	14400	14400	70000	12500	12500	27900	27900	12500	70000	70000	14400	70000	12500	70000	14400	14400	12500
	Groundwater transferred intra Plan Area	13600	13600	0	13600	13600	5500	5500	13600	0	0	13600	0	13600	0	13600	13600	13600
	Total Outflows	**101,600**	**101,600**	**124,200**	**99,700**	**99,700**	**101,900**	**101,900**	**99,700**	**124,200**	**124,200**	**101,600**	**124,200**	**99,700**	**124,200**	**101,600**	**101,600**	**99,700**
Change in Storage																		
	Estimated Annual Change in Groundwater Stor																	
	Inflows	102,400	140,061	115,087	106,011	113,642	87,500	87,400	99,400	115,087	112,200	102,500	112,400	99,400	125,566	102,600	102,600	99,200
	Outflows	101,600	101,600	124,200	99,700	99,700	101,900	101,900	99,700	124,200	124,200	101,600	124,200	99,700	124,200	101,600	101,600	99,700
	Change in Storage	800	38,461	-9,113	6,311	13,942	-14,400	-14,500	-300	-9,113	-12,000	900	-11,800	-300	1,366	1,000	1,000	-500
	Change in Elevation	0.06	3.06	-0.73	0.50	1.11	-1.15	-1.16	-0.02	-0.73	-0.96	0.07	-0.94	-0.02	0.11	0.08	0.08	-0.04
	Cumulative Change in Storage (2020-2070)	70,997	109,458	100,345	106,656	120,598	106,198	91,698	91,398	82,285	70,285	71,185	59,385	59,085	60,451	61,451	62,451	61,951
	Cumulative Change in Elevation (2020-2070)	5.66	8.72	7.99	8.50	9.61	8.46	7.31	7.28	6.56	5.60	5.67	4.73	4.71	4.82	4.90	4.98	4.94
	Cumulative Change in Storage (2014-2070)	95,751	134,212	125,099	131,410	145,352	130,952	116,452	116,152	107,039	95,039	95,939	84,139	83,839	85,205	86,205	87,205	86,705
	Cumulative Change in Elevation (2014-2070)	7.63	10.69	9.97	10.47	11.58	10.43	9.28	9.25	8.53	7.57	7.64	6.70	6.68	6.79	6.87	6.95	6.91

Land Surfa	Surrogate Year	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Descriptio	Actual Year	2065	2066	2067	2068*	2069*	2070
	Surrogate Water Year Type**	Normal	Wet	Wet	Dry	Dry	Wet
Inflows							
1)	Precipitation	146758	97216	96363	63934	45332	174983
2)	Surface Water Inflows	39168	52864	52864	26368	26368	52864
3)	Applied Water - Groundwater	52100	32700	32700	53200	53200	32700
4)	Applied Water - Surface Water Diversion	233800	265000	265000	160300	160300	265000
5)	Other Direct Recharge	0	0	0	0	0	0
6)	Other Pumping (M&I)	0	0	0	0	0	0
7)	Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Inflows	**471,826**	**447,780**	**446,927**	**303,802**	**285,200**	**525,547**
Outflows							
1)	Runoff/Outflow	8960	44577	44186	8832	8832	80236
2)	Crop Evapotranspiration	298541	312024	308318	294228	295786	302914
3)	Surface Water Outflows	31384	36582	36582	2884	2884	36582
4)	Deep Percolation	73000	81900	81900	53100	53000	82600
	Total Outflows	**411,885**	**475,083**	**470,986**	**359,044**	**360,502**	**502,331**

Groundwa	Surrogate Year	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Descriptio	Actual Year	2065	2066	2067	2068*	2069*	2070
	Surrogate Water Year Type**	Normal	Wet	Wet	Dry	Dry	Wet
Inflows							
1)	Deep Percolation	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Precipitation Infiltration	1200	800	800	500	400	1500
	Surface Water Infiltration	47600	55200	55200	32600	32600	55200
	Applied Water Infiltration	57326	7700	7700	8300	8300	30903
4)	Subsurface Groundwater Inflows	25600	25600	25600	30600	30600	25600
5)	Other Direct Recharge (Pond Seepage)	21200	22900	22900	15500	15500	22900
6)	Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Inflows	**152,926**	**112,200**	**112,200**	**87,500**	**87,400**	**136,103**
Outflows							
1)	Groundwater Extraction from Upper Aquifer	52100	32700	32700	47000	47000	32700
2)	Groundwater Extraction from Lower Aquifer	0	0	0	0	0	0
3)	Subsurface Groundwater Outflows	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
4)	Other Consumptive Use of Groundwater	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Flow to Lower Aquifer	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600	19600
	Discharge to Surface Water/Consumptive use by GDEs/Lateral Flow	14400	70000	70000	27900	27900	70000
	Groundwater transferred intra Plan Area	13600	0	0	5500	5500	0
	Total Outflows	**101,600**	**124,200**	**124,200**	**101,900**	**101,900**	**124,200**
Change in Storage							
	Estimated Annual Change in Groundwater Stor						
	Inflows	152,926	112,200	112,200	87,500	87,400	136,103
	Outflows	101,600	124,200	124,200	101,900	101,900	124,200
	Change in Storage	51,326	-12,000	-12,000	-14,400	-14,500	11,903
	Change in Elevation	4.09	-0.96	-0.96	-1.15	-1.16	0.95
	Cumulative Change in Storage (2020-2070)	113,277	101,277	89,277	74,877	60,377	72,280
	Cumulative Change in Elevation (2020-2070)	9.02	8.07	7.11	5.97	4.81	5.76
	Cumulative Change in Storage (2014-2070)	138,031	126,031	114,031	99,631	85,131	97,034
	Cumulative Change in Elevation (2014-2070)	11.00	10.04	9.08	7.94	6.78	7.73

Appendix E – Memorandum of Agreement

Appendix E – Memorandum of Agreement

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
TO FORM A GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AGENCY

This Memorandum of Agreement ("MOA"), dated November 22, 2016 by and between the Grassland Water District ("GWD") and the Grassland Resource Conservation District ("GRCD") is for the purpose of forming a Groundwater Sustainability Agency ("GSA") pursuant to the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act of 2014 ("SGMA"), California Water Code section 10720 et seq. GWD and GRCD are collectively referred to herein as "Parties" and separately referred to as a "Party" to this MOA.

Recitals

1. SGMA authorizes each groundwater basin or subbasin to be regulated by one or more GSAs. Water Code section 10723.6 authorizes a combination of local public agencies to form a GSA for the portion of a basin or subbasin within their service areas, through a memorandum of agreement or other legal agreement.

2. Once a GSA is formed, SGMA requires the development of a groundwater sustainability plan ("GSP"), or multiple coordinated plans, for each basin or subbasin.

3. The Parties overlie a portion of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin of the San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin, as identified in the California Department of Water Resources ("DWR") Bulletin 118 ("Subbasin"). DWR has designated the Subbasin as critically overdrafted, which means that GSAs must be formed by June 30, 2017, and must submit GSPs to DWR by January 31, 2020.

4. The Parties are local agencies authorized to exercise powers related to groundwater management and land use within their jurisdictional boundaries. The Parties enter into this MOA to form a multi-agency GSA (the "Grassland GSA") for the purpose of implementing cost-effective, sustainable groundwater management and coordinating the use of their existing powers and those powers described in Water Code section 10725.

Agreement

In consideration of the recitals above, GWD and GRCD agree as follows:

1. Formation of the Grassland GSA

The purpose of this MOA is to establish terms and conditions for the formation and administration of an exclusive multi-agency Grassland GSA and the preparation and implementation of a GSP. This MOA is not intended to form a new legal entity. The boundaries of the Grassland GSA shall encompass the portion of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin that lies within the combined service area boundaries of the GWD and GRCD, not including approximately 303 acres within the GRCD identified as Merced County Assessor Parcel numbers 073-220-005, 073-220-006, 073-220-011, and 084-010-77, which lie within the boundary of the City of Los Banos. This MOA shall take effect immediately and remain in effect unless one or both Parties withdraw.

2. Activities

Each Party warrants that it has authority to perform the activities required to accomplish the purposes of this MOA, and will cooperate to implement the following activities and other activities consistent with SGMA:

a. Preparing and maintaining a list of interested parties.
b. Obtaining DWR approval of the Grassland GSA.
c. Coordinating boundary modifications if necessary.
d. Conducting public outreach and engagement.
e. Consulting and contracting with the United States, State of California, County of Merced, City of Los Banos, and adjacent water agencies and individual landowners.
f. Entering into coordination agreements with other GSAs.
g. Conducting investigations and analyzing data.
h. Developing, adopting and implementing a GSP, which may be part of a broader GSP for the Subbasin.
i. Approving and collecting groundwater management fees.
j. Pursuing financial assistance through grants or similar opportunities.
k. Obtaining third-party services for groundwater modeling, data collection and reports, as needed.

3. Administration

The Parties acknowledge that SGMA is a complex law, and implementation regulations

are still under development. Demonstrating and maintaining sustainable groundwater use under SGMA will require coordination among the Parties and other entities, and will likely require third-party services. The Parties may independently or jointly provide services utilizing their own staff or consultants, and may jointly enter into contracts to obtain services necessary for the operation of the Grassland GSA. Nothing in this MOA shall be construed to limit or otherwise interfere with a Party's rights and authorities, including but not limited to surface water supplies, groundwater supplies, facilities, finances and operations, subject to terms of this MOA. The following terms shall govern the formation and administration of the Grassland GSA:

a. Principal Administration by GWD. Subject to the terms of this MOA, GWD shall assume the principal responsibilities for administering the GSA and developing and implementing a GSP. Principal responsibilities will include selecting and recommending third-party consultants, coordinating with other GSAs, conducting outreach to interested parties, collecting and administering fees, developing and implementing a GSP, collecting data, and monitoring groundwater use within the Grassland GSA boundary.

b. Approval by the Parties. When the terms of this MOA or applicable law require the approval of a Party, written documentation of such approval, whether by Resolution, motion, or other form of authorization, shall be included in the permanent records of the GSA. Approval by the Parties shall be required for the following actions:

i. Approval of an annual budget to implement this MOA, and the allocation of expenses to each Party;
ii. Amendment of this MOA;
iii. Adoption of a GSP;
iv. A Party becoming obligated to take specific actions to implement SGMA;
v. A recommendation that the Parties should utilize SGMA's enforcement powers set forth in Water Code section 10732;
vi. A recommendation that the Parties should impose fees authorized by SGMA;
vii. A recommendation for adoption by the Parties of rules, regulations, policies and procedures; and

viii. A recommendation to appoint a mediator to resolve disputes among the Parties.

c. Discretion to Appoint Advisory Committee. If deemed necessary by the Parties for efficient administration of the Grassland GSA, the governing body of each Party may appoint two of its members to a GSA Advisory Committee. The General Manager of GWD shall serve as a fifth member of the GSA Advisory Committee. Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the appointment of initial Advisory Committee members. Any compensation of an Advisory Committee member shall be paid by the Party appointing such representative. Subject to the authorization from the Parties, the Advisory Committee shall coordinate, advise, and recommend, or shall determine, the actions necessary for carrying out the MOA. The Advisory Committee shall meet regularly on a designated meeting date selected by the Advisory Committee from time to time, and is authorized to call special meetings as necessary. Advisory Committee Meetings shall be subject to the Ralph M. Brown Act, California Government Code section 54950. Informational sessions may be conducted by less than a quorum of the Advisory Committee members. A majority of Advisory Committee members present constitutes a quorum. Each Advisory Committee member shall have one vote, and all actions of the Advisory Committee must be taken by majority vote of the members present.

d. Recordkeeping. The Parties shall maintain books and accounts for this MOA in accordance with that Party's practices. The books and records shall be open to inspection by the Parties at all reasonable times, and shall be made available to the issuers of any grants or loans to the extent required by the terms of any such grants or loans.

4. Termination

Any Party may voluntarily withdraw from this MOA by giving written notice not less than 30 days prior to the withdrawal date. Upon withdrawal, the Party shall notify DWR that it shall act as its own GSA or join an alternate GSA that has entered into or will enter into a Coordination Agreement with the Grassland GSA. Unless the withdrawing Party is covered by an alternate GSP, the withdrawing Party shall remain subject to the terms of the GSP prepared by the Grassland GSA, so as to not put the Subbasin in jeopardy under SGMA.

5. Dispute Resolution

Should any controversy arise between the Parties concerning the interpretation of this

MOA or the rights and duties of any Party under this Agreement, the Parties shall submit the matter to a third person appointed by mutual agreement of the Parties. The appointed mediator shall have knowledge of and experience in the management of groundwater resources. The appointed mediator shall utilize best efforts to reach an agreement settling the matter in dispute and will be compensated as an expense under this MOA. This provision shall be a condition precedent to but shall not otherwise replace the rights of the Parties to seek arbitration under the procedures set forth in the Code of Civil Procedure or judicial resolution of their disputes.

6. Indemnification

Each Party agrees that it shall indemnify the other Party from the costs, losses, damages, claims or liabilities arising from such Party's performance or non-performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

7. Miscellaneous

a. Amendments. This Agreement may only be amended in a writing signed by the Parties hereto.

b. Assignment; Binding on Successors. Except as otherwise provided in this MOA, the rights and duties of the Parties may not be assigned or delegated without the written consent of the other Parties. This MOA shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors and assigns of the Parties.

c. Counterparts. This MOA may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts.

d. Governing Law. This MOA shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

e. Severability. If one or more provisions of this MOA shall be held to be unlawful, invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the MOA shall not be affected thereby.

f. Signature Authorization. Each Party represents that the representative executing this MOA on its behalf has been duly authorized to execute the MOA on behalf of the Party.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this MOA as of the date first above written.

GRASSLAND WATER DISTRICT

By: _____

Title: President

GRASSLAND RESOURCE CONSERVATION DISTRICT

By: _____

Title: President

Appendix F – Communication and Engagement Plan

Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Communication & Engagement Plan

Merced County, California
Updated September 2019

Prepared for:

Grassland GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AGENCY

200 W. Willmott Avenue, Los Banos, CA 93635

Prepared by:

Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group
286 W. Cromwell Avenue, Fresno, California 93711

Report Prepared for:

Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency

200 W. Willmott Avenue

Los Banos, CA 93635

Contact:

Ric Ortega, General Manager

Telephone: (209) 826-5188

Email: rortega@gwdwater.org

Website: www.gwdwater.org/sustainability-agency/

Report Prepared by:

Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group

Trilby Barton, Public Outreach Coordinator

Contact:

Telephone: (559) 449-2700

Email: tbarton@ppeng.com

Note: This Communication & Engagement Plan is a living document and will be updated as necessary throughout the GSP development, public review, and implementation phases.

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Abbreviations

AB ..... Assembly Bill
C&E ..... Communication & Engagement
CDFW ..... California Department of Fish & Wildlife
CSD ..... Community Services District
CVP ..... Central Valley Project
DAC ..... Disadvantaged Community
DWR ..... Department of Water Resources
Grassland GSA ..... Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GRCD ..... Grassland Resource Conservation District
GSA ..... Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSP ..... Groundwater Sustainability Plan
GWD ..... Grassland Water District
MOA ..... Memorandum of Agreement
MWC ..... Mutual Water Company
PSA ..... Public service announcement
SB ..... Senate Bill
SDAC ..... Severely Disadvantaged Community
SGMA ..... Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SJRECWA ..... San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority
SLDMWA ..... San Luis-Delta Mendota Water Authority
USBR ..... United States Bureau of Reclamation
USFWS ..... United States Fish & Wildlife Service

Introduction

SGMA Overview

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (**SGMA**) is a combination of three bills signed by California Governor Jerry Brown in 2014: Assembly Bill (**AB**) 1739, Senate Bill (**SB**) 1168, and SB 1319. SGMA provides local agencies with the framework to manage groundwater basins in a sustainable manner. The legislation recognizes that groundwater is most effectively managed at the local level, and local agencies will need to achieve groundwater sustainability by 2040.

In SGMA, sustainable groundwater management is defined as management of groundwater supplies in a manner that can be maintained in planning and implementation phases without causing undesirable results. Undesirable results include significant and unreasonable chronic lowering of groundwater levels, reduction of groundwater storage, seawater intrusion, degraded water quality, land subsidence, and interconnected surface waters.

Implementation of SGMA and outreach requirements are broken down into four phases (**Figure 0-1**):

- **Phase 1: GSA Formation and Coordination –** Phase 1 ranged from 2015 to 2017, and during this phase, local agencies created groundwater sustainability agencies (**GSA**). The responsibility of a GSA is to develop and implement a groundwater sustainability plan (**GSP**) that will consider all beneficial uses and groundwater users within the basin. GSAs were required to be formed by June 30, 2017.
- **Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission –** Phase 2 ranges from 2017 through 2020, and during this phase, GSAs must develop GSPs with measurable objectives and milestones that ensure basin sustainability. A basin may be managed by a single GSP or multiple-coordinated GSPs. The California Department of Water Resources (**DWR**) developed regulations for evaluating GSPs and alternatives to GSPs by June 1, 2016.
- **Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation –** Phase 3 will be held in 2019, and consists of the public review period, which will be held 90 days prior to the adoption of the GSP. Once the GSP has been submitted to the DWR by January 31, 2020, DWR will hold another 60-day review and comment period for stakeholders.
- **Phase 4: Implementation and Reporting –** Following the submission of the GSP in 2020, GSAs will immediately begin the implementation of efforts described in the GSP to reach sustainability within the basin. This will be an ongoing phase, as the required goal of SGMA is to reach sustainability as described in the GSP by 2040.

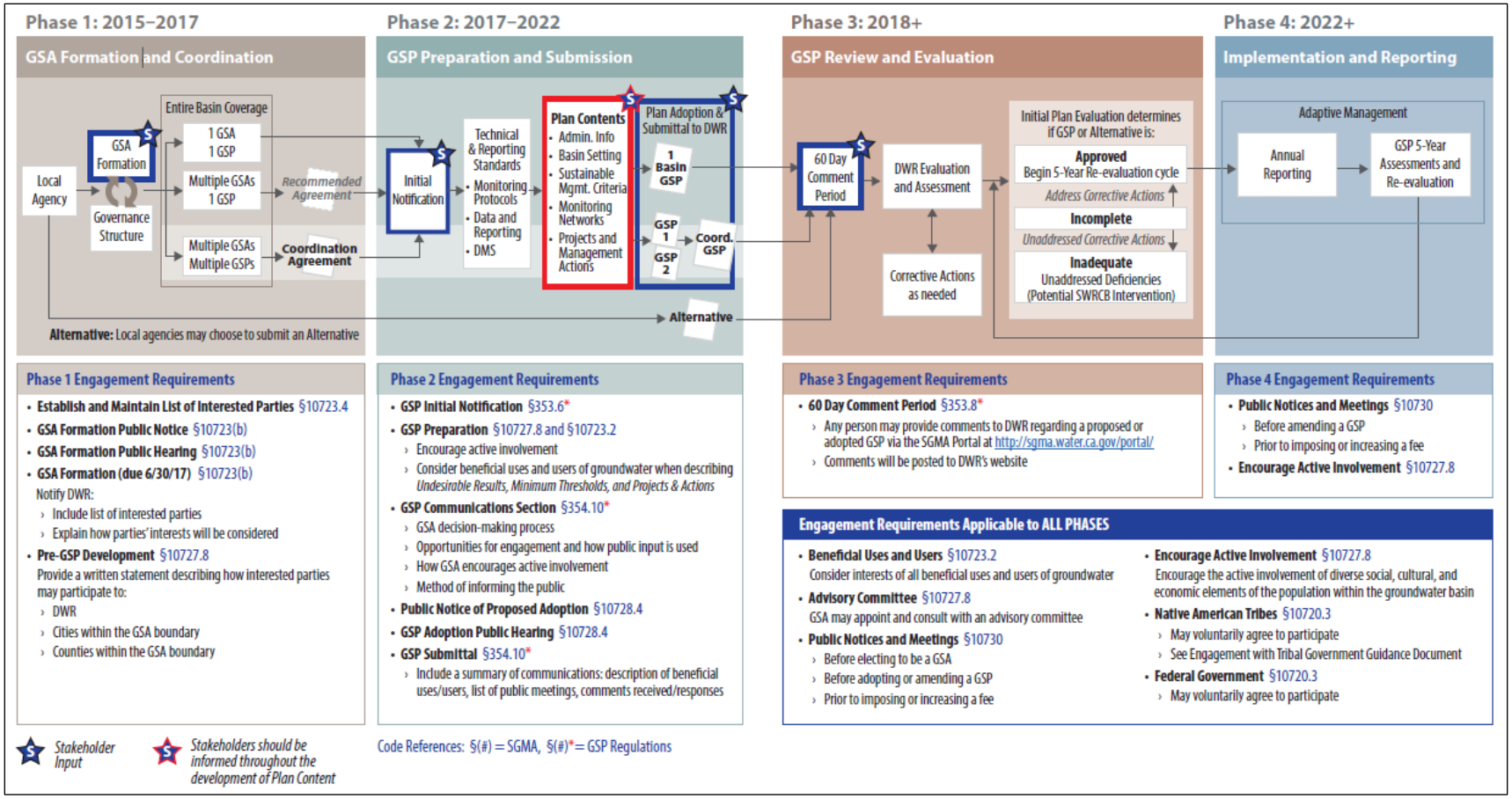
Communication & Engagement Plan

As required by SGMA, GSAs must consider the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater and include them in the GSP development process. The Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency's (**Grassland GSA**) Communication & Engagement (**C&E**) Plan addresses how stakeholders within the GSA's boundary will be engaged through stakeholder education and opportunities for input and public review during the development and implementation of the GSP and will be updated throughout the phases. This plan provides an overview of the Grassland GSA, its stakeholders, and decision-making process; identifies opportunities for public engagement and discussion of how public input and responses will be used; describes how the Grassland GSA encourages the active involvement of diverse, social, cultural, and economic

elements of the population within the GSA boundary; and the methods the GSA will use to inform the public stakeholders about the progress of GSP development, public review and implementation.

As outlined by the DWR in the GSP Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Guidance Document, this Communication & Engagement Plan defines the Grassland GSA's process for accomplishing the seven general steps in stakeholder communication and engagement:

- **Set Goals and Desired Outcomes –** Description of the situation at a high level with clear goals and objectives, identifying overriding concerns
- **Identify Stakeholders –** Development of a broad list of individuals, groups and organizations who need to be engaged in the process
- **Stakeholder Survey and Mapping –** Conducting a stakeholder survey to develop a "Lay of the Land" overview
- **Messages and Talking Points –** Definition of the key messages needed to effectively convey to the various subbasin stakeholders
- **Venues for Engaging –** Identification of opportunities (venues and methods) to engage stakeholders
- **Implementation Timeline –** Creation of a timeline to inform the process and highlight when to engage with stakeholders
- **Evaluation and Assessment –** Definition of a process to evaluate if communication and engagement goals are being met at the individual GSA level and through any collaborative subbasin efforts



Source: GSP Stakeholder Communication and Engagement Guidance Document, California Department of Water Resources, June 2017

Figure 0-1. Stakeholder Engagement Requirements by Phase

I. Goals and Desired Outcomes

This section of the Communication & Engagement Plan provides a description of the Grassland GSA, defines the goals of how to address the challenges, regulatory requirements and opportunities, and how to reach the desired outcomes of communication efforts.

A. Description and Background of the Grassland GSA

I.A.1 GSA Description & Boundary

SGMA required all high- and medium-priority groundwater basins, as designated by the DWR Bulletin 118, to be managed by a GSA or multiple GSAs. Part of the San Joaquin Valley Basin, the Delta-Mendota Subbasin (Bulletin 118 Subbasin 5-22.07) is a high-priority basin that is in critical groundwater overdraft and is split into 23 GSAs (**Table I-1**), including the Grassland GSA.

Table I-1. Delta-Mendota Subbasin GSAs and GSA Member Entities

GSA	Counties	GSA Member Entities	
Grassland GSA	Merced	Grassland Water District	Grassland Resource Conservation District
City of Dos Palos GSA	Merced	City of Dos Palos	
City of Gustine GSA	Merced	City of Gustine	
DM-II	Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus	Del Puerto Water District	Oak Flat Water District
Ora Loma Water District	Fresno	Ora Loma Water District	
Fresno County – Management Area "B"	Fresno	County of Fresno	
Fresno County – Management Area "A"	Fresno	County of Fresno	
City of Firebaugh GSA	Fresno, Madera	City of Firebaugh	
Central Delta-Mendota Region Multi-Agency GSA	Fresno, Merced	Eagle Field Water District County of Fresno Fresno Slough Water District County of Merced Mercy Springs Water District Oro Loma Water District	Pacheco Water District Panoche Water District San Luis Water District Santa Nella County Water District Tranquillity Irrigation District
Widren Water District GSA	Fresno	Widren Water District	
Merced County – Delta-Mendota	Merced	County of Merced	
Turner Island Water District – 2 GSA	Merced	Turner Island Water District	

GSA	Counties	GSA Member Entities	
Northwestern Delta-Mendota GSA	Merced, Stanislaus	County of Merced County of Stanislaus Crows Landing CSD El Solyo Water District	Eastin Water District Blewett MWC White Lakes MWC
City of Patterson	Stanislaus	City of Patterson	
County of Madera – 3	Madera	County of Madera	
City of Los Banos GSA	Merced	City of Los Banos	
City of Mendota GSA	Fresno	City of Mendota	
City of Newman	Stanislaus	City of Newman	
Farmers Water District	Fresno	Farmers Water District	
Aliso Water District GSA	Madera	Aliso Water District	
Patterson Irrigation District	Stanislaus	Patterson Irrigation District	
West Stanislaus Irrigation District	San Joaquin, Stanislaus	Grayson CSD City of Modesto	West Stanislaus Irrigation District
San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority*	Fresno, Madera, Merced, Stanislaus	Central California Irrigation District Firebaugh Canal Water District	San Luis Canal Company Columbia Canal Company

*Boundary borders Grassland GSA

Under SGMA, Grassland GSA is responsible for submitting a GSP to the DWR by January 31, 2020. On November 22, 2016, a resolution was adopted by the Grassland GSA member agencies to become an official GSA for the portion of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin designated in **Figure I-1**. These member agencies are also listed in **Table I-2**. The official GSA formation notice was submitted to the DWR on December 22, 2016.

The boundaries of the Grassland GSA's member agencies (**Table I-2**) overlie a portion of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin within the San Joaquin Valley Basin. The GSA boundary (**Figure I-1**) encompasses the combined service area boundaries of the Grassland Water District (**GWD**) and Grassland Resource Conservation District (**GRCD**), excluding approximately 303 acres within the GRCD that lies within the boundary of the City of Los Banos.

Table I-2. Grassland GSA Member Entities

Grassland GSA Member Agencies	
Grassland Water District	Grassland Resource Conservation District

Throughout the SGMA phases, the Grassland Water District and Grassland Resource Conservation District's Boards of Directors and technical team will be responsible for collecting and organizing data, engaging and retaining experts and consultants, and soliciting feedback from beneficial users of groundwater and interested parties within the GSA boundary. The specific role of the Boards of Directors is described in **Section II.A**.

The Grassland GSA intends to work cooperatively and collaborate with stakeholders and other GSAs within the Delta-Mendota Subbasin for the development and implementation of a groundwater sustainability plan.

I.A.2 Industries, DACs, Municipalities

I.A.2.1 Industries

I.A.2.1.1 Wetlands

The primary use of groundwater within the Grassland GSA is wetland habitat. These habitats consist of wildlife refuges established to manage habitat for waterfowl. According to the GRCD, natural hydrology within the Grassland GSA boundary has been lost, and these wetlands depend on water deliveries. Wetland habitats within the Grassland GSA are managed to produce standing crops of moist soil, food plants and invertebrates that benefit wildlife, particularly the waterfowl and other migratory birds that inhabit these wetlands.

I.A.2.2 Public Agencies and Districts

The public agencies and districts within the Grassland GSA consist of the member entities listed in **Table I-2** (**Figure I-2**). These agencies and districts will be engaged in outreach efforts throughout the GSP development, public review and implementation phases, as described in **Section II.C**.

I.A.2.2.1 Grassland Water District

Grassland Water District is dedicated to the protection and delivery of water to the private, state and federal wildlife refuges within the Grassland Resource Conservation District. The district delivers water to 75,000 acres within the GRCD. A California water agency formed under Section 34000 of the State Water Code, CWD receives and delivers Federal Central Valley Project (**CVP**) water, with the primary function to protect, secure and deliver water to the critical wetland habitat within the district boundary. The GWD also delivers water to state and federal wildlife refuges on behalf of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (**USBR**), and works closely with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (**CDFW**) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (**USFWS**) to maximize the availability of food and habitat needed for migratory birds.

Over the course of 60 years, GWD has been successful in securing and managing a long-term water supply to preserve and enhance the wildlife resource areas within the district's boundaries. In addition to the public wetlands, the private landowners and sportsmen, working with the GWD and other organizations, have been responsible for preserving the largest remaining freshwater marsh in the western United States.

I.A.2.2.2 Grassland Resource Conservation District

The GRCD is consists of privately-owned wetlands, comprised of 160 clubs ranging from a few acres to over 2,500 acres. Ninety percent of the district is preserved under permanent wetland conservation easements and is one of 19 wildlife refuges in the Central Valley Improvement Act (**CVPIA**), which provides adequate and reliable water supplies to the critical wetlands.

I.A.2.3 DACs

Communication and educational outreach efforts with disadvantaged communities (**DAC**) and severely disadvantaged communities (**SDAC**) are essential for the development and implementation of GSPs within the San Joaquin Valley Basin, and residents are generally dedicated to bettering their communities, particularly when it comes to their water supplies. However, there are no DACs or SDACs within the Grassland GSA boundary.

I.A.3 Grassland GSA's Decision-Making Process

The Grassland GSA's decision-making process is broken down by the roles of the Boards of Directors and an advisory committee, if necessary, in the future. The roles of these Grassland GSA entities and their responsibilities are outlined below and described in more detail in **Section II.A**.

- **Boards of Directors –** Responsible for all final decisions relative to the development of the GSA, GSP adoption, implementation of the GSP, and other related matters
- **Advisory Committee –** Not currently formed, but if necessary, for efficient administration of the Grassland GSA, the governing body of each member agency may appoint two of its members to an advisory committee. The fifth member will be the general manager of the Grassland Water District. The Advisory Committee will coordinate, advise and recommend, or determine actions necessary for carrying out the Memorandum of Agreement (**MOA**), and will meet regularly at a designated meeting time and location. These meetings will be public, and meeting notices will be distributed to the Interested Parties List.

B. Goals/Desired Outcomes of GSP Development

The overall, main goal of the Grassland GSA is to reach groundwater sustainability as required by SGMA, by properly managing groundwater resources to help protect communities, farms and the environment against prolonged dry periods and climate change and preserve water supplies for existing and potential beneficial use within the GSA boundary and across California. Both metered pumps and monitoring wells are already being utilized in order to ensure the quality and longevity of groundwater supplies within the Grassland GSA.

C. Communication Objectives to Support the GSP

The communication objectives during GSA formation/coordination, GSP development, public review, and implementation phases of the SGMA compliance is to encourage active involvement of diverse, social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the GSA boundary. The Grassland GSA will give beneficial users and users of groundwater opportunities to engage in the GSP process by providing educational outreach opportunities for stakeholders while reaching out through specific communication avenues (**Section V**). As active stakeholders, members of the GWD and GRCD Boards of Directors and the GSA Advisory Committee (if formed) are direct representatives of their districts, communities and industries, and it is important for them to continually gather feedback/input, and concerns/needs of their constituents and report back to their respective meetings. Any stakeholder input received will be reviewed and taken into consideration during GSP development and public review phases.

I.C.1 Phase 1: GSA Formation and Coordination

Phase 1: GSA Formation and Coordination has been completed. This phase stretched from 2015 through 2016 and consisted of forming the Grassland GSA and establishing and maintaining the List of Interested Parties (**Section II.D**). Stakeholder input was utilized during the GSA formation phase, as beneficial users and stakeholders with interests in groundwater usage within the Grassland GSA's boundary were notified via public meeting notices as soon as the process began (**Table I-3**).

Table I-3. GSA Formation Public Hearing Notice

Publication	Date Published	Date Public Hearing Held
Merced Sun-Star	November 8, 2016 November 15, 2016	3 p.m., Tuesday, November 22, 2016 at the Grassland Water District (200 W. Willmott Avenue, Los Banos)

I.C.2 Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission

Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission spans from 2017 through 2020. With the goal of having the draft GSP by the first quarter of 2019, 2018 consisted primarily of the technical development of the plan, while working with stakeholders (**Section II.A**) for feedback and input. This phase also consists of creating the Communication & Engagement Plan to outline communication efforts for the GSP development, public review and implementation phases. During 2018 and 2019, direct interaction with stakeholder groups (**Section II.B**) and other industry organizations and entities (**Section II.C**) will be held with the purpose of educating and informing stakeholders about SGMA and the GSP process, while also soliciting feedback and input from these groups (**Section III.A**) to mitigate the negative impacts to beneficial users of groundwater as much as possible.

I.C.3 Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation

During mid-2019, Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation will be the primary focus of communication and engagement efforts. Once the draft of the GSP is completed in the second quarter of 2019, the public review process will begin. A 90-day comment period will be held, with the GSP draft posted on the Grassland GSA's webpage for stakeholders to conveniently download and review. Outreach meetings will be held during this phase at locations throughout the GSA boundary (potential venues are listed in **Table V-1**). These meetings will focus on an overview of the GSP content, while giving stakeholders a public forum to provide their feedback and comments.

Once the public review period is completed, public comments will be taken into consideration and incorporated into the final version of the Grassland GSA's GSP before submitting to the DWR by the January 31, 2020 deadline. Following submittal, stakeholders will be given a second 60-day comment period through the DWR's SGMA portal at http://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/. Comments will be posted to the DWR's website prior to the state agency's evaluation, assessment and approval.

I.C.4 Phase 4: Implementation and Reporting

Phase 4: Implementation and Reporting will begin once the plan is submitted in January 2020. Even while the DWR is reviewing the GSP, implementation must proceed at the GSA-level. During the implementation phase, communication and engagement efforts will be shifted to educational and informational awareness of the requirements and processes of reaching groundwater sustainability. Active involvement of all stakeholders is encouraged during this phase, and public notices are required prior to imposing, and later increasing, any fees.

D. Overriding Concerns, Major Concerns or Challenges

Through preliminary discussions with stakeholders within the Grassland GSA boundary, overriding concerns, major concerns or challenges are centralized around maintaining water supplies in the wetlands, which serve as waterfowl migration staging areas and breeding grounds. In addition, while the majority of the Grassland GSA interests are related to preserving water supplies within the wetlands, the agricultural industry is also

present within the GSA. Concerns for economic impacts hitting the ag industry could include loss of jobs and loss of tax revenue due to the decreased land values of fallowed ground.

Because of the significant impact SGMA implementation will have on these beneficial users of groundwater, members of the GWD and GRCD, environmental users and agricultural users within the Grassland GSA boundary will be the main target audiences for direct outreach methods.

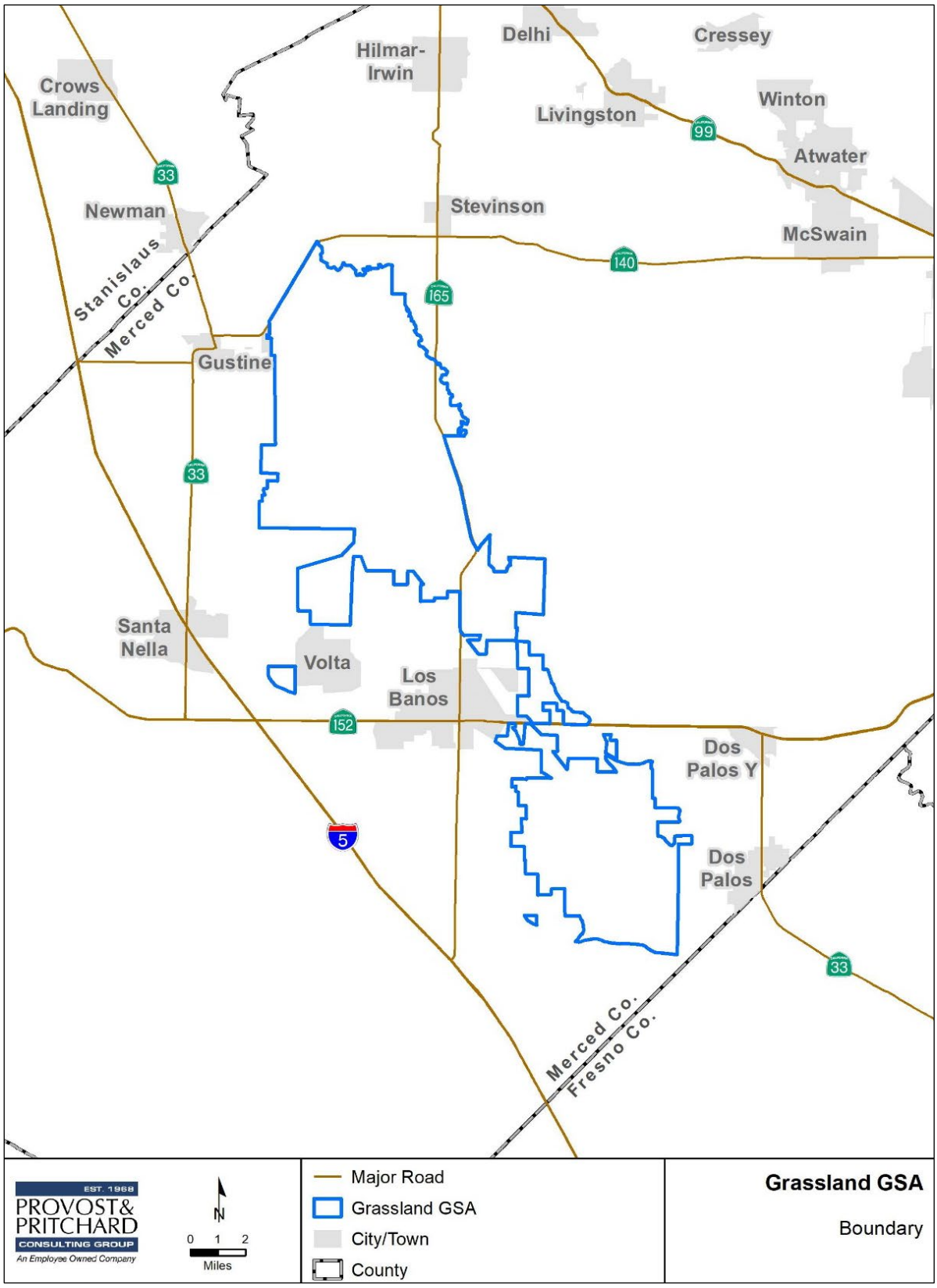


Figure I-1. Grassland GSA Boundary

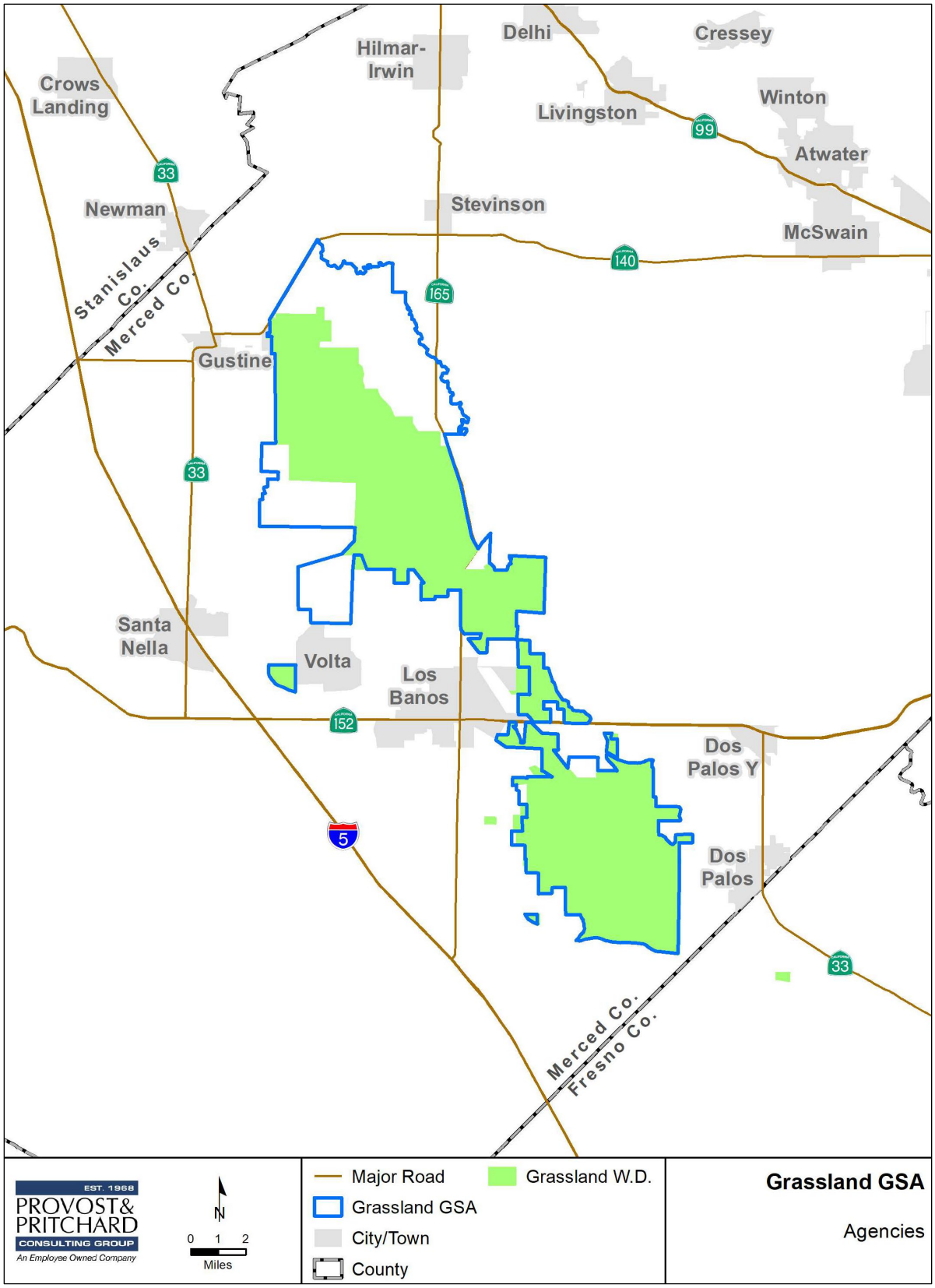


Figure I-2. Grassland GSA Public Agencies and Water Districts

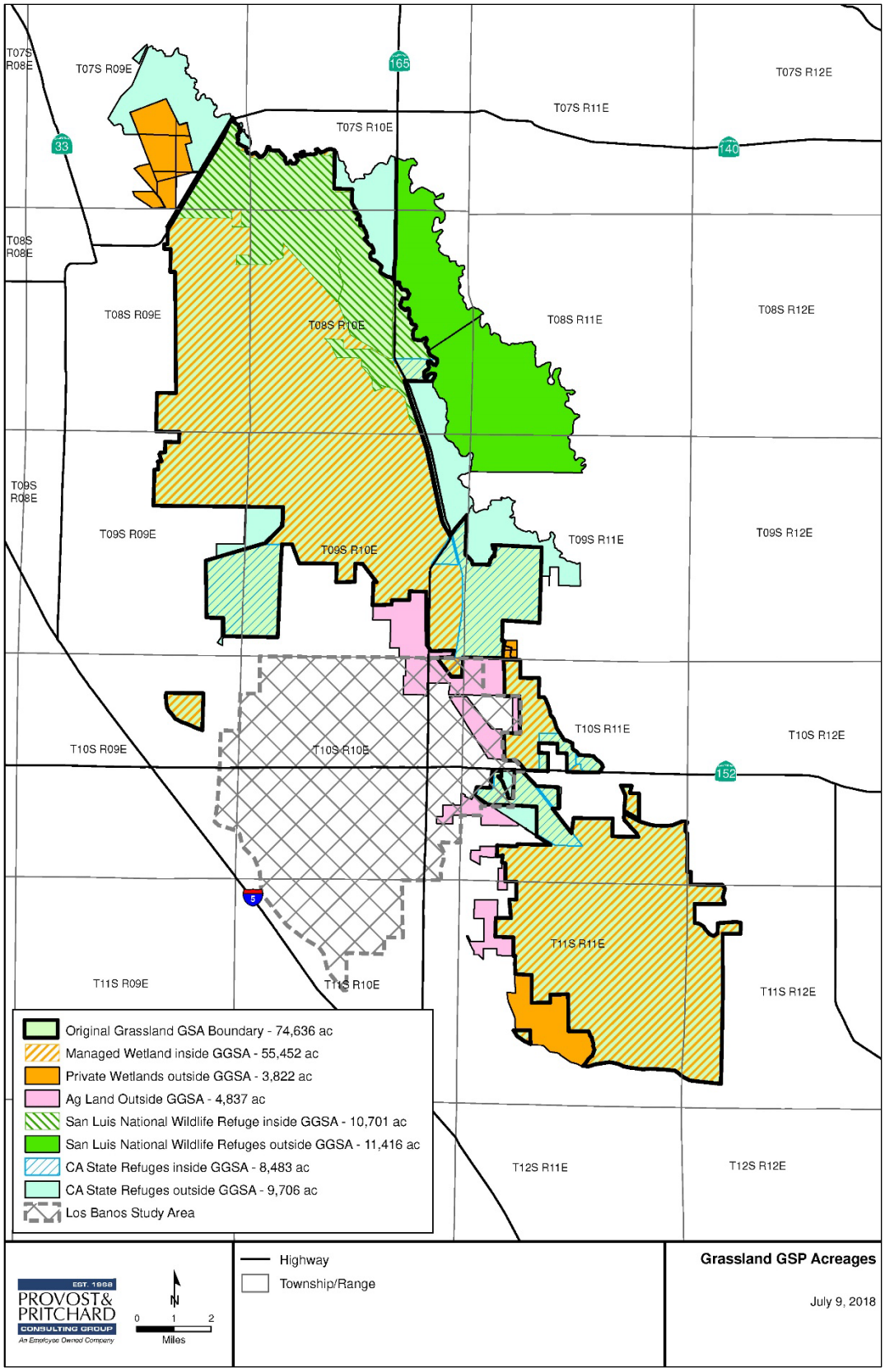


Figure I-3. Grassland GSA Boundary and Extended Area

II. Audience Identification

A. Active Stakeholder Groups

The active stakeholder groups of the Grassland GSA are members of the GWD and GRCD Board of Directors, GSA advisory committee (if formed in the future), and subbasin coordination committees and working groups. Their specific roles in the communication and engagement process are discussed in this section.

II.A.1 Role of Board of Directors

The boards of directors of the GWD and GRCD are responsible for all final decisions related to the GSA, development and adoption of the GSP, and implementation of the GSP, and other related matters, fully considering recommendations of the GSA committee members and input from GSA stakeholders.

The GWD Board of Directors' meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 3 p.m., and the GRCD Board of Directors' are held on the fourth Tuesday of each month at 1:30 p.m. Both agencies' board meetings are held at the Grassland Water District office, located at 200 W. Wilmott Avenue in Los Banos and are open to the public.

II.A.2 Role of GSA Advisory Committee

The option for the formation of one standing committee is identified in the Grassland GSA's Memorandum of Agreement. The standing committee has not yet been developed but will be formed if deemed necessary to give GSA stakeholders an additional voice in the GSP development process.

- **Advisory Committee –** If deemed necessary by the Grassland GSA entities for efficient administration of the GSA, an advisory committee may be formed. As discussed in Section I.A.3, the board of directors of each member agency may appoint two of its members to an advisory committee, with the fifth member being the general manager of the GWD. The advisory committee will be responsible for coordinating, advising and recommending, or determining actions necessary for carrying out the Memorandum of Agreement, and will meet regularly at the GWD office at a designated meeting time, which will be noticed publicly.

II.A.3 Role of Delta-Mendota Subbasin Committees & Working Groups

In a collaborated effort to work together in the development of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin-wide GSP, the six GSAs have comprised committees that meet regularly: Subbasin Coordination Committee, Subbasin Technical Working Group, and Subbasin Communications Working Group. A complete subbasin calendar of meetings is available at http://deltamendota.org/meetings/.

- **Subbasin Coordination Committee –** This committee is comprised of members who represent the six GSA entities with the purpose of providing overall guidance and resolving conflicts among the GSAs to ensure compliance with SGMA's requirement for coordinated efforts among GSAs within a subbasin. The Subbasin Coordination Committee meets the fourth Thursday of each month at 1 p.m. at the San Luis-Delta Mendota Water Authority (**SLDMWA**) Administrative Office, located at 842 6th Street in Los Banos.

- **Delta-Mendota Subbasin Technical Working Group –** The Technical Working Group was formed to address and coordinate technical issues, including, but not limited to, data sharing and confirmation of use of same data and methods in preparing the six GSPs within the subbasin. This Technical Working Group meets the third Tuesday of every month at 10 a.m. at the SLDMWA Administrative Office (842 6th Street in Los Banos).
- **Delta-Mendota Subbasin Communications Working Group –** The Delta-Mendota Subbasin Communications Working Group coordinates messaging, education and outreach efforts throughout the Delta-Mendota Subbasin related to SGMA and GSP requirements. This working group meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at 1 p.m. at the SLDMWA Administrative Office (842 6th Street in Los Banos).

B. GSA Stakeholders

Stakeholder groups have been identified by the Grassland GSA, based on those listed in SGMA, Section 10723.2 "Consideration of All Interests of All Beneficial Uses and Users of Groundwater" (**Table II-1**).

Table II-1. Consideration of All Interests of All Beneficial Uses and Users of Groundwater

SGMA, Section 10723.2. Consideration of All Interests of All Beneficial Uses and Users of Groundwater		
Agricultural Users	Domestic Well Owners	Municipal Well Operators
Public Water Systems	Local Land Use Planning Agencies	Environmental Users of Groundwater
Surface Water Users	Federal Government	California Native American Tribes
Disadvantaged Communities	Entities monitoring and reporting groundwater elevations in all or part of a groundwater basin	

Beneficial users of groundwater to be targeted for communication and engagement during the GSP development, public review and implementation phases have been narrowed to those with financial, political, business or personal stakes in the management and sustainability of groundwater within the jurisdiction of the Grassland GSA. These stakeholders are listed in **Table II-2** as beneficial users of groundwater within the GSA.

Table II-2. All Beneficial Uses and Users of Groundwater with Interests in the Grassland GSA

Stakeholder Group	Description
Agricultural Users	There are very few agricultural water users within the Grassland GSA. All have existing relationships with the GWD and the GRCD.
Domestic Well Owners	There are very few domestic wells within the Grassland GSA, but some do exist, and have existing relationships with the GWD and the GRCD.
Local Land Use Planning Agencies	County of Merced and City of Los Banos (although not included within the GSA boundary, there is the potential for collaborative management)
Environmental Users	Primary use of groundwater users within the Grassland GSA through public wildlife refuges owned and managed by the California Department of Fish & Wildlife (**CDFW**), U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (**USFWS**), U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (**USBR**), and private wetland landowners. These environmental users have existing relationships with the GWD and the GRCD.

Stakeholder Group	Description
Surface Water Users	GWD, CDFW, and USFWS hold the surface water rights within the Grassland GSA boundary. The rights of other nearby holders of surface water rights will be considered in the development of the GSP.
Federal Government	USFWS and USBR manage federal lands within the Grassland GSA, and the Grassland GSA member agencies consulted with both agencies during Phase I: GSA Formation. GWD has a contractional relationship with the USBR.
Entities monitoring and reporting groundwater elevations in all or part of a groundwater basin	The SLDMWA monitors groundwater elevations with the subbasin.

Stakeholder groups will be engaged through direct communication, district correspondence, email blasts with newsletters and other pertinent GSA/GSP information, and one-on-one and public outreach meetings held during Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission, Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation, and Phase 4: Implementation and Reporting.

C. Organizations, Public Agencies and Other Entities

There are many organizations, public agencies and other entities throughout the Grassland GSA boundary that will be utilized to reach out to stakeholders. These resources identified as avenues for outreach opportunities are listed in **Table II-3**. Additional organizations, public agencies and entities may be added to the list as GSP development and implementation phases move forward, and additional connections are made between the Grassland GSA and the beneficial groundwater users within its boundary.

Grassland GSA will communicate with these resources and request opportunities to give presentations at their respective meetings or distribute informational materials such as public meeting notices and newsletters to their membership/contact lists. If a Board of Director or committee member is currently involved with, or has contacts within an organization, public agency or other entity, they may want to present on behalf of the Grassland GSA to streamline outreach efforts. Presentations and/or one-on-one discussions may include an overview on SGMA and why it is important to stakeholders, explanation and updates of the GSP development process including an awareness of the public review period, and education of GSP requirements during the implementation phase.

Table II-3. Organizations, Public Agencies and Entities

Organizations & Public Agencies	Stakeholder Group(s)	Contact Information
Agriculture & Industry Organizations		
California Waterfowl Association	Agricultural Users, Domestic Well Owners, Environmental Users	Address: 1346 Blue Oaks Boulevard, Roseville, CA 95678 Telephone: (916) 648-1406 Website: www.calwaterfowl.org
Ducks Unlimited – California	Agricultural Users, Domestic Well Owners, Environmental Users	Contact: Anne Hansen, Director Development, Northern California Address: Western Regional Office, 3074 Gold Canal Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 Telephone: (916) 851-5333; Email: ahansen@ducks.org Website: https://www.ducks.org/california

Organizations & Public Agencies	Stakeholder Group(s)	Contact Information
Merced County Farm Bureau	Agricultural Users, Domestic Well Owners	Address: 646 South Highway 59, Merced, CA 95341 Mailing Address: PO Box 1232, Merced, CA 95341 Telephone: (209) 723-3001 Email: info@mercedfarmbureau.org; bramos@mercedfarmbureau.org Website: www.mercedfarmbureau.org
Environmental Organizations		
Audubon California	Environmental Users	Address: 220 Montgomery Street, Suite 1000, San Francisco, CA 94104 Telephone: (415) 644-4600; Email: audubonca lifornia@audubon.org Website: http://ca.audubon.org/
Environmental Defense Fund	Environmental Users	Contact: Robyn Grimm, Senior Manager – Water Information Systems Address: 1107 9th Street, Suite 1070, Sacramento, CA 95814 Telephone: (916) 492-7070 Website: https://www.edf.org/
Point Blue Conservation Science	Environmental Users	Address: 3820 Cypress Drive, Suite #11, Petaluma, CA 94954 Telephone: (707) 781-2555; Email: pointblue@pointblue.org Website: www.pointblue.org
The Nature Conservancy – California	Environmental Users	Address: 201 Mission Street, 4th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105 Telephone: (415) 777-0487; Email: california@tnc.org Website: https://www.nature.org/en-us/
Government Agencies		
CDFW – Los Banos Wildlife Area and North Grasslands Wildlife Area	Environmental Users, Surface Water Users	Address: Wildlife Branch Lands Program, 1812 9th Street, Sacramento, CA 95811 Telephone: (209) 826-0463 (Los Banos Office) Website: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/lands/places-to-visit/
USFWS – Central Valley Joint Venture	Environmental Users, Federal Government, Surface Water Users	Contact: Mike Dunphy, Coordinator Address: 2800 Cottage Way, Suite W-1916, Sacramento, CA 95825 Telephone: (916) 414-6459; Email: michael_dunphy@fws.gov Website: http://www.centralvalleyjointventure.org/
Wildlife Conservation Board – State of California	Environmental Users	Contact: Elizabeth Hubert, Manager – Restoration & Development Address: PO Box 944209, Sacramento, CA 94244 Telephone: (916) 445-109; Email: Elizabeth.Hubert@wildlife.ca.gov Website: https://wcb.ca.gov/
USFWS – San Luis National Wildlife Refuge	Environmental Users, Federal Government, Surface Water Users	Address: San Luis NWR Complex, PO Box 2176, Los Banos, CA 93635 Telephone: (209) 826-3508 Website: https://www.fws.gov/refuge/San_Luis/visit/plan_your_visit.html
Water Agencies		
San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority	Agricultural Users, Domestic Well Users, Surface Water Users,	Address: PO Box 2115, Los Banos, CA 93635 Telephone: (209) 827-8616; Email: contactus@sjrecwa.net Website: www.sjrecwa.net
San Luis-Delta Mendota Water Authority	Agricultural Users, Domestic Well Owners, Surface Water Users; Monitoring & Reporting Entities	Address: PO Box 2157, Los Banos, CA 93635 Telephone: (209) 826-9696; Email: youtellus@sldmwa.org Website: www.sldmwa.org

D. Interested Persons List

SGMA Section 10723.4 "Maintenance of Interested Persons List" states:

> *"The groundwater sustainability agency shall establish and maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices regarding plan preparation, meeting announcements, and availability of draft plans, maps, and other relevant documents. Any person may request, in writing, to be placed on the list of interested persons."*

In compliance with the SGMA requirement, Grassland GSA established and maintains a list of interested persons, and routinely distributes meeting notices and relevant information to the stakeholders who have requested to be included, and to members of both the GWD and GRCD. Grassland GSA will continue to grow this contact list through the process discussed in **Section V.A.4**.

III. Audience Survey and Mapping

Through ongoing communications and public education and outreach efforts described in **Section V**, stakeholders will have the opportunity to have a voice in the GSP development process. This section discusses in detail the preliminary discussion with stakeholders, and implementation of verbal stakeholder surveys, which will be a valuable source in collecting feedback from target audiences who have vested interests in how the implementation of the GSP will affect their interests.

A. Stakeholder Survey

III.A.1 Identification of Stakeholder Issues, Interests and Challenges

Stakeholder issues, interests and anticipated challenges are routinely discussed in GWD and GRCD Board of Directors and subbasin coordination committee and working group meetings, and through direct discussions with stakeholders within the GSA. Stakeholder surveys will be conducted through one-on-one discussions with stakeholders to solicit input to identify issues, interests and challenges stakeholders are facing and concerned about. **Table III-1** outlines preliminary concerns, which will be taken into consideration during the GSP development process and used as a basis for the development of fact sheets and public meeting presentations for public outreach opportunities.

Table III-1. Stakeholder Issues, Interests & Challenges

Stakeholder Issues, Interests & Challenges	
Top Concerning Issues Regarding Groundwater Usage and SGMA:	• Economic impacts (loss of jobs, loss of complete industries, loss of tax revenue due to decrease in land values of fallowed ground) • Government regulations and involvement (i.e. SGMA and ILRP), and the impacts on investments and livelihoods • Long-term water quantity and quality • Fallowing of farmland (loss of production) • Legal rights to groundwater (concerns of unequal representation amongst landowners) • Water usage (surface water vs. groundwater) • Decreased quality of food for California and the United States as a whole • Concerns that the agriculture industry will have to pay for SGMA implementation for all of the beneficial users of groundwater

III.A.2 Survey Questions

Stakeholders need to have an opportunity to be heard during the GSP development process, in addition to the involvement of the active stakeholders who represent their interests. Conducting verbal stakeholder surveys is a way to gather information from these individuals.

Survey questions recommended by the DWR are listed below.

1. Are you familiar with Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) regulations?
2. Are you currently engaged in activity of discussions regarding groundwater management in this region?
3. Do you own or manage/operate land in this region?
4. Do you manage water resources? If yes, what is your role?
5. What is your primary interest in land or water resources management?

6. Do you have concerns about groundwater management? If so, what are they?
7. Do you have recommendations regarding groundwater management? If so, what are they?

The Grassland GSA may add additional questions to the survey discussions that specifically pertain to information and feedback needed from stakeholders and industries represented within the GSA boundary. Those questions will be added to this section once developed. If the Grassland GSA so chooses, a written/digital survey specific to the landowners and other beneficial users of groundwater can be created. This section will be updated accordingly if necessary.

III.A.3 Stakeholder Survey Distribution

If the Grassland GSA finds it beneficial, printed and online distribution methods for the Stakeholder Survey will be added to **Section V.A.3.2** and **Section V.A.4**. Survey results will then be compiled and reviewed on a monthly basis by GWD and GRCD Boards of Directors and the Grassland GSA's technical team.

B. "Lay of the Land" Overview

The purpose of a "Lay of the Land" overview is to map stakeholders' known issues, interests, challenges, strategies, and roles for engagement. Results from discussions will be tracked on an ongoing basis during Grassland GSA meetings as a "Lay of the Land Overview" so the technical team can utilize the information during the GSP development phase. These discussions will include:

- Type of stakeholder
- Key interests related to groundwater
- Key issues (documented or specific issues of past events)
- Which section of the GSP is this applicable to?

Results can also be used as a basis for the development of fact sheets and key messages and talking points (**Section IV**), as necessary to educate and inform stakeholders effectively.

III.B.1 Types of Stakeholders

Types of stakeholders with the greatest interests in the Grassland GSA's GSP development and resulting implementation efforts to reach groundwater sustainability include environmental users, agricultural users, domestic well owners, surface water users, local land use planning agencies, federal government agencies, and entities monitoring and reporting groundwater elevations in all or part of the groundwater basin (**Table II-2**). One-on-one conversations and collaborative discussions, and other outreach efforts will be scheduled with these stakeholder groups for comprehensive input through the GSP development and public review phases.

III.B.2 Stakeholder Key Interests Related to Groundwater

The key interests of stakeholders related to groundwater within the Grassland GSA boundary include:

- Environmental
- Recreational
- Agriculture – Farming
- Drinking water and residential usage

III.B.3 Key Documented Issues

Several key documented water resources issues have affected, or have the potential to affect, the key interests of stakeholders within the Grassland GSA boundary. As key documented issues arise throughout GSP development, public review and implementation phases, they will be added to this section.

IV. Messages and Talking Points

Key messages and talking points will be broken down by phases and stakeholder groups, as different factors and issues will affect different groundwater interests. These messages and talking points are also prone to evolve as the GSP is developed, leaving this section open to being amended and finetuned as communication and engagement efforts move forward. Developing talking points will unify the responses from the GSA (GWD and GRCD) Board of Directors, committee members and technical team, ultimately delivering consistent messages to stakeholders.

These messages and talking points will also be incorporated into presentations, newsletters and fact sheets throughout GSP development, public review and implementation phases, and made available for public education efforts described in **Section V.A.3** and **Section V.A.4**.

IV.A.1 Key Messages & Talking Points

IV.A.1.1 Universal Key Messages

Universal key messages will be a consistent part of fact sheets and talking points throughout all phases of GSP development, public review and implementation.

- What is SGMA
- SGMA schedule
- What is the role of a GSA
- Grassland GSA's Goal – "Preserving the largest remaining wetland in the west."

IV.A.1.2 Phase 1: GSA Formation and Coordination

The Phase 1: GSA Formation and Coordination has been completed. During this phase, key messages centered around the official formation of the GSA and soliciting input from individuals who represent the interests of all beneficial usages and users of groundwater within the Grassland GSA boundary.

IV.A.1.3 Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission

The key messages for the GSP development and submission phase includes:

- Universal key messages
- Timeline of the GSP process
- Industry-related water usage and economic impacts – Common practices and conservation efforts
- "What's Next" and upcoming public outreach opportunities
- Direction on providing input/voicing concerns (outreach meetings, stakeholder input process)

IV.A.1.4 Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation

Once the draft of the Grassland GSA's GSP is completed, key messages will be updated to focus on:

- Universal key messages
- Timeline of the GSP process

- Main points/overview of the GSP
- Process for public review of GSP draft and providing comments to the GSA
- "What's Next"
- Additional key messages may be added for this phase.

IV.A.1.5 Phase 4: Implementation and Reporting

Once the Grassland GSA's GSP has been submitted to the DWR, the implementation phase will begin, and key messages will be developed to focus on implementation efforts that will affect the stakeholder groups. As with the previous phases, universal key messages will be included.

IV.A.2 Likely Questions or Issues and Responses

The "Likely Questions or Issues" list in **Table IV-1** will evolve through the GSP development, public review and implementation phases. This table will be updated with additional questions, and responses will be updated as the Grassland GSA's GSP is developed and answers are more clearly defined.

Table IV-1. Likely Questions or Issues

Likely Question or Issue	Response	Phase
"Will I have to fallow any of my land?"	That information has not been determined yet, as we are in the preliminary stages of GSP development.	Phase 1, 2 & 3
"How can I voice my concerns about how SGMA is going to affect me?"	The public is invited to GWD and GRCD Boards of Directors meetings to be informed about the progress of GSA and GSP development. Public outreach meetings will be held in 2019 for SGMA educational purposes and public review periods. Stakeholders may also contact the GSA directly to provide input and voice concerns regarding the development of the GSP.	Phase 2 & 3
"How much water are we going to be able to pump?"	That information has not been determined yet, as we are in the preliminary stages of GSP development.	Phase 1, 2 & 3
"Are our ag pumps going to be metered? If so, who is going to pay for it?"	That information has not been determined yet, as we are in the preliminary stages of GSP development.	Phase 1, 2 & 3
"What types of management actions and/or projects can help improve groundwater conditions?"	That information has not been determined yet, as we are in the preliminary stages of GSP development.	Phase 1, 2 & 3

V. Venues for Engaging

There are a variety of opportunities, venues and methods for the Grassland GSA to connect with and engage stakeholders throughout GSA formation, GSP development, GSP review, and GSP implementation phases. Stakeholders identified in **Section II** will be engaged in communication efforts as detailed below.

A. Direct Stakeholder Outreach

V.A.1 Collaboration Meetings with Active Stakeholders

As detailed in **Section II.A**, regular meetings with active stakeholder groups will be held during their regularly scheduled times. Members of the public and partners from other local agencies are encouraged to attend Board of Directors and, if formed, advisory committee meetings to voice their thoughts and concerns throughout the GSP development, public review and implementation phases. Meeting notices and agendas are routinely distributed to the Interested Parties List and posted on the GSA's webpage, as well as webpages for the GWD and GRCD under the Grassland Water District umbrella website (see **Table V-2**).

Active stakeholder meetings are held:

- **GWD Board of Directors Meetings –** Held on the second Tuesday of each month at 3 p.m. at the Grassland Water District, located at 200 W. Willmott Avenue in Los Banos.
- **GRCD Board of Directors Meetings –** Held on the fourth Tuesday of the month at 1:30 p.m. at the Grassland Water District, located at 200 W. Willmott Avenue in Los Banos.
- **GSA Advisory Committee Meetings –** If the Advisory Committee is developed in the future, dates, time and locations for Advisory Committee meetings will be added to this section. These meetings will be open to all stakeholders, interested parties and the public.
- **Subbasin Coordination Committee Meetings –** Held on the fourth Thursday of each month at 1 p.m. at the SLDMWA Administrative Office, located at 842 6th Street in Los Banos.
- **Delta-Mendota Subbasin Technical Working Group Meetings –** Held the third Tuesday of every month at 10 a.m. at the SLDMWA Administrative Office, located at 842 6th Street in Los Banos.
- **Delta-Mendota Subbasin Communications Working Group Meetings –** Held the fourth Tuesday of each month at 1 p.m. at the SLDMWA Administrative Office, located 842 6th Street in Los Banos.

V.A.2 Educational/Outreach Public Meetings

V.A.2.1 General Stakeholders

Educational/outreach public meetings will be scheduled for Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission, Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation, and Phase 4: Implementation and Reporting (see **Section VI** for the previous and proposed timeline). These meetings will be important as the GSP will affect all groundwater users within the Grassland GSA jurisdiction, and the impact of the SGMA implementation is significant. Stakeholders are already inquiring about the impacts of implementation, while many stakeholders are unaware of the SGMA. Spanish translation services will be available at educational/outreach public meetings, if needed.

- **Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission –** Public outreach and one-on-one meetings held during Phase 2 will give stakeholders an opportunity to be involved in the GSP development and share their thoughts and concerns. Presentations and discussions will be geared towards an overview of SGMA, overview of the process of GSP development, public review and implementation (what stakeholders can expect), and question/answer sessions. Potential venues within the Grassland GSA are listed in **Table V-1**.
- **Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation –** During Phase 3, the draft of the Grassland GSA GSP will be distributed for public review. During the public review period, public meetings will be held at the same venues as during Phase 2 (**Table V-1**). The presentations and discussions will include an overview of the GSP and will give stakeholders the opportunity to comment on the draft in a public forum.
- **Phase 4: Implementation & Reporting –** Public meetings will be crucial during Phase 4 and will likely be ongoing to educate stakeholders on implementation requirements and guide them through the steps to compliance and groundwater sustainability.

V.A.2.2 Organizations, Public Agencies & Other Entities

Organizations, public agencies and other entities are listed in **Table II-3**, and will be contacted to schedule opportunities to present or facilitate discussions with their members throughout the GSP development phase. Presentations and discussions will include an overview on SGMA and why it is important to them, an explanation of the GSP development process, including an awareness of the public review period. In addition, the Grassland GSA will work with these organizations and agencies to distribute newsletters, public outreach meeting notices, and other educational information via email distribution, social media posts, and printed materials.

V.A.2.3 Meeting Notification Process

Stakeholders will be invited to public meetings through direct mail and/or email blasts by obtaining mailing and email addresses of property owners, residents and businesses within the Grassland GSA boundary from the member agencies, and notifications will be posted on the Grassland Water District's Facebook page. For direct mailings, postcards are most cost effective for mailing and can later be used to expedite meeting check-in and track attendance, if required during the implementation phases. Organizations, such as the Merced County Farm Bureau, will be asked to distribute meeting notices via email blasts to their membership/contact lists.

V.A.2.4 Ideal Venues

Venue locations will need to have a capacity to hold large audiences. The location list in **Table V-1** will be updated with additional information and other venue possibilities as meetings are scheduled, and venue availability and rental price is confirmed.

Table V-1. Potential Public Meeting Venues & Locations

Venue	Location	Contact Information
Grassland Water District	Los Banos	Address: 200 West Willmott Avenue, Los Banos, CA 93635 Telephone: (209) 826-5188 Website: www.gwdwater.org
City of Los Banos Community Center	Los Banos	Address: 645 7th Street, Los Banos, CA 93635 Telephone: (209) 827-7034 x 10 or 11 Website: www.losbanos.org
Al Goman Community Center	Gustine	Address: 745 Linden Avenue, Gustine, CA 95322 Telephone: (209) 854-6471 Website: www.cityofgustine.com

V.A.3 Printed Communication

V.A.3.1 Branding

Branding is defined as the process of creating distinctive and durable perceptions in the minds of a target audience. A brand is a specific look – a persistent, consistent, unique identity for an organization, making it easy for an audience to identify an organization through its consistent and frequent use of branding. The Grassland GSA will incorporate the Grassland GSA brand on all forms of communication and engagement with the public, which includes consistent usage of the official logo, fonts and colors (**Appendix A**).

V.A.3.2 Printed Materials

Printed materials will incorporate the visual imagery established through branding efforts and will be tailored for specific means of communication throughout the phases of GSP development, public review and implementation. All printed materials will be translated into Spanish if requested.

- **Newsletter –** Quarterly newsletters will be created as necessary during the GSP development, public review, and implementations phase to inform stakeholders of compliance requirements and groundwater sustainability updates, opportunities and programs within the Grassland GSA and the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. The newsletter will be distributed to those on the Interested Parties List and made available in public locations such as school sites, post offices, and city/district offices.
- **Fact Sheets, Fliers, Post Cards –** Fact sheets, fliers or post cards will be developed, as needed. Information may include meeting notices to mail to GWD and GRCD members and post at various locations within the Grassland GSA boundary, or general SGMA information updated with the key messages for each of the GSP phases. These materials will be available for download on the Grassland GSA's webpage, distributed at public meetings and community organizations/entities meetings, and emailed to the Interested Parties List and other organizations' email distribution lists.
- **Letter Correspondence –** When letter correspondence is necessary, particularly during the public review and implementation phases, letters will be distributed via email or direct mail. Letters will include pertinent facts and explanations that need to be communicated to stakeholders.
- **Presentation Materials –** Power Point presentations will be utilized at educational/outreach public meetings. If a Power Point isn't possible to display for a meeting, display boards printed at 24-inch x 36-inch or larger in size will be used and set up on easels. Handouts of presentations and smaller versions of display boards will be distributed to stakeholders in attendance and will also be posted on Grassland GSA's webpage for stakeholder access as a recap of past meetings.
- **Other Printed Materials –** Other printed materials may be needed to be developed during the GSP development, public review and implementation phases.

V.A.4 Digital Communication

Digital communication outlets will be a significant mode of communication through the GSP development, public review and implementation phases.

- **Website –** Public meeting notices and agendas of the special GSA-specific GWD/GRCD Boards of Directors meetings will be posted on the Grassland GSA's webpage and under "Meetings & Events" webpages for both the GWD and GRCD. The Grassland Water District website (http://gwdwater.org) is an umbrella website for the GWD, GRCD and Grassland GSA (**Table V-2**), ultimately serving as an integral resource for all stakeholders within the GSA boundary. Electronic files of GSA-specific newsletters, presentations, fact sheets/fliers/postcards, and other educational resources will be accessible via the website. This serves as a way for stakeholders to easily educate themselves on the GSP process and phases.

  Table V-2. GSA & Member Agencies' Websites

GSA	Website
Grassland GSA	http://gwdwater.org/sustainability-agency/
Grassland Water District	http://gwdwater.org/
Grassland Resource Conservation District	http://gwdwater.org/grcd/
Delta-Mendota Subbasin	http://deltamendota.org/

- **Social Media –** Meeting notices, and graphics associated with informational pieces prepared for the Grassland GSA will be posted with links on the Grassland Water District's Facebook page (@GrasslandWD).

- **Email Distribution –** As required by SGMA 10723.4 "Maintenance of Interested Persons List," Grassland GSA maintains a contact list. Interested persons may sign up for this list by visiting http://gwdwater.org/sustainability-agency/ and complete the form. This list is utilized to regularly distribute emails to those who have expressed interest in the GSA's progress. Email blasts consist of meeting notices and other documents that are pertinent to the Grassland GSA and stakeholder communication efforts. Stakeholders may also fill out the "Stay Connected" form on the Delta-Mendota SGMA website, http://deltamendota.org/get-involved/. This process will continue.

  Email blasts with newsletter links, meeting notices, public review notices, and other crucial information will also be coordinated with stakeholder groups by utilizing their distribution lists. Examples of these groups are duck clubs and environmental organizations within the Grassland GSA boundary. A working list of organizations that will be contacted are listed in **Table II-3**.

V.A.5 Media Coverage

Press releases and public service announcements (**PSA**) will be written and distributed to the media list of local newspaper publications. These press releases and PSAs will focus on notification of public engagement opportunities such as targeted stakeholder meetings, public review/comment processes and opportunities, and GSP implementation.

Direct story pitches will be made when necessary via direct communication with news outlets throughout GSP development and implementation phases. These story pitches will focus on GSP development status updates, how public input is being used, and general overview of SGMA and how it will affect stakeholders (residents and industry) within the Grassland GSA boundary.

Table V-3. Media Outlets within the Grassland GSA

Media Outlet	Submission Information
Business Journal	Submit: Online Website: www.thebusinessjournal.com Telephone: (559) 490-3400
California Ducks Unlimited Email Newsletter	Submit: Chris Jennings, Editor – cjennings@ducks.org Website: https://www.ducks.org/Media/Ducks-Unlimited-Email-Newsletter?poe=footer-m
California Water Fowl Magazine	Submit: Holly Heyser, Editor – hheyser@calwaterfowl.org Website: www.calwaterfowl.org/magazine Telephone: (916) 648-1406
"Farm News" by Merced County Farm Bureau	Submit: info@mercedfarmbureau.org Website: www.mercedfarmbureau.org Telephone: (209) 723-3001
Los Banos Enterprise	Submit: vshanker@losbanosenterprise.com; glieb@losbanosenterprise.com Website: www.losbanosenterprise.com Telephone: (800) 540-4200
Merced Sun-Star	Submit: rparsons@mercedsun-star.com; tmiller@mercedsun-star.com Website: www.mercedsunstar.com Telephone: (209) 722-1511
Modesto Bee	Submit: kvaline@modbee.com; pguerra@modbee.com Website: www.modbee.com Telephone: (209) 578-2330
West Side Index & Gustine Press Standard	Submit: dharris@mattosnews.com Website: www.westsideconnect.com Telephone: (209) 862-2222

VI. Implementation Timeline

The timeline for implementing the Grassland GSA's Communication & Engagement Plan will be broken down by phase:

- Phase 1: GSA Formation and Coordination – 2015 through 2017 (**Figure VI-1**)
- Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission – 2017 through 2019 (**Figure VI-2**)
- Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation – 2019 through 2020 (**Figure VI-2**)
- Phase 4: Implementation and Reporting – 2020 and ongoing

The timeline is tentative and subject to change with the progression of the GSP development, public review and implementation phases. The public review phase will be in accordance with SGMA's public review standards and the implementation timeline will reflect that timeframe once a definitive timeline has been established with the completion of the GSP draft.

September 2014: Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) signed into law.

Phase 1: GSA Formation and Coordination

2016

June 30, 2016: DWR adopts regulations for evaluating GSPs.

Dec. 22, 2016: Grassland GSA official formation notice submitted to DWR

January → February → March → April → May → June → July → August → September → October → November → December

Nov. 22, 2016: Grassland GSA member agencies adopted resolution to form official GSA

2017

June 30, 2017: DWR's deadline for GSAs to be formed.

January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Jan. 10, 2017: GWD Board Meeting **Jan. 24, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**Feb. 14, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **Feb. 28, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**March 14, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **March 28, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**April 11, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **April 25, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**May 9, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **May 23, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**June 13, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **June 27, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**July 11, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **July 25, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**Aug. 8, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **Aug. 22, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**Sept. 12, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **Sept. 26, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**Oct. 10, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **Oct. 24, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**Nov. 14, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **Nov. 28, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting	**Dec. 12, 2017:** GWD Board Meeting **Dec. 26, 2017:** GRCD Board Meeting

Timeline Key:

- DWR Deadlines & Interaction
- Grassland GSA Board of Directors
- Delta-Mendota Subbasin-Wide Outreach Efforts

Figure VI-1. Grassland GSA Communication & Engagement Timeline – Phase 1: GSA Formation and Coordination

Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission

2018

January
- **Jan. 9, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Jan. 23, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting

February
- **Feb. 13, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Feb. 27, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting

March
- **March 13, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **March 27, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting

April
- **April 10, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **April 24, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting

May
- **May 8, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **May 22, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **May 2018:** Introduction to SGMA Public Workshop

June
- **June 12, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **June 26, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting

July
- **July 10, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **July 24, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting

August
- **Aug. 14, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Aug. 28, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting

September
- **Sept. 11. 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Sept. 25, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting

October
- **Oct. 9, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Oct. 23, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **Oct. 8, 2018:** Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting
- **Oct. 2018:** SGMA Public Workshop Series

November
- **Nov. 13, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Nov. 27, 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **Nov. 19, 2018:** Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting

December
- **Dec. 11, 2018:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Dec. 2018:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **Dec. 10, 2018:** Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting

2019

January
- **Jan. 8, 2019:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Jan. 22, 2019:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **Jan. 14, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting

February
- **Feb. 12, 2019:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Feb. 26, 2019:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **Feb. 11, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee/Technical Working Group Joint Workshop
- **Feb. 19-20, 2019:** "Planning for the Future of Our Water Resources" Public Workhop Series – Los Banos, Patterson

March
- **March 12, 2019:** GWD Board Meeting
- **March 26, 2019:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **March 11, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee
- **March 19, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee/Technical Working Group Joint Workshop

April
- **April 9, 2019:** GWD Board Meeting
- **April 23, 2019:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **April 8, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee
- **April 16, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee/Technical Working Group Joint Workshop

May
- **May 14, 2019:** GWD Board Meeting
- **May 28, 2019:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **May 18, 2019:** Annual Don Marciochi Grassland Landwner Meeting
- **May 13, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee
- **May 21, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee/Technical Working Group Joint Workshop
- **May 20-23, 2019:** Spring SGMA Public Workshop Series

June
- **June 11, 2019:** GWD Board Meeting
- **June 25, 2019:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **June 10, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee
- **June 18, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee/Technical Working Group Joint Workshop

July
- **July 9, 2019:** GWD Board Meeting
- **July 23, 2019:** GRCD Board Meeting
- **July 2, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee/Technical Working Group Joint Workshop
- **July 16, 2019:** Subbasin Coordination Committee

August
- **Aug. 13, 2019:** GWD Board Meeting
- **Aug. 27, 2019:** GRCD Board Meeting

Phase 3: GSP Review and Evaluation

Timeline Key:

- DWR Deadlines & Interaction
- Grassland GSA Board of Directors
- Delta-Mendota Subbasin-Wide Outreach Efforts

Figure VI-2. Grassland GSA Communication & Engagement Timeline – Phase 2: GSP Preparation and Submission

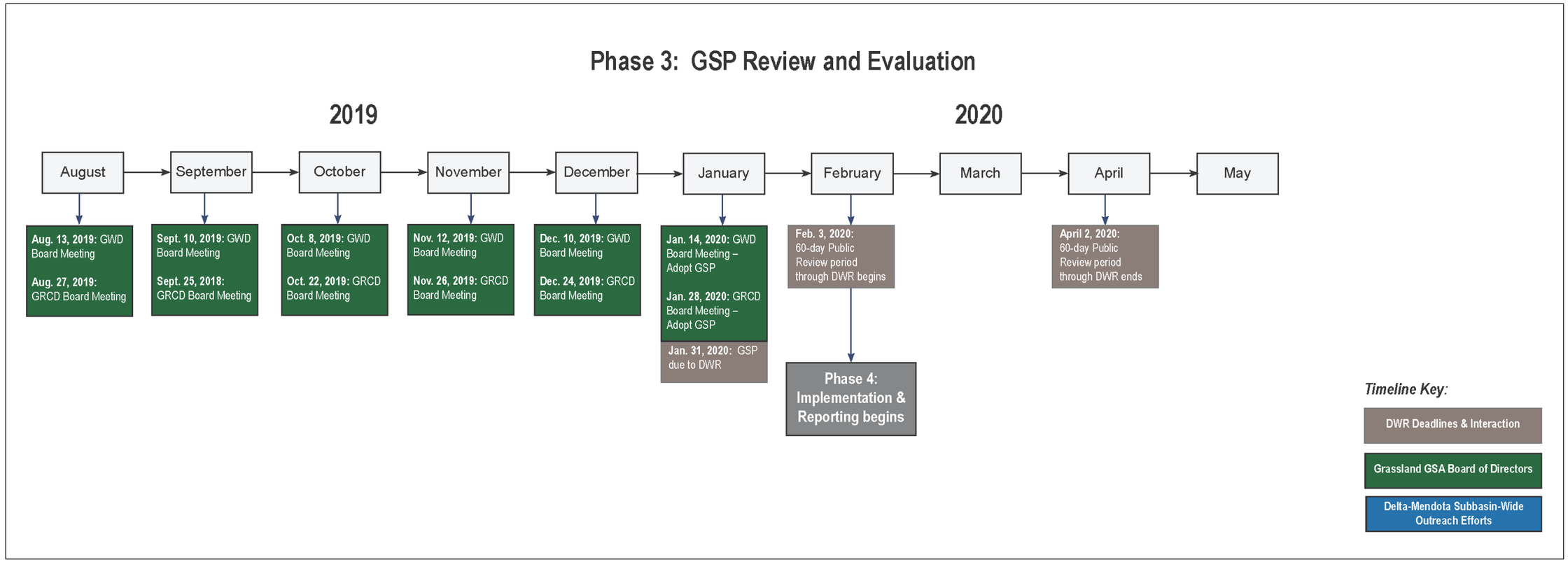


Figure VI-3. Grassland GSA Communication & Engagement Timeline – Phase 4: GSP Review and Evaluation

VII. Evaluation and Assessment

A. Evaluation and Assessment Process

Having an established "checks and balances" process is essential in keeping public outreach goals on target. SGMA and the resulting GSP will affect everyone within the subbasin, and outreach efforts must be all-encompassing. To evaluate and assess how outreach efforts are performing as compared to the goals and objectives detailed in the Communication & Engagement Plan, the Grassland GSA has established a process:

VII.A.1 Outreach Reports

GSA management will provide periodic updates to the Boards of Directors. These updates will include, but will not be limited to:

- Status of upcoming outreach events, and recaps of past outreach events including dates, times, audience and attendance numbers
- Milestone updates/revisions
- Review/input and approval of printed materials (fliers, fact sheets, talking points, etc.)
- Results and status updates of stakeholder discussions

VII.A.2 Milestone Review

Once per quarter or as determined, the GSA management will facilitate a more in-depth discussion with the Boards of Directors for feedback regarding communication and engagement efforts for the stakeholder groups they specifically represent. These discussions will cover:

- What has worked well?
- What hasn't worked as planned or could be finetuned for more effective results?
- Lessons learned
- Outreach needs that should be added to the implementation timeline
- Next steps

VII.A.3 Completed Outreach Tracking

The Grassland GSA will update the C&E Plan on a quarterly basis with completed public outreach efforts. The summaries will be added to **Appendix B** and will be included in the final GSP submitted to the DWR in January 2020.

Quarterly updates will include:

- Public outreach meetings and workshops (locations, times, target audience, number of people who attended).
    - For each, include PDF copy of agenda, handouts and presentation materials.

- PDFs of any distributed printed or digital materials distributed (public outreach workshop notices, informational materials posted within communities, email blasts, press releases, newsletters, social media posts, etc.)
    - For each, include date distributed, methods of distribution, and number distributed to (if applicable).

Appendix A

Grassland GSA Branding Summary

Branding Summary

Logo

Color Scheme

- Dark Green ("Grassland" text): 89-35-100-30 (CMKY); 13-99-51 (RGB)
- Blue: 91-56-9-0 (CMYK); 1-109-170 (RGB)
- Brown: 48-73-84-68 (CMYK); 64-35-18 (RGB)
- Light Green: 63-0-100-0 (CMYK); 105-189-69 (RGB)

Appendix B

Completed Outreach Efforts

Completed Outreach Tracking

The following pages provides a detailed list of public outreach efforts completed by the Grassland GSA, or that the Grassland GSA was involved in through subbasin-wide efforts. These events are also reflected on the timelines in **Section VI** (**Figure VI-1**, **Figure VI-2** and **Figure VI-3**). The information includes:

- Public meetings (GSA and subbasin-wide board and coordination committee)
- Public outreach meetings
- Other public presentations
- Copies of any distributed materials

Grassland GSA Public Meetings & Outreach Events		
Event/Meeting	**Event/Meeting Details**	
2017		
GWD Board Meetings	January 10, 2017 February 14, 2017 March 14, 2017 April 11, 2017 May 9, 2017 June 13, 2017	July 11, 2017 August 8, 2017 September 12, 2017 October 10, 2017 November 14, 2017 December 12, 2017
GRCD Board Meeting	January 24, 2017 February 28, 2017 March 28, 2017 April 25, 2017 May 23, 2017 June 27, 2017	July 25, 2017 August 22, 2017 September 26, 2017 October 24, 2017 November 28, 2017
2018		
GWD Board Meeting	January 9, 2018 February 13, 2018 March 13, 2018 April 10, 2018 May 8, 2018 June 12, 2018	July 10, 2018 August 14, 2018 September 11, 2018 October 9, 2018 November 13, 2018 December 11, 2018
GRCD Board Meeting	January 23, 2018 February 27, 2018 March 27, 2018 April 24, 2018 May 22, 2018 June 26, 2018	July 24, 2018 August 28, 2018 September 25, 2018 October 23, 2018 November 27, 2018 December 2018

Grassland GSA Public Meetings & Outreach Events		
Event/Meeting	**Event/Meeting Details**	
2019		
GWD Board Meeting	January 8, 2019 February 12, 2019 March 12, 2019 April 9, 2019 May 14, 2019 June 11, 2019	July 9, 2019 August 13, 2019 September 10, 2019 October 8, 2019 November 12, 2019 December 10, 2019
GRCD Board Meeting	January 22, 2019 February 26, 2019 March 26, 2019 April 23, 2019 May 28, 2019 June 25, 2019	July 23, 2019 August 27, 2019 September 25, 2019 October 22, 2019 November 26, 2019 December 24, 2019
Annual Don Marciochi Grassland Landowner Meeting	May 18, 2019	

Delta-Mendota Subbasin-Wide Outreach Meetings/Events	
Event/Meeting	**Event/Meeting Details**
Introduction to SGMA Public Workshop	May 2018
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	10 a.m., October 8, 2018, SLDMWA Los Banos office
SGMA Public Workshop Series	October 22, 2018
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	10 a.m., November 19, 2018, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	10 a.m., December 10, 2018, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	10 a.m., January 14, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee and Technical Working Group Joint Workshop	10 a.m., February 11, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Subbasin-Wide Public Workshop Series – "Planning for the Future of Our Water Resources"	4 p.m., February 19, 2019, Los Banos 4 p.m., February 20, 2019, Patterson
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	10 a.m., March 11, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Subbasin Coordination Committee and Technical Working Group Joint Workshop	10 a.m., March 19, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	9:30 a.m., April 8, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Subbasin-Wide Coordination Committee and Technical Working Group Joint Workshop	10 a.m., April 16, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	9:30 a.m., May 13, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Delta-Mendota Spring Public Workshop Series	4 p.m., May 20, 2019, Patterson 4 p.m., May 21, 2019, Los Banos 6:30 p.m., May 22, 2019, Santa Nella 6 p.m., May 23, 2019, Mendota
Subbasin-Wide Coordination Committee and Technical Working Group Joint Workshop	10 a.m., May 21, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	9:30 a.m., June 10, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Subbasin-Wide Coordination Committee and Technical Working Group Joint Workshop	10 a.m., June 18, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Subbasin-Wide Coordination Committee and Technical Working Group Joint Workshop	12:30 p.m., July 2, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office
Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Committee Meeting	10 a.m., July 16, 2019, SLDMWA Los Banos office

Appendix G – Track Changes of Revisions to Grassland GSP and Common Chapter

Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency

REVISED
Groundwater Sustainability Plan

In Cooperation with:
Merced County Delta-Mendota Groundwater Sustainability Agency

December 2019
Revised July 2022

LIMITATION

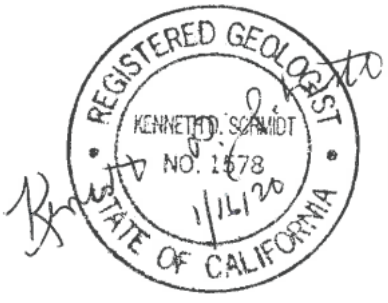
In preparation of this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (Plan), the professional services of Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group were consistent with generally accepted engineering principles and practices in California at the time the services were performed.

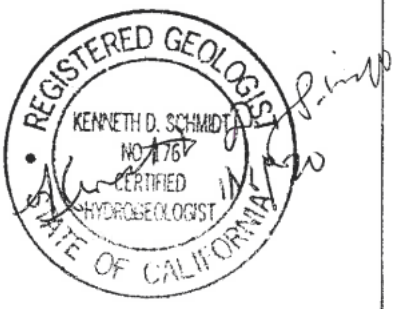
Section 3 of this Plan, Basin Setting, was prepared in general conformance with section 354.12 of the water code either by and /or under the direct supervision of the appropriate professional as indicated herein.

Per Regulation Requirements:

> §354.12 Introduction to Basin Setting
> This Subarticle describes the information about the physical setting and characteristics of the basin and current conditions of the basin that shall be part of each Plan, including the identification of data gaps and levels of uncertainty, which comprise the basin setting that serves as the basis for defining and assessing reasonable sustainable management criteria and projects and management actions. Information provided pursuant to this Subarticle shall be prepared by or under the direction of a professional geologist or professional engineer.
>
> Note: Authority cited: Section 10733.2, Water Code.
> Reference: Section 10733.2, Water Code.

The following stamp is regarding the professional services of Section 3.1, Section 3.2, and Appendix B (Basin Setting and Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model).





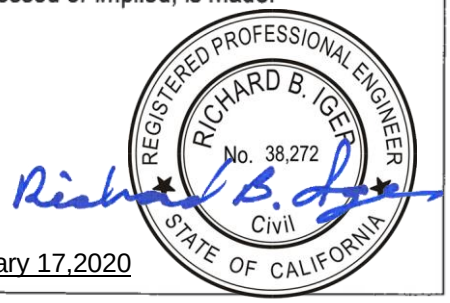
This Plan is a work product of the Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Plan Group (Grassland GSP Group), consisting of Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GGSA) and Merced County Delta-Mendota Groundwater Sustainability Agency (MCDMGSA) members and associated stakeholders. Judgments leading to conclusions and recommendations were made based on the best available information but are made without a complete knowledge of subsurface geological and hydrogeological conditions. This Plan is intended to provide information from readily available published or public sources. We understand that the interpretations and recommendations are for use by the GGSA and MCDMGSA in assisting the GSP Group in making decisions related to potential water supplies and groundwater management activities in light of California's new and evolving Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) regulations.

Subsurface conditions or variations cannot be known, or entirely accounted for, in spite of significant study and evaluation. Future surface water and groundwater quantity, quality, and availability cannot be known. Trends have been estimated and projected based upon past historical data and events and are used for planning purposes. It should be noted that historic trends may not be indicative of future outcomes. Historic hydrology has been used to identify averages and potential extremes that may be experienced in future years; however, it will be important for the Grassland GSP Group to continually evaluate all the parameters that make up the agency water budget. Additionally, the rapidly changing regulatory environment surrounding the SGMA and State regulatory agencies may render any or all recommendations invalid in the future if not implemented and necessary approvals, permits, or rights obtained in a timely manner. Information contained in this GSP should not be regarded as a guarantee that only the conditions reported and discussed are present within the Grassland GSP Group or that other conditions may exist which could have a significant effect on groundwater availability.

In developing methods, conclusions, and recommendations this Plan has relied on information that was prepared or provided by others. It is assumed that this information is accurate and correct, unless noted. Changes in existing conditions due to time lapse, natural causes including climate change, operations in adjoining GSAs or subbasins, or future management actions taken by a GSA may deem the conclusions and recommendations inappropriate. No guarantee or warranty, expressed or implied, is made.

Prepared by:

EST. 1968
PROVOST& PRITCHARD
CONSULTING GROUP
An Employee Owned Company



Date Signed January 17,2020

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

Appendices

Abbreviations

AF ..... Acre-Feet
AF/YR ..... Acre-Feet Per Year
CASGEM ..... California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring
CDEC ..... California Data Exchange Center
CDFW ..... California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEQA ..... California Environmental Quality Act
CGPS ..... Continuous Global Positioning System
CVP ..... Central Valley Project
DHS ..... Department of Health Services
District ..... Grassland Water District
DMB, Subbasin ..... Delta-Mendota Groundwater Subbasin
DMS ..... Data Management System
DMSDMS ..... Delta-Mendota Subbasin Data Management System
DTSC ..... Department of Toxic Substances Control
DWR ..... Department of Water Resources
EC ..... Electroconductivity
EPA ..... U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ET ..... Evapotranspiration
FFB ..... Freemont Ford Bridge Station
GAMA ..... Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment
GC ..... Groundwater Conditions
GDE ..... Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem
GEA ..... Grassland Ecological Area
GGSA ..... Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GPS ..... Global Positioning System

GPD.....Gallons Per Day
GRCD.....Grassland Resource Conservation District
GSA..... Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSP..... Groundwater Sustainability Plan
GWD ..... Grassland Water District
HCM .....Hydrogeological Conceptual Model
ILRP ..... Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program
InSAR .....Interferometric Synthetic-Aperture Radar
IRWMP .....Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
KDSA.....Kenneth D. Schmidt & Associates
LiDAR .....Light Detection and Ranging
MCDMGSA..... Merced County Delta-Mendota Groundwater Sustainability Agency
NASA.....National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NAVSTAR.....Navigation Satellite Timing and Ranging
NGWCWQCP ..... North Grassland Water Conservation and Water Quality Control Project
NRCS ..... Natural Resource Conservation Service
PBO..... Plate Boundary Observatory
Plan Area.....Grassland Plan Area
QAPP ..... Quality Assurance Program Plan
RTWQMP .....Real-Time Water Quality Monitoring Program
RWQCB, Regional Board..... Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
SGMA.....Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SJR.....San Joaquin River
SJRRP, Restoration Program ..... San Joaquin River Restoration Program
SJS.....Stevenson Station
SLDMWA.....San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority
SMC .....Sustainable Management Criteria
SOPAC.....Scripps Orbit and Permanent Array Center
SWRCB ..... State of California Water Resources Control Board
TDS .....Total Dissolved Solids
UNAVCO ..... University NAVSTAR Consortium
USACE .....US Army Corps of Engineers
USBR .....U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USFWS.....United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS .....United States Geological Survey

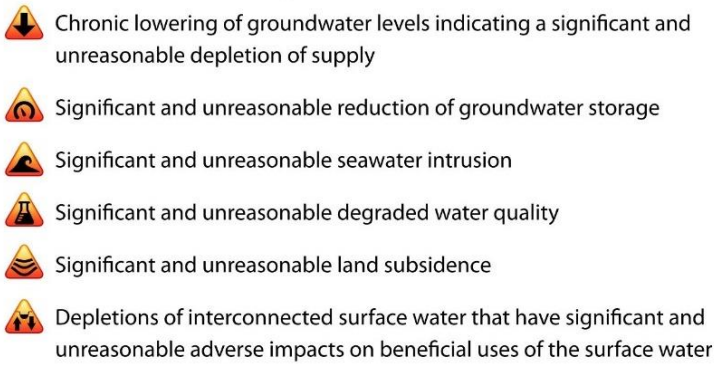
WDR ..... Waste Discharge Requirement
WHPA ..... Wellhead Protection Area
WMA ..... Wildlife Management Area

Executive Summary

The Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GGSA) and Merced County Delta-Mendota Groundwater Sustainability Agency (MCDMGSA) have prepared a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) to comply with the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA). The GGSA and MCDMGSA are both located within the Delta-Mendota Groundwater Subbasin (DMB, Subbasin), which consists of six plan areas that encompass 23 GSAs. The following is a summary of the content and layout of the document.

Chapter 1 - Introduction

On September 16, 2014, Governor Jerry Brown signed into law a three-bill legislative package, composed of AB 1739 (Dickinson), SB 1168 (Pavley), and SB 1319 (Pavley), collectively known as the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act of 2014 (SGMA), which is codified in Section 10720 et seq. of the California Water Code. This legislation created a statutory framework for groundwater management in California that must be achieved during the planning and implementation horizon from 2020 to 2040 and sustained into the future without causing undesirable results. SGMA requires that the following six sustainability indicators must be considered:



The Grassland Plan Area (Plan Area) consists of the GGSA and portions of the MCDMGSA. Both GSAs are governed by their respective GSA boards, and engage in coordination for the development and implementation of the Grassland GSP. In addition to the Grassland GSP coordination, the DMB is overseen by a Coordination Committee that ensures the use of consistent data and methodologies, develops sustainable management criteria (SMC) that are approved by all members of the Subbasin, and manages data from a comprehensive monitoring network for the required sustainability indicators. Compliant with SGMA and the DMB Coordination Agreement, the Grassland GSP participants agree to submit the GSP to the Department of Water Resources (DWR) through the Coordination Committee and Plan Manager. The Grassland GSP is considered complete with the submittal of the Common Chapter (**Appendix A**).

This GSP, including the Common Chapter, has been revised (changes are shown in **Appendix G**) to address items of concern raised by DWR in its initial "Incomplete" Determination Letter dated January 21, 2022. Every effort was made to ensure that this revised GSP and the revised Common Chapter are consistent. In the event of an inconsistency, the revised Common Chapter controls.

The Grassland Plan Area will continue to be sustainable by maintaining the historically balanced groundwater system in order to avoid causing significant and unreasonable undesirable impacts to beneficial users of groundwater as they relate to the six sustainability indicators. The Plan Area participants are committed to continued coordination with neighboring GSP areas and neighboring subbasins in order to aid in the localized and statewide groundwater sustainability goals as defined by each GSP and Subbasin.

Chapter 2 - Plan Area

The Plan Area covers 104,417 acres located within Merced County and is comprised of portions of the MCDMGSA and the entirety of the Grassland Water District (GWD) and the Grassland Resource Conservation District (GRCD), the two of which together form the GGSA. The majority of the Plan Area is located within the 240,000-acre Grassland Ecological Area. The Grassland Plan Area, comprised of GGSA and MCDMGSA, is located in western Merced County (**Figure ES-1**). The Plan Area land use is predominantly managed wetlands, uplands, and riparian corridors (see **Table ES-1**). There are few permanent residents in the Plan Area and no cities or towns. There are no adjudicated areas within the Plan Area.

Table ES-1: DWR 2014 Plan Area Land Use

Land-Use Classification	Percent of Total Area
Managed Wetlands and Uplands	95.39
Agriculture	3.26
Urban/Developed	1.35
Total	100

The Plan Area is bounded by the following GSAs: San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA, MCDMGSA, Central Delta-Mendota Region GSA, City of Los Banos GSA, City of Gustine GSA, Northwestern Delta-Mendota GSA, Merced Subbasin GSA, and Turner Island Water District GSA (**Figure ES-2**). Additionally, the Grassland Plan Area is adjacent to the San Joaquin River which is influenced by the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP, Restoration Program).

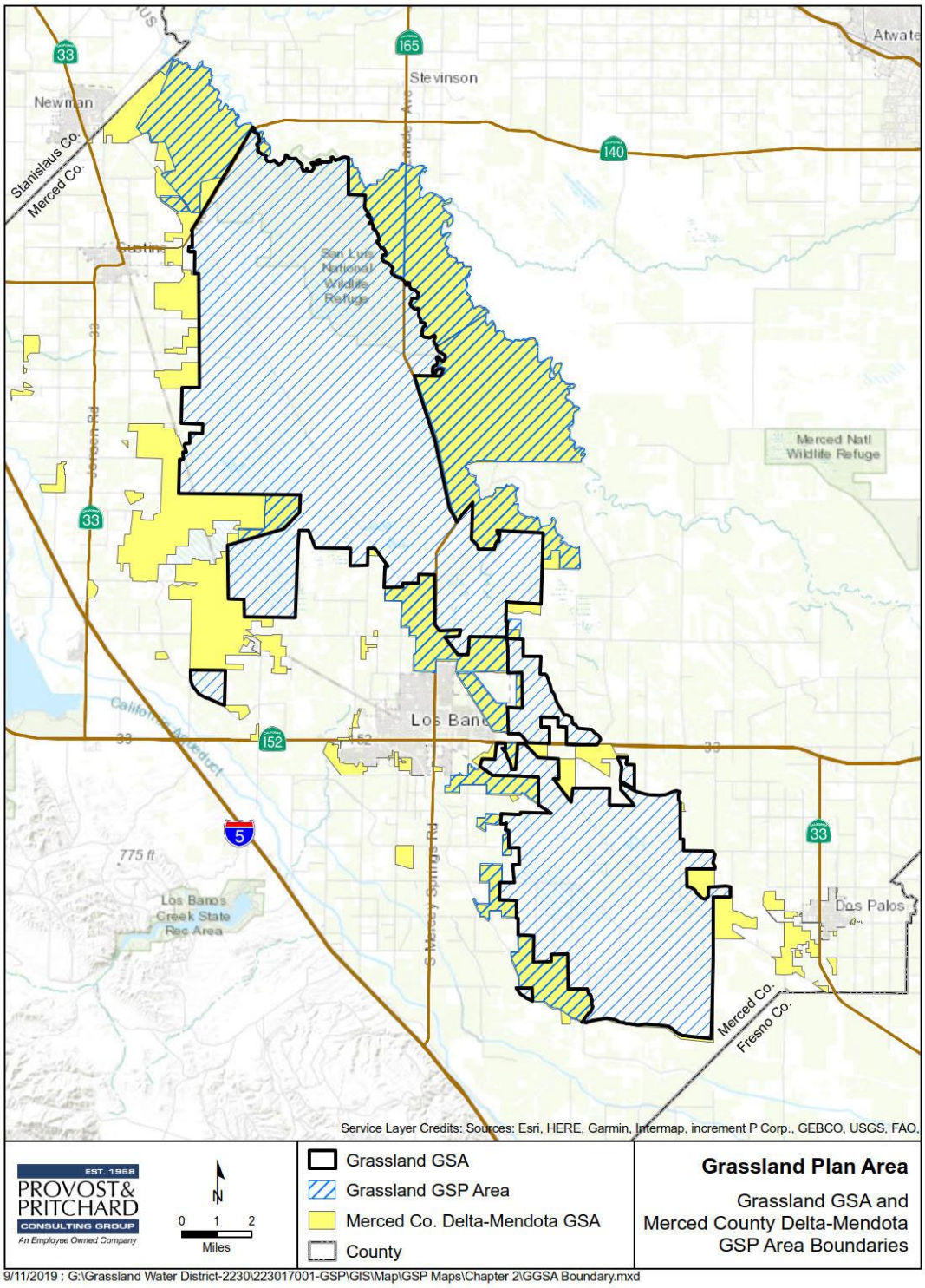


Figure ES-1: Grassland GSA and Extended GSP Area Boundaries

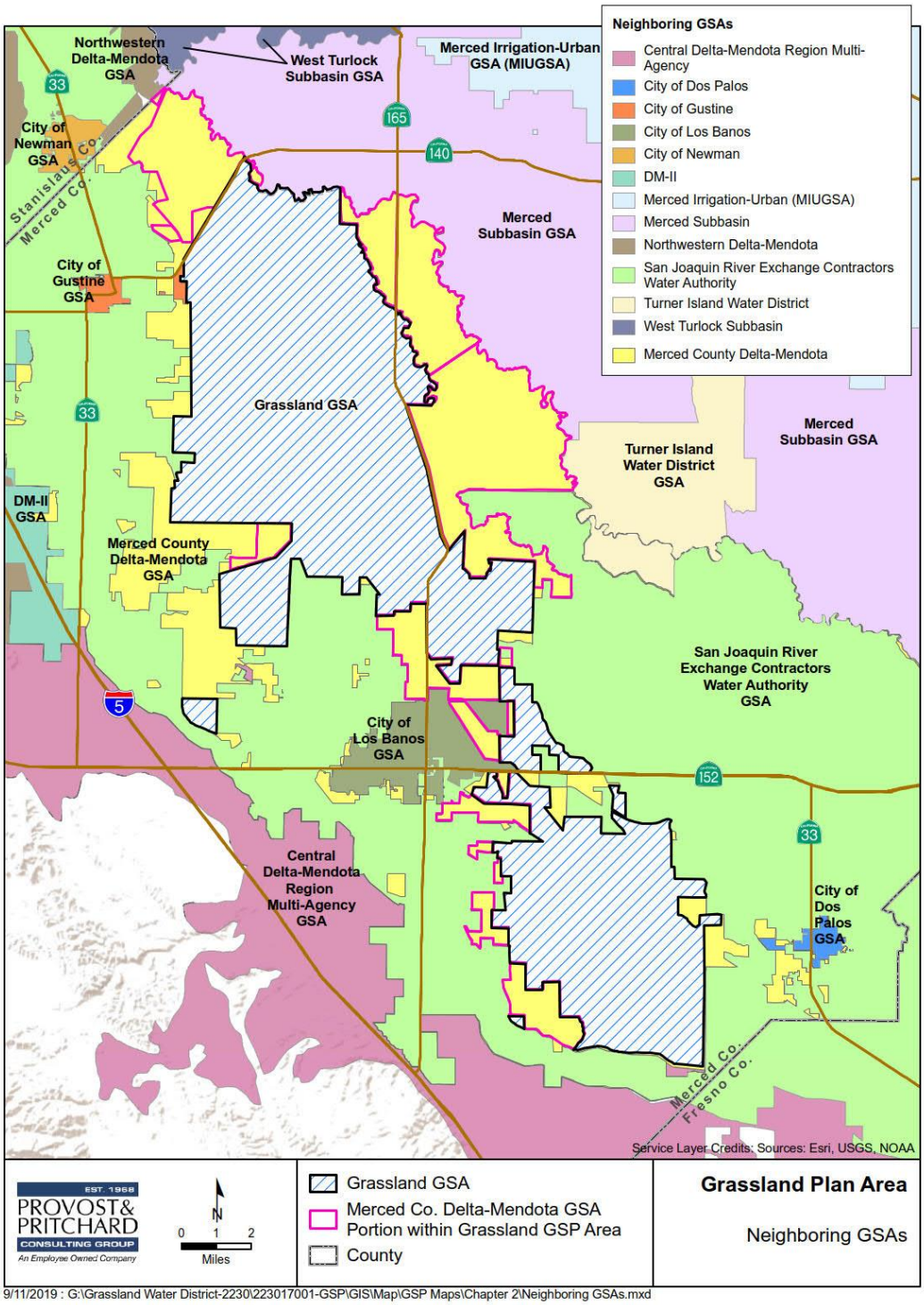


Figure ES-2: Grassland Plan Area - Neighboring GSAs

Chapter 3 - Basin Setting

Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model/Groundwater Conditions

Basin-wide conditions are reviewed in the Common Chapter. For the Grassland GSP area, ~~T~~the Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (HCM) provides a description of the general physical characteristics of the regional hydrology, geology, geologic structure, water quality, principal aquifers, and principal aquitards in the Subbasin. The overview of Groundwater Conditions (GC) provides a historic, average, and current description of subsurface hydrology, water quality, and subsidence. The HCM/GC provides the best available information and lays the foundation for development of water budgets, monitoring networks, and identification of data gaps. The narrative HCM/GC was developed by Kenneth D. Schmidt & Associates (KDSA) and is attached as **Appendix B**.

Water Budgets

A water budget is an account of all of the water that flows into and out of a specified area and describes the various components of the hydrologic cycle (**Figure ES-3**). A water budget includes all water supplies, demands, modes of groundwater recharge, and non-recoverable losses, making it possible to identify how much water is stored in a system and changes in groundwater storage during a given period.

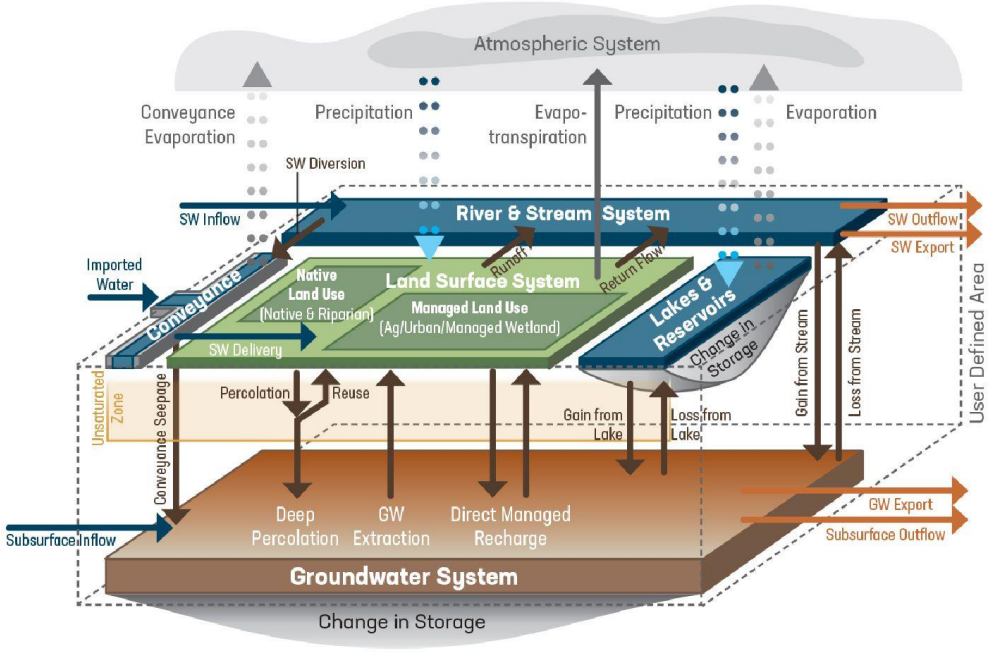


Figure ES-3: DWR Water Budget Graphic

Water budgets were prepared for a historical period (2003-2012, and based on 2013, 2015 and 2017), current period (2013), and future periods (2020-2070). The historical water budget covers a hydrologically average period based on San Joaquin River (SJR) full natural flow to assist in calibration of the water budget. The current water budget assesses the annual average change in storage in 2013 and uses supplemental data from periods of similar conditions to facilitate estimations in instances of missing data. The future water budget is based on numerous assumptions related to climate change, population growth, water use, and future project implementation. The estimated

average annual change in groundwater storage for the aquifer underlying the Grassland Plan Area during the historic period was approximately +3,100 acre-feet.

In its January 2022 determination letter for the six Groundwater Sustainability Plans (GSPs) in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin (Subbasin), including the Common Chapter, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) concluded that the Common Chapter did not adequately explain how each GSP used the same data and methodologies as the others (defined as "Deficiency 1"). DWR pointed to the water budgets contained in the six GSPs and compiled as the Subbasin water budget in the Common Chapter and concluded that the chosen "sum-of-the-parts" approach made it uncertain whether the GSPs utilized the same data and methodologies to develop a Subbasin-wide water budget.

To address this deficiency, the Subbasin's Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) met to develop consistent definitions for their water budget components, and reorganized the data in a more consistent fashion to conform with the component definitions. While the specific data used to develop the water budgets has not changed, the revised water budgets presented in the amended Common Chapter reflect more coordinated Subbasin-wide water budgets using common definitions. A detailed explanation of the coordinated water budget components is also included in the Common Chapter, along with a discussion of the data and methodologies used. The reader is therefore referred to the amended Common Chapter for the SGMA-required historic, current and projected water budgets for the Delta-Mendota Subbasin.

The initial results of the historic, current, and projected water budgets were provided in Chapter 3. However, because some components of the original Grassland GSP water budget were reorganized for consistency with the other GSPs in the Subbasin, the initial water budget is now presented in **Appendix D**. A crosswalk of the reorganization of some components from the initial Grassland GSP water budget and the revised Subbasin wide water budget is shown in **Figure 3-27**.

Chapter 4 - Sustainable Management Criteria

SGMA defines sustainable groundwater management as the management and use of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained during the planning and implementation horizon without causing undesirable results. The avoidance of undesirable results is important to assessing the success of the GSP and maintaining sustainability. Several requirements from GSP regulations have been grouped together under the heading of Sustainable Management Criteria, including a Sustainability Goal, Significant and Unreasonable Effects, Undesirable Results, Interim Milestones, Minimum Thresholds, and Measurable Objectives for the various indicators of groundwater conditions shown above. Development of these Sustainable Management Criteria ~~is dependent on basin information developed and presented in the HCM/GC prepared by KDSA and the water budget~~ was coordinated at the Subbasin level through the Coordination Committee and Technical Subcommittee.

The six GSP Groups within the Subbasin have been coordinating since 2017 on how to reach and maintain sustainability. Many of the GSAs within the Subbasin have federal Central Valley Project surface water contracts that reduce the reliance on groundwater that leads to subsidence and other undesirable results. The Plan Area encompasses wetland habitat areas identified in the Central Valley Project Improvement Act which receive reliable water allocations similar to the adjacent agricultural San Joaquin River Exchange Contractor Water Authority GSA. These areas collectively supply more than one million acre-feet of surface water to the DMB annually. Coordination efforts between the GSAs have contributed to the development of minimum thresholds and measurable objectives for each monitoring site included in the individual GSPs' representative monitoring networks as well as

the DMB's collective representative monitoring networks in order to achieve sustainability. These values will continue to be monitored and evaluated as additional information is gathered.

In its January 2022 determination letter for the six GSPs in the Subbasin, DWR concluded that the definitions of significant and unreasonable effects, and the Sustainable Management Criteria adopted by each GSP Group, were not adequately coordinated (defined as "Deficiency 2" and "Deficiency 3"). To address these deficiencies, the Subbasin's GSAs met frequently, through the Coordination Committee and Technical Committee, to develop consistent definitions of significant and unreasonable effects, and to establish consistent Sustainable Management Criteria. These changes are also included in the Common Chapter.

Sustainability Goal

The goal of the DMB and Grassland Plan Area is to prevent groundwater management-induced impairments to the beneficial users of groundwater as they relate to the six sustainability indicators.

Undesirable Results

Undesirable Results were broadly defined by SGMA as outlined above. It is the intent of SGMA to allow subbasins and GSAs to define the conditions under which sustainability indicators become significant and unreasonable, thereby causing an undesirable result. As a result of the unique dynamics of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin, a broad definition of Undesirable Results was developed, expanding on DWR's definition. ~~while allowing flexibility for GSAs and GSP Groups to define them further on a local level.~~ The DMB has defined Undesirable Results as (see Common Chapter – **Appendix A)**:

Groundwater Levels

~~*Significant and unreasonable chronic decrease in water level, as defined by each GSP Group, that has an impact on the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin through either intra- and/or inter-basin actions.*~~

Chronic changes in groundwater levels that diminish access to groundwater, causing significant and unreasonable impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

Groundwater Storage Volume

~~*Significant and unreasonable chronic decrease in groundwater storage, as defined by each GSP Group, that has an impact on the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin through either intra- and/or inter-basin actions.*~~

A chronic decrease in groundwater storage that causes a significant and unreasonable impact to the beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

Sea Water Intrusion

Not defined – Inapplicable.

Water Quality

~~*Significant and unreasonable degradation of groundwater quality, as defined by each GSP Group, that has an impact on the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin through either intra- and/or inter-basin actions and/or activities.*~~

Degradation of groundwater quality as a result of groundwater management activities that causes significant and unreasonable impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

Subsidence

~~*Changes in ground surface elevation that cause damage to critical infrastructure that would cause significant and unreasonable reductions of conveyance capacity, damage to*~~

~~*personal property, impacts to natural resources, or create conditions that threaten public health and safety.*~~
Changes in ground surface elevation that cause damage to critical infrastructure, including significant and unreasonable reductions of conveyance capacity, impacts to natural resource areas, or conditions that threaten public health and safety.

Interconnected Surface Water

~~*Significant and unreasonable depletion of surface water, as defined by each GSP Group, that has an impact on the beneficial users of surface water in the Subbasin through either intra- and/or inter-basin actions and/or activities.*~~
Depletions of interconnected surface water as a direct result of groundwater pumping that cause significant and unreasonable impacts on natural resources or downstream beneficial uses and users.

Defining Sustainable Management Criteria

Significant and unreasonable effects were considered for each of the undesirable results defined in the previous section. Public workshops for the DMB were held to discuss SMCs and significant and unreasonable effects and to familiarize the public with these technical concepts. Considerations were taken for neighboring GSP Groups in regard to significant and unreasonable effects as they are experienced by others outside of the Plan Area. The Grassland Plan Area has historically remained sustainable. Although 2015 drought conditions did not result in significant and unreasonable results, data from the most recent severe drought period served as a useful metric for quantitatively defining the minimum thresholds, measurable objectives, and interim milestones.

Chapter 5 - Monitoring Network

Current monitoring programs and the proposed monitoring network developed by the Grassland Plan Area participants will collect sufficient data to determine short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends in groundwater and related surface conditions, ultimately providing information necessary to support the implementation of this GSP, evaluate the effectiveness of the GSP, and aid in decision-making by the GGSA and MCDMGSA.

The six GSPs within the Delta-Mendota Subbasin have established representative monitoring networks for groundwater level/groundwater storage/interconnected surface water, groundwater quality, and land subsidence. The objectives of the various monitoring programs include:

1. Establish a baseline for future monitoring
2. Provide warning of potential future problems
3. Use data gathered to generate information for water resources evaluation
4. Help to quantify annual changes in water budget components
5. Develop meaningful long-term trends in groundwater characteristics
6. Provide comparable data from various locales within the Plan Area and the Subbasin
7. Demonstrate progress toward achieving interim milestones and measurable objectives described in the GSP
8. Monitor changes in groundwater conditions relative to minimum thresholds
9. Monitor impacts to the beneficial uses or users of groundwater

Chapter 6 - Projects and Management Actions

It is the purpose of the GSP regulations to identify projects and management actions that would be implemented to avoid undesirable results and achieve groundwater sustainability goals by 2040. In the case of the Grassland Plan Area, the groundwater system has historically remained sustainable, rendering a unique focus on maintaining those conditions rather than implementing new projects or adaptive management actions. To be conservative, the GSP participants recognize that mitigation measures may be needed in the future due to climate change or neighboring management actions. Therefore, projects are identified and discussed in **Chapter 6**.

Chapter 7 - Plan Implementation

The adoption of the GSP will be the official start of the plan implementation. Both GGSA and MCDMGSA will continue their efforts to engage the public and secure necessary funding to successfully monitor and continue sustainable management of groundwater resources within the Plan Area. While the GSP is being reviewed by DWR, the GGSA and MCDMGSA will coordinate with various stakeholders and beneficial users to improve their monitoring and data collection. The Plan participants intend for the historical trend of groundwater sustainability to continue into the 2040 planning horizon and both GSAs will work with neighbors to encourage improved sustainability.

Costs to implement, monitor, and update the GSP were estimated conservatively at nearly $463,000 annually starting in 2020. Funding for the identified projects and management actions will be acquired through assessments, grant funds, and other public funds when available. As the GSP is implemented and projects are developed, costs will be refined. The schedules and estimates presented in the GSP are initial estimates and will likely change as the plan is periodically evaluated.

Successful implementation of this GSP over the planning and implementation horizon (2020-2040) will require ongoing efforts to engage stakeholders and the general public in the sustainability process; communicating the statutory requirement, the objectives of the GSP, and progress toward each identified interim milestone and measurable objective. The Plan participants will report the results of SMC monitoring including annual groundwater levels, extraction volume, surface water use, total water use, groundwater storage change, subsidence, and progress of GSP implementation to the public and DWR on an annual basis in cooperation with the other GSAs in the Subbasin. The Delta-Mendota Subbasin has developed a data management system to help store and evaluate groundwater-related data. In addition, the Plan participants will provide updated information and amend the GSP at least every five years. The update will include the results of Subbasin monitoring and progress toward achieving sustainability, including current groundwater conditions, status of projects and management actions, evaluations of undesirable results relating to measurable objectives and minimum thresholds, changes in monitoring networks, summaries of enforcement or legal actions, and agency coordination efforts.

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose of Groundwater Sustainability Plan

On September 16, 2014, Governor Jerry Brown signed into law a three-bill legislative package, composed of AB 1739 (Dickinson), SB 1168 (Pavley), and SB 1319 (Pavley), collectively known as the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act of 2014 (SGMA), which is codified in Section 10720 et seq. of the California Water Code. This legislation created a statutory framework for groundwater management in California that must be achieved during the planning and implementation horizon and sustained into the future without causing undesirable results. SGMA requires that the following six sustainability indicators must be considered:

(1) Chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply
(2) Significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater storage
(3) Significant and unreasonable seawater intrusion
(4) Significant and unreasonable degraded water quality
(5) Significant and unreasonable land subsidence
(6) Depletions of interconnected surface water that have significant and unreasonable impacts on beneficial uses of surface water

SGMA requires governments and water agencies of high and medium priority basins to halt groundwater overdraft and bring groundwater basins into balanced levels of pumping and recharge without causing significant and unreasonable undesirable results related to the six sustainability indicators. Under SGMA, these basins should reach sustainability within 20 years of implementing their sustainability plans. For critically overdrafted high priority basins, including the Delta-Mendota Groundwater Subbasin (Delta-Mendota Subbasin, Subbasin, or DMB) that the Grassland Plan Area (Plan Area) area is part of, the deadline for achieving sustainability is 2040.

In his signing statement, Governor Brown emphasized that “groundwater management in California is best accomplished locally.” The Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) within the DMB are working cooperatively together to achieve basin-wide sustainability. With local funding and ongoing financial and technical assistance from the Department of Water Resources (DWR), the Grassland Plan Area participants are collaborating with neighboring agencies to achieve groundwater sustainability for the DMB at the local level.

1.2 Sustainability Goal

The sustainability goal for the Delta-Mendota Subbasin was established to succinctly state the objectives and desired conditions of the Subbasin that will culminate in the absence of undesirable results by 2040. The sustainability goal of the Subbasin and by extension the Grassland Plan Area is as follows:

The Delta-Mendota Subbasin will manage groundwater resources for the benefit of all users of groundwater in a manner that allows for operational flexibility, ensures resource availability under drought conditions, and does not negatively impact surface water diversion and conveyance and delivery capabilities. This goal will be achieved through the implementation of the proposed projects

and management actions to reach identified measurable objectives and milestones through the implementation of the GSP(s), and through continued coordination with neighboring subbasins to ensure the absence of undesirable results by 2040.

The following definitions of "undesirable results" were agreed upon by DMB Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP, Plan) participants for the following applicable sustainability indicators (undesirable results for seawater intrusion were not defined because this is not an applicable sustainability indicator for the DMB):

Chronic lowering of groundwater levels - ~~Significant and unreasonable chronic change in water levels, as defined by each GSP Group, that has an impact on the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin through either intra- and/or inter-basin actions.~~
Chronic changes in groundwater levels that diminish access to groundwater, causing significant and unreasonable impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

- **Reduction in groundwater storage** - ~~Significant and unreasonable chronic decrease in groundwater storage, as defined by each GSP Group, that has an impact on the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin through either intra- and/or inter-basin actions.~~
A chronic decrease in groundwater storage that causes a significant and unreasonable impact to the beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

- **Degraded water quality** - ~~Significant and unreasonable degradation of groundwater quality, as defined by each GSP Group, that has an impact on the beneficial users of groundwater in the Subbasin through either intra- and/or inter-basin actions and/or activities.~~
Degradation of groundwater quality as a result of groundwater management activities that causes significant and unreasonable impacts to beneficial uses and users of groundwater.

- **Land subsidence** - ~~Changes in ground surface elevation that cause damage to critical infrastructure that would cause significant and unreasonable reductions of conveyance capacity, damage to personal property, impacts to natural resources, or create conditions that threaten public health and safety.~~
Changes in ground surface elevation that cause damage to critical infrastructure, including significant and unreasonable reductions of conveyance capacity, impacts to natural resource areas, or conditions that threaten public health and safety.

- **Depletions of interconnected surface water** - ~~Depletions of interconnected surface water, as defined by each GSP Group, that have significant and unreasonable adverse impacts on the beneficial uses of surface water.~~
Depletions of interconnected surface water as a direct result of groundwater pumping that cause significant and unreasonable impacts on natural resources or downstream beneficial uses and users.

- ***Seawater intrusion*** *– The Grassland Plan Area is located approximately 55 miles from the Pacific Ocean and separated by the Coastal Range. Considering the distance separating the Plan Area from the Pacific Ocean, saltwater intrusion from the ocean into the freshwater aquifer is not a concern for the area and not applicable for analysis in the GSP.*

The sustainability goal will be met by balancing water demand with available water supply and stabilizing the long-term trend of declining groundwater levels in the DMB without significantly or unreasonably impacting groundwater storage, water quality, land subsidence, or interconnected surface water.

The Delta-Mendota Subbasin, identified by the DWR as groundwater Subbasin Number 5-022.07, is located within the San Joaquin River Hydrologic Region and the Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region, San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin. The Delta-Mendota Subbasin has been recognized as being in a state of groundwater overdraft prior to the adoption of SGMA and the State recently identified the DMB as a "high priority, critically overdrafted" subbasin. This designation is primarily attributed to considerable subsidence in parts of the Subbasin; however, the Grassland Plan Area has not historically experienced the rates of significant subsidence that other DMB GSP participants have (see Chapter 3 and Delta-Mendota Subbasin Common Chapter (**Appendix A**). Additionally, the Grassland Plan Area historical change in groundwater storage has been sustainable. **Chapter 3** of this GSP discusses the sustainability and water budget for the Grassland Plan Area in greater depth. The Delta-Mendota Subbasin Common Chapter (**Appendix A**) further explores the variability in historic overdraft across the DMB GSP participants.

To that end, this GSP recognizes measures to continue sustainability trends and work with neighboring GSP groups and subbasins to support and encourage the reaching of the collective goals of SGMA and the respective subbasins.

As part of the process to accomplish this overarching goal, this GSP identifies undesirable results, which are outcomes that could be realized should the plan's strategies be ineffective or be ineffectively implemented. Undesirable results are marked by minimum thresholds: identified conditions which if not met will be interpreted as an indication that an undesirable result has occurred. Unlike GSP groups that have historically experienced undesirable results or are in a position of unsustainable overdraft trends, the positive outcomes defined in this GSP will require maintaining the system and improving neighbor coordination, rather than undergoing significant projects or management action implementation. The measurable objectives in this GSP are quantitative and are reflective of achieving the sustainability goal in 2040. The associated five-year interim milestones (interim goals) have been defined to gauge progress during the intervening years. The interim milestones help assure not only that the Grassland Plan Area is moving toward its sustainability goals, but that the rate of progress is as planned and is sufficient to meet the overall implementation schedule.

Significant and unreasonable undesirable results, minimum thresholds, and measurable objectives to meet the sustainability goal of the Grassland Plan Area are all defined and discussed in detail in **Chapter 4** of this GSP.

1.3 Coordination Agreements

This section includes a description of intra-basin coordination agreements, which are required in the circumstance that there is more than one GSP to be implemented in a groundwater basin, pursuant to the SGMA Regulations Article 8, Interagency Agreements, § 357.4.

Legal Requirements:

§ 357.4. Coordination Agreements
(a) Agencies intending to develop and implement multiple Plans pursuant to Water Code Section 10727(b)(3) shall enter into a coordination agreement to ensure that the Plans are developed and implemented utilizing the same data and methodologies, and that elements of the Plans necessary to achieve the sustainability goal for the basin are based upon consistent interpretations of the basin setting.
(b) Coordination agreements shall describe the following:
(1) A point of contact with the Department.
(2) The responsibilities of each Agency for meeting the terms of the agreement, the procedures for the timely exchange of information between Agencies, and procedures for resolving conflicts between Agencies.
(3) How the Agencies have used the same data and methodologies for assumptions described in Water Code Section 10727.6 to prepare coordinated Plans, including the following:
(A) Groundwater elevation data, supported by the quality, frequency, and spatial distribution of data in the monitoring network and the monitoring objectives as described in Subarticle 4 of Article 5.
(B) A coordinated water budget for the basin, as described in Section 354.18, including groundwater extraction data, surface water supply, total water use, and change in groundwater in storage.
(C) Sustainable yield for the basin, supported by a description of the undesirable results for the basin, and an explanation of how the minimum thresholds and measurable objectives defined by each Plan relate to those undesirable results, based on information described in the basin setting.
(c) The coordination agreement shall explain how the Plans, implemented together, satisfy the requirements of the Act and are in substantial compliance with this Subchapter.
(d) The coordination agreement shall describe a process for submitting all Plans, Plan amendments, supporting information, all monitoring data and other pertinent information, along with annual reports and periodic evaluations.
(e) The coordination agreement shall describe a coordinated data management system for the basin, as described in Section 352.6.
(f) Coordination agreements shall identify adjudicated areas within the basin, and any local agencies that have adopted an Alternative that has been accepted by the Department. If an Agency forms in a basin managed by an Alternative, the Agency shall evaluate the agreement with the Alternative prepared pursuant to Section 358.2 and determine whether it satisfies the requirements of this Section.
(g) The coordination agreement shall be submitted to the Department together with the Plans for the basin and, if approved, shall become part of the Plan for each participating Agency.
(h) The Department shall evaluate a coordination agreement for compliance with the procedural and technical requirements of this Section, to ensure that the agreement is binding on all parties, and that provisions of the agreement are sufficient to address any disputes between or among parties to the agreement.
(i) Coordination agreements shall be reviewed as part of the five-year assessment, revised as necessary, dated, and signed by all parties.

The Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordination Agreement (Coordination Agreement), effective as of December 12, 2018, has been signed by all participating agencies in the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. The Coordination Agreement can be found as Appendix A of the Common Chapter (**Appendix A**). This Coordination Agreement defines how the coordination efforts will be achieved and documented and sets out the process for identifying the Plan Manager.

The Coordination Agreement for the Delta-Mendota Subbasin covers the following topics:

1. Purpose of the Agreement, including:
    a. Compliance with SGMA
    b. Description of Criteria and Function
2. General Guidelines, including:
    a. Responsibilities of the Parties
    b. Adjudicated or Alternative Plans in the Subbasin
3. Role of San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority (SLDMWA), including:
    a. Agreement to Serve
    b. Reimbursement of SLDMWA
    c. Termination of SLDMWA's Services
4. Responsibilities for Key Functions, including:
    a. Coordination Committee
    b. Coordination Committee Officers
    c. Coordination Committee Authorized Action and Limitations
    d. Subcommittees and Workgroups
    e. Coordination Committee Meetings
    f. Voting by Coordination Committee
5. Approval by Individual Parties
6. Exchange of Data and Information, including:
    a. Exchange of Information
    b. Procedure for Exchange of Information
7. Methodologies and Assumptions, including:
    a. SGMA Coordination Agreements
    b. Pre-GSP Coordination
    c. Technical Memoranda Required
8. Monitoring Network
9. Coordinated Water Budget
10. Coordinated Data Management System
11. Adoption and Use of the Coordination Agreement, including:
    a. Coordination of GSPs
    b. GSP and Coordination Agreement Submission
12. Modification and Termination of the Coordination Agreement, including:
    a. Modification or Amendment of Exhibit "A" (Groundwater Sustainability Plan Groups including Participation Percentages)
    b. Modification or Amendment of Coordination Agreement
    c. Amendment for Compliance with Law
13. Withdrawal, Term, and Termination
14. Procedures for Resolving Conflicts
15. General Provisions, including:
    a. Authority of Signers
    b. Governing Law
    c. Severability
    d. Counterparts
    e. Good Faith
16. Signatories of all Parties

Department of Water Resources (DWR) Point of Contact

The point of contact for the Delta-Mendota Subbasin is:
Christopher Olvera
Department of Water Resources
Christopher.Olvera@water.ca.gov
(559) 230-3373

Agency Responsibility

In meeting the terms of the Coordination Agreement, all Delta-Mendota Subbasin GSAs agree to work collaboratively to meet the objectives of SGMA and the Coordination Agreement. Each Party to the Agreement is a GSA and acknowledges that it is bound by the terms of the Coordination Agreement as an individual party. More information regarding agency responsibility can be found in the Common Chapter (**Appendix A**).

Coordinated Data and Methodology

To ensure the Coordination Agreement requirements for coordinated data and methodology were achieved, the Delta Mendota Subbasin GSP participants formed a technical subcommittee of technical staff from all or some of the parties. Through this effort, items required or helpful for coordination were discussed, and coordinated data and methodologies were agreed upon. More information regarding common data and methodologies can be found in the Common Chapter and the accompanying Technical Memoranda (**Appendix A**).

Dispute Resolution

The Coordination Agreement outlines a path to dispute resolution, should it arise. The Common Chapter summarizes the method for resolution as follows:

> *The disputing Party or Parties are to provide written notice of the basis of the dispute to the other Parties within thirty (30) calendar days of the discovery of the events giving rise to the dispute. Within thirty (30) days after such written notice, all interested Parties are to meet and confer in good faith to informally resolve the dispute. All disputes that are not resolved informally shall be settled by arbitration. In such an event, within ten (10) days following the failed informal proceedings, each interested Party is to nominate and circulate to all other interested Parties the name of one arbitrator. Within ten (10) days following the nominations, the interested Parties are to rank their top three among all nominated arbitrators, awarding three points to the top choice, two points to the second choice, and one point to the third choice and zero points to all others. Each interested Party will then forward its tally to the Secretary, who tabulates the points and notifies the interested Parties of the arbitrator with the highest cumulative score, who shall be the selected arbitrator. The Secretary may also develop procedures for approval by the Parties for selection of an arbitrator in the case of tie votes or in order to replace the selected arbitrator in the event such arbitrator declines to act. The arbitration is be administered in accordance with the procedures set forth in the California Code of Civil Procedure, Section 1280, et seq., and of any state or local rules then in effect for arbitration pursuant to said section. Upon completion of arbitration, if the controversy has not been resolved, any Party may exercise all rights to bring legal action relating to the controversy.*

Plan Implementation and Submittal

Compliant with the SGMA and the Coordination Agreement, the Plan Area participants agree to submit the GSP to DWR through the Coordination Committee and Plan Manager. The Grassland GSP is considered complete with the incorporation of the Common Chapter and appended Technical Memoranda. GSPs implemented together satisfy the requirements of SGMA for the entire Subbasin.

The Coordination Agreement does not otherwise affect each Party's responsibility to implement the terms of its respective GSP in accordance with SGMA. Rather, the Coordination Agreement is the mechanism through which the participating GSAs will coordinate their respective GSPs to the extent necessary to ensure that such GSP coordination complies with SGMA. Each GSA and respective GSP group are responsible for ensuring that its own GSP complies with the statutory requirements of SGMA including but not limited to the filing deadline.

The Coordination Committee is responsible for assuring the submittal of annual reports and providing five-year assessments recommending any needed revisions to the Coordination Agreement. More information on GSP implementation and submittal can be found in the Common Chapter and Coordination Agreement (**Appendix A**).

Adjudicated Areas and Alternative Plans

There are no adjudicated areas within the Delta-Mendota Subbasin and no Alternative Plans have been submitted by the local agencies within the Subbasin.

1.4 Inter-basin Agreements

This section includes a description of inter-basin coordination agreements, which are optional agreements between neighboring groundwater subbasins, pursuant to the SGMA Regulations Article 8, Interbasin Agreements, § 357.2.

Legal Requirements:

§ 357.2. Interbasin Agreements
Two or more Agencies may enter into an agreement to establish compatible sustainability goals and understanding regarding fundamental elements of the Plans of each Agency as they relate to sustainable groundwater management. Interbasin agreements may be included in the Plan to support a finding that implementation of the Plan will not adversely affect an adjacent basin's ability to implement its Plan or impede the ability to achieve its sustainability goal. Interbasin agreements should facilitate the exchange of technical information between Agencies and include a process to resolve disputes concerning the interpretation of that information. Interbasin agreements may include any information the participating Agencies deem appropriate, such as the following:

(a) General information:
(1) Identity of each basin participating in and covered by the terms of the agreement.
(2) A list of the Agencies or other public agencies or other entities with groundwater management responsibilities in each basin.
(3) A list of the Plans, Alternatives, or adjudicated areas in each basin.
(b) Technical information:
(1) An estimate of groundwater flow across basin boundaries, including consistent and coordinated data, methods and assumptions.
(2) An estimate of stream-aquifer interactions at boundaries.
(3) A common understanding of the geology and hydrology of the basins and the hydraulic connectivity as it applies to the Agency's determination of groundwater flow across basin boundaries and description of the different assumptions utilized by different Plans and how the Agencies reconciled those differences.
(4) Sustainable management criteria and a monitoring network that would confirm that no adverse impacts result from the implementation of the Plans of any party to the agreement. If minimum thresholds or measurable objectives differ substantially between basins, the agreement should specify how the Agencies will reconcile those differences and manage the basins to avoid undesirable results. The Agreement should identify the differences that the parties consider significant and include a plan and schedule to reduce uncertainties to collectively resolve those uncertainties and differences.
(c) A description of the process for identifying and resolving conflicts between Agencies that are parties to the agreement.
(d) Interbasin agreements submitted to the Department shall be posted on the Department's website.

The sole interbasin agreement in the DMB is a data sharing agreement between SLDMWA and Westlands Water District. SLDMWA, on behalf of the Northern and Central Delta-Mendota Regions, executed an inter-basin data sharing agreement with Westlands Water District in April 2018. The purpose of the agreement is to establish a set of common assumptions regarding groundwater conditions on either side of the boundary between Westlands Water District's service area and the Delta-Mendota Subbasin to be used for the development of GSPs in support of SGMA implementation.

The Grassland Plan Area did not directly engage in an interbasin agreement with another subbasin; however, the data provided under the agreement allowed the Plan Area participants access to the shared information from Westlands Water District. Additional interbasin agreements may be developed during GSP implementation.

1.5 Agency Information

Legal Requirements:

§354.6(a) The name and mailing address of the Agency

This GSP covers the Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GGSA) and a portion of the Merced County Delta-Mendota Groundwater Sustainability Agency (MCDMGSA). The MCDMGSA area includes state and federal wildlife refuges and some private habitat and agricultural lands that lie adjacent to the GGSA. The aggregate of the areas covered by this GSP is referred to as the Grassland Plan Area. The mailing addresses for the GGSA and MCDMGSA are as follows:

Grassland GSA
Grassland Water District
200 W. Willmott Avenue
Los Banos, CA 93635

Merced County Delta-Mendota GSA
County of Merced
2222 M Street
Merced, CA 95340

1.5.1 Organization and Management Structure of the GSA

Legal Requirements:

§354.6(b) The organization and management structure of the Agency, identifying persons with management authority for implementation of the Plan.
§354.6(c) The name and contact information, including the phone number, mailing address and electronic mail address, of the plan manager.

In accordance with the Coordination Agreement discussed in **Section 1.3**, the Delta-Mendota Subbasin Plan Manager is recognized as:

~~Andrew Garcia, PE~~
~~Senior Civil Engineer~~
John Brodie
Water Resources Program Manager
San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority
842 6th Street
Los Banos, CA 93635

(209) 826-1872
Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.john.brodie@sldmwa.org

The Grassland GSP covers the GGSA and a portion of the MCDMGSA. The GGSA was formed by the Grassland Resource Conservation District (GRCD) and the Grassland Water District (GWD) pursuant to a 2016 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), which established terms and conditions for the formation and administration of the multi-agency GGSA and the preparation and implementation of this GSP. Pursuant to the MOA, the GWD assumed principal responsibilities for administering the GGSA and developing and implementing the GSP. The governing body of the GRCD and the GWD each appointed two of their members to a GGSA Advisory Committee, and the General Manager of the GWD serves as the fifth member of that committee. Approval by both the GRCD and GWD is required for certain financial decisions, GSP adoption, enforcement actions, and other specified activities. Meetings of the GGSA and its Advisory Committee are noticed and open to the public in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, California Government Code section 54950.

The MCDMGSA was formed by the County of Merced. The Merced County Board of Supervisors serves as the governing body for the MCDMGSA. Meetings of the MCDMGSA are noticed and open to the public in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, California Government Code section 54950.

The GGSA and MCDMGSA executed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in 2018 to coordinate the preparation of a GSP and SGMA implementation and enforcement. The MOU addresses data sharing, monitoring, the treatment of federal lands, GSP development and implementation, basin-wide coordination, and cost sharing.

Persons with management authority for implementation of this GSP include the following:

Ricardo Ortega, Coordinator
Grassland GSA
200 W. Willmott Avenue
Los Banos, CA 93635
(209) 826-5188
rortega@gwdwater.org

Lacey ~~Kiriakou~~McBride, Water Resources Coordinator
Merced County Delta-Mendota GSA
2222 M Street
Merced, CA 95340
(209) 385-7654
~~Lacey.Kiriakou@countyofmerced.com~~
Lacey.McBride@countyofmerced.com

1.5.2 Legal Authority of the GSA

Legal Requirements:

§354.6(d) The legal authority of the Agency, with specific reference to citations setting forth the duties, powers, and responsibilities of the Agency, demonstrating that the Agency has the legal authority to implement the plan.
§354.6(e) An estimate of the cost of implementing the Plan and a general description of how the Agency plans to meet those costs.

The GGSA is not a separate legal entity from its constituent agencies. Pursuant to the MOA between the GRCD and the GWD, the GGSA exercises the collective powers of its two member agencies, with the GWD assuming primary responsibility. The GWD is a California Water District formed pursuant to Division 13 of the California Water Code. The GRCD is a California Resource Conservation District formed pursuant to Division 9 of the Public Resources Code. The GWD oversees a groundwater

program for managed wetland habitat within the GGSA. It also collects annual assessments and water delivery fees from landowners. It has the legal authority to manage water within its boundaries.

The MCDMGSA was formed by the Merced County Board of Supervisors and is not a separate legal entity. It exercises the powers of the County of Merced, which include the management and regulation of groundwater resources, and authorities granted to a GSA by SGMA. Merced County is a political subdivision of the State of California. Accordingly, both the GGSA and the MCDMGSA have been deemed the local agencies within the designated territory endowed with powers to comply with SGMA.

The SGMA legislation requires a GSA to develop and implement a GSP in order to achieve groundwater sustainability management within its territory in compliance with specific mandates and timelines. In the case of the Grassland Plan Area, both the GGSA and MCDMGSA coordinated to develop and implement a single GSP.

Pursuant to the existing powers of the GWD, GRCD, and Merced County and Chapter 8 of Part 2.74 of Division 6 of the Water Code, the GGSA and MCDMGSA may impose a variety of fees as they determine to be necessary, including, but not limited to, permit fees and fees on groundwater extraction or other regulated activities; fees to fund the costs of a groundwater sustainability program, including, but not limited to, preparation, adoption, and amendment of a GSP; and investigations, inspections, compliance assistance, enforcement, and program administration during implementation of the GSP, including a prudent reserve. An estimate of the cost of implementing the GSP and a general description of how the GGSA and MCDMGSA plan to meet those costs is provided in **Chapter 1**.

1.6 GSP Organization and Preparation Checklist

The Grassland GSP is organized in accordance with the Emergency SGMA Regulations in a format similar to the outline provide by DWR.

- **Executive Summary** provides a summary of what will be included in the GSP.
- **Chapter 1** describes the Introduction, including purpose of the GSP, sustainability goal, agency information, and GSP organization.
- **Chapter 2** describes the Plan area, including geographic setting, existing water resources planning and programs, relationship of the GSP to other general plan documents within the Agency boundary, and additional GSP components.
- **Chapter 3** describes the Basin setting. It includes a detailed discussion of the hydrogeologic conceptual model used to prepare the GSP, current and historical groundwater conditions, and a discussion of the area groundwater budget.
- **Chapter 4** sets forth the adopted sustainability goals, addresses the mandated Undesirable Results, defines Minimum Thresholds for each Undesirable Result, and sets Measurable Objectives for both intermediate plan years (Interim Milestones) and for the Plan's complete implementation.
- **Chapter 5** describes the network of monitoring wells and other facilities identified by the GGSA and MCDMGSA to measure Plan outcomes and assesses the need for improvements to the network in order to provide fully representative data. Monitoring protocols and data analysis techniques are also addressed.
- **Chapter 6** lists and describes each project and management action that will be evaluated and may be adopted by the GGSA and MCDMGSA in pursuit of sustainability. The section includes such project details as Measurable Objectives, required permits, anticipated benefits, project costs, project schedule, and required ongoing management operations, along with management actions that may be implemented.

- **Chapter 7** describes the Plan implementation process, including estimated costs, sources of funding, an overall preliminary schedule through full implementation, description of the required data management system, methodology for annual reporting, and how progress evaluations will be made over time.
- **Chapter 8** summarizes the references and sources used to prepare and document this Plan.

In December 2016, DWR published a Preparation Checklist for GSP Submittal. The checklist includes references to applicable GSP regulations and Water Code sections, as well as a brief description of the required GSP information. The checklist also contains a column for GSAs to record the page number or section of the GSP where the information for that particular requirement is found. The preparation checklist is presented below in **Table 1-1** and was used to develop a GSP consistent with the requirements of the GSP regulations and SGMA. *[The checklist is presented here in draft form and will be completed prior to adoption of this GSP.]*

Table 1-1: Preparation Checklist for GSP Submittal

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
352.2		Monitoring Protocols	• Monitoring protocols adopted by the GSA for data collection and management • Monitoring protocols that are designed to detect changes in groundwater levels, groundwater quality, inelastic surface subsidence for basins for which subsidence has been identified as a potential problem, and flow and quality of surface water that directly affect groundwater levels or quality or are caused by groundwater extraction in the basin	Section 5.3 Section 5.1.4
354.4		General Information	• Executive Summary • List of references and technical studies	Section ES Section 8
354.6		Agency Information	• GSA mailing address • Organization and management structure • Contact information of Plan Manager • Legal authority of GSA • Estimate of implementation costs	Section 1.5 Section 1.5.1 Section 1.5.1 Section 1.5.2 Section 7.1
354.8(a)	10727.2(a)(4)	Map(s)	• Area covered by GSP • Adjudicated areas, other agencies within the basin, and areas covered by an Alternative • Jurisdictional boundaries of federal or State land • Existing land use designations • Density of wells per square mile	Section 2.1, Figure 2-1 Section 2.1, Figures 2-1 and 2-4 Section 2.1, Figure 2-5 Section 2.1, Figure 2-6
354.8(b)		Description of the Plan Area	• Summary of jurisdictional areas and other features	Section 2.2
354.8(c) 354.8(d) 354.8(e)	10727.2(g)	Water Resource Monitoring and Management Programs	• Description of water resources monitoring and management Description of programs • Description of how the monitoring networks of those plans will be incorporated into the GSP	Section 2.3 Section 2.3.1
354.8(f)	10727.2(g)	Land Use Elements of Applicable General Plans	• Summary of general plans and other land use plans • Description of how implementation of the GSP may change water	Section 2.4.1 Section 2.4.2

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
			demands or affect achievement of sustainability and how the GSP addresses those effects • Description of how implementation of the GSP may affect the water supply assumptions of relevant land use plans • Summary of the process for permitting new or replacement wells in the basin • Information regarding the implementation of land use plans outside the basin that could affect the ability of the Agency to achieve sustainable groundwater management	Section 2.4.3 Section 2.4.4 Section 2.4.5
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 1. Administrative Information				
354.8(g)	10727.4	Additional GSP Contents	**Description of Actions related to:** • Control of saline water intrusion • Wellhead protection • Migration of contaminated groundwater • Well abandonment and well destruction program • Replenishment of groundwater extractions • Conjunctive use and underground storage • Well construction policies • Addressing groundwater contamination cleanup, recharge, diversions to storage, conservation, water recycling, conveyance, and extraction projects • Efficient water management practices • Relationships with State and federal regulatory agencies • Review of land use plans and efforts to coordinate with land use planning agencies to assess activities that potentially create risks to groundwater quality or quantity • Impacts on groundwater dependent ecosystems	Section 2.5.1 Section 2.5.2 Section 2.5.3 Section 2.5.4 Section 2.5.5 Section 2.5.8 and 2.3.3 Section 2.5.7 Section 2.5.8 and 6 Section 2.5.9 Section 2.2.1 and 2.5.10 Section 2.5.11 Section 2.5.12, Figures 2-10, 2-11, and Table 2-4

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
354.10		Notice and Communication	• Description of beneficial uses and users • List of public meetings • GSP comments and responses • Decision-making process • Public engagement • Encouraging active involvement • Informing the public on GSP implementation progress	Section 2.6.1 Section 2.6.2, Table 2-5 Section 2.6.2 Section 2.6.3 Section 2.6.4, Appendix F Section 2.6.5 Section 2.6.5
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 2. Basin Setting				
354.14		Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model	• Description of the Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model • Two scaled cross-sections • Map(s) of physical characteristics: topographic information, surficial geology, soil characteristics, surface water bodies, source and point of delivery for imported water supplies	Section 3.1 Section 3.1.3.7, Figures 3-10 through 3-14 Section 3.1.2, Figure 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, and 3-5
354.14(c)(4)	10727.2(a)(5)	Map of Recharge Areas	• Map delineating existing recharge areas that substantially contribute to the replenishment of the basin, potential recharge areas, and discharge areas	Section 3.2.3, Figure 3-19
	10727.2(d)(4)	Recharge Areas	• Description of how recharge areas identified in the plan substantially contribute to the replenishment of the basin	Section 3.2.3
354.16	10727.2(a)(1) 10727.2(a)(2)	Current and Historical Groundwater Conditions	• Groundwater elevation data • Estimate of groundwater storage • Seawater intrusion conditions • Groundwater quality issues • Land subsidence conditions • Identification of interconnected surface water systems • Identification of groundwater-dependent ecosystems	Section 3.2.2 and Appendix A Section 3.2.6 Section 3.1.1 Section 3.2.8 Section 3.2.7 Section 3.2.9 Section 3.1.1
354.18	10727.2(a)(3)	Water Budget Information	• Description of inflows, outflows, and change in storage • Quantification of overdraft • Estimate of sustainable yield • Quantification of current, historical, and projected water budgets	Section 3.3.2 and Appendix A Section 3.3.3 and Appendix A Section 3.3.3.2 and Appendix A Section 3.3.4 and Appendix A

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
	10727.2(d)(5)	Surface Water Supply	• Description of surface water supply used or available for use for groundwater recharge or in-lieu use	Section 3.1.2.4, Figure 3-4
354.20		Management Areas	• Reason for creation of each management area • Minimum thresholds and measurable objectives for each management area • Level of monitoring and analysis • Explanation of how management of management areas will not cause undesirable results outside the management area • Description of management areas	Section 3.4
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 3. Sustainable Management Criteria				
354.24		Sustainability Goal	• Description of the sustainability goal	Section 4.1 and Appendix A
354.26		Undesirable Results	• Description of undesirable results • Cause of groundwater conditions that would lead to undesirable results • Criteria used to define undesirable results for each sustainability indicator • Potential effects of undesirable results on beneficial uses and users of groundwater	Section 4.3 and Appendix A Section 4.3.2 and Appendix A Section 4.3.3 and Appendix A Section 4.3.4 and Appendix A
354.28	10727.2(d)(1) 10727.2(d)(2)	Minimum Thresholds	• Description of each minimum threshold and how they were established for each sustainability indicator • Relationship for each sustainability indicator • Description of how selection of the minimum threshold may affect beneficial uses and users of groundwater • Standards related to sustainability indicators • How each minimum threshold will be quantitatively measured	Section 4.4.1 and Appendix A Section 4.4.1.4 and Appendix A Section 4.4.1.7 and Appendix A Section 4.4.1.8 and Appendix A Section 4.4.1.9 and Appendix A
354.30	10727.2(b)(1) 10727.2(b)(2) 10727.2(d)(1)	Measurable Objectives	• Description of establishment of the measurable objectives for each sustainability indicator • Description of how a reasonable margin of safety was established for each measurable objective	Section 4.5 and Appendix A

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
	10727.2(d)(2)		• Description of a reasonable path to achieve and maintain the sustainability goal, including a description of interim milestones	
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 4. Monitoring Networks				
354.34	10727.2(d)(1)	Monitoring Networks	• Description of monitoring network	Section 5.1
			• Description of monitoring network objectives	Section 5.1.1
			• Description of how the monitoring network is designed to: demonstrate groundwater occurrence, flow directions, and hydraulic gradients between principal aquifers and surface water features; estimate the change in annual groundwater in storage; monitor seawater intrusion; determine groundwater quality trends; identify the rate and extent of land subsidence; and calculate depletions of surface water caused by groundwater extractions	Section 5.1.3
			• Description of how the monitoring network provides adequate coverage of Sustainability Indicators	Section 5.1.4 and Appendix A
			• Density of monitoring sites and frequency of measurements required to demonstrate short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends	Section 5.1.5, Table 5-5
			• Scientific rational (or reason) for site selection	Section 5.1.6.1
			• Consistency with data and reporting standards	Section 5.1.6.2
			• Corresponding sustainability indicator, minimum threshold, measurable objective, and interim milestone	Section 5.1.6.3, 5.4, and Appendix A
			• Location and type of each monitoring site within the basin displayed on a map, and reported in tabular format, including	Sections 5.1.3 and 5.2, Figures 5-1,5-2, and 5-3

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
	10727.2(d)(2) 10727.2(e) 10727.2(f)		information regarding the monitoring site type, frequency of measurement, and the purposes for which the monitoring site is being used • Description of technical standards, data collection methods, and other procedures or protocols to ensure comparable data and methodologies	Section 5.1.6.2 and 5.3, and Appendix A
354.36		Representative Monitoring	• Description of representative sites • Demonstration of adequacy of using groundwater elevations as proxy for other sustainability indicators • Adequate evidence demonstrating site reflects general conditions in the area	Section 5.4.1 Section 5.4.2 Section 5.4
354.38		Assessment and Improvement of Monitoring Network	• Review and evaluation of the monitoring network • Identification and description of data gaps • Description of steps to fill data gaps • Description of monitoring frequency and density of sites	Section 5.5.1 Section 5.5.2 Section 5.5.3 Sections 5.1.5 and 5.5.4, Table 5-5
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 5. Projects and Management Actions				
354.44		Projects and Management Actions	• Description of projects and management actions that will help achieve the basin's sustainability goal • Measurable objective that is expected to benefit from each project and management action • Circumstances for implementation • Public noticing • Permitting and regulatory process • Timetable for initiation and completion, and the accrual of expected benefits • Expected benefits and how they will be evaluated • How the project or management action will be accomplished. If the projects or management actions rely on water from outside the jurisdiction of the Agency, an explanation of the source and reliability of that water shall be included. • Legal authority required • Estimated costs and plans to meet those costs	Section 6.1.1, 6.2.1, 6.3.1 Section 6.1.2, 6.2.2, 6.3.2 Section 6.1.3, 6.2.3, 6.3.3 Section 6.1.4, 6.2.4, 6.3.4 Section 6.1.5, 6.2.5, 6.3.5 Section 6.1.6, 6.2.6, 6.3.6 Section 6.1.7, 6.2.7, 6.3.7 Section 6.1.8, 6.2.8, 6.3.8 Section 6.1.9, 6.2.9, 6.3.9

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
			• Management of groundwater extractions and recharge	Section 6.1.10, 6.2.10, 6.3.10
354.44(b)(2)	10727.2(d)(3)		• Overdraft mitigation projects and management actions	Section 6.4, Table 6-1
Article 8. Interagency Agreements				
357.4	10727.6	Coordination Agreements - Shall be submitted to the Department together with the GSPs for the basin and, if approved, shall become part of the GSP for each participating Agency.	**Coordination Agreements shall describe the following:** • A point of contact • Responsibilities of each Agency • Procedures for the timely exchange of information between Agencies • Procedures for resolving conflicts between Agencies • How the Agencies have used the same data and methodologies to coordinate GSPs • How the GSPs implemented together satisfy the requirements of SGMA • Process for submitting all Plans, Plan amendments, supporting information, all monitoring data and other pertinent information, along with annual reports and periodic evaluations • A coordinated data management system for the basin • Coordination agreements shall identify adjudicated areas within the basin, and any local agencies that have adopted an Alternative that has been accepted by the Department	Section 1.3, Appendix A and Appendix G

2 Plan Area

Legal Requirements:

§354.8 Each Plan shall include a description of the geographic areas covered, including the following information:
(a) One or more maps of the basin that depict the following, as applicable:
(1) The area covered by the Plan, delineating areas managed by the Agency as an exclusive Agency and any areas for which the Agency is not an exclusive Agency, and the name and location of any adjacent basins.
(2) Adjudicated areas, other Agencies within the basin, and areas covered by an Alternative.
(3) Jurisdictional boundaries of federal or state land (including the identity of the agency with jurisdiction over that land), tribal land, cities, counties, agencies with water management responsibilities, and areas covered by relevant general plans.
(4) Existing land use designations and the identification of water use sector and water source type.
(5) The density of wells per square mile, by dasymetric or similar mapping techniques, showing the general distribution of agricultural, industrial, and domestic water supply wells in the basin, including de minimis extractors, and the location and extent of communities dependent upon groundwater, utilizing data provided by the department, as specified in section 353.2, or best available information.

2.1 Plan Area Description

This Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP, Plan) covers the Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GGSA) and portions of the Merced County Delta-Mendota GSA (MCDMGSA). The MCDMGSA area includes adjacent state and federal wildlife refuges and some private habitat and agricultural lands that lie adjacent to the GGSA. Together the GGSA area and the MCDMGSA area are referred to as the Grassland Plan Area or Plan Area (See **Figure 2-1)**. The Plan Area is located within the Delta-Mendota Groundwater Subbasin (DMB, Subbasin). There are twenty-three GSAs in the DMB, drafting six individual GSPs. This GSP will address the basin-wide planning of the DMB coordinated effort and specific Plan Area efforts. GSP methodologies and data are coordinated and approved through the DMB technical committee and the DMB coordination committee respectively to ensure consistency among GSPs.

2.1.1 Groundwater Basin Boundary

The DMB is part of the San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin which lies within the San Joaquin River Hydrologic Region. The DMB is bounded on the west by the Coast Range. The northern, southern, and eastern boundaries about the Tracy, Modesto, Turlock, Merced, Chowchilla, Madera, Kings, and Westside Subbasins (See **Figure 2-2**).

The DMB boundary is defined in the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Bulletin 118 as DWR Subbasin No. 5-22.07. The Subbasin covers 1,170 square miles (747,000 acres). DWR estimated in 1995 that the groundwater storage for the DMB is about 26.6 million acre-feet (AF) to a depth of 300 feet (DWR Bulletin 118, 2003). Additional details on the DMB are included in **Appendix A -** Delta-Mendota Subbasin Coordinated Chapter developed by the Delta-Mendota Technical Committee and approved by the Delta-Mendota Coordination Committee.

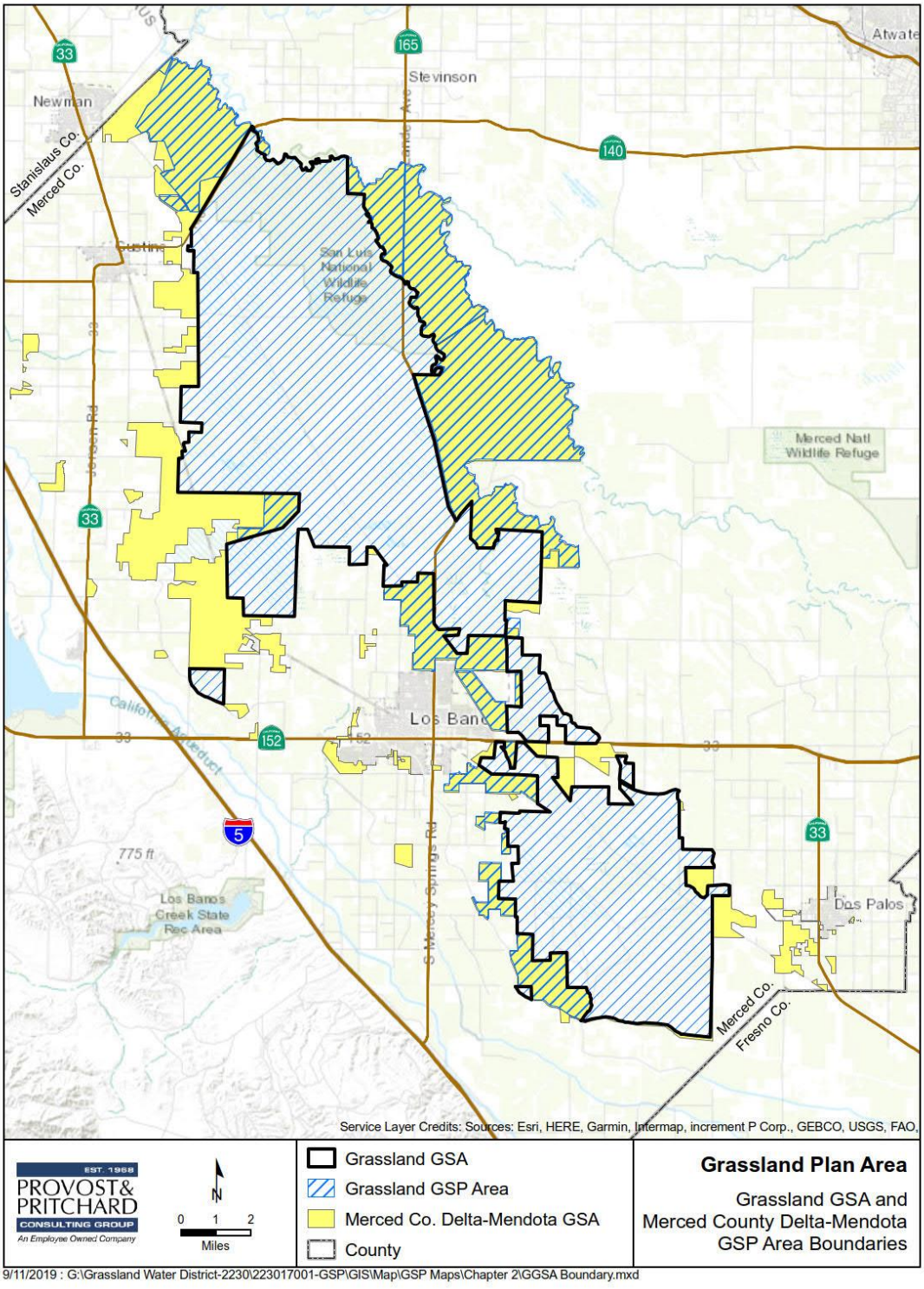


Figure 2-1: Grassland GSA and Extended GSP Area Boundaries

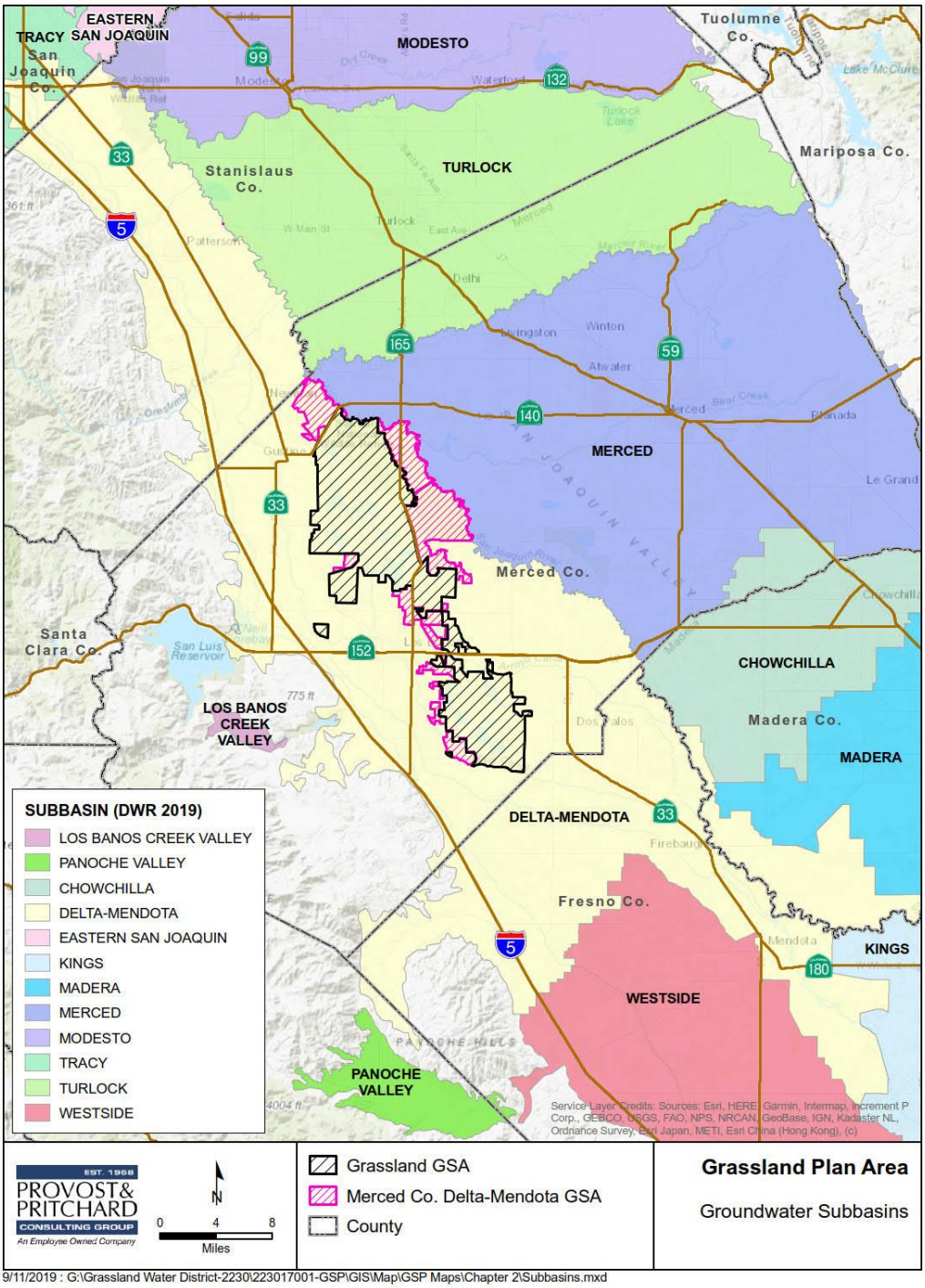


Figure 2-2: Groundwater Subbasins

2.1.2 Groundwater Sustainability Plan Area

The Plan Area consists of the GGSA area and the MCDMGSA area (See **Figure 2-3**). The GGSA area is comprised of the Grassland Resource Conservation District (GRCD) and the Grassland Water District (GWD) service areas. The GRCD occupies approximately 75,000 acres and includes most of the GWD, which encompasses approximately 50,000 acres. GRCD and GWD have elected to jointly form the GGSA in order to sustainably manage groundwater in that portion of the DMB that lies within the districts' boundaries in the Plan Area. The GGSA is located in the Grassland Ecological Area (GEA), which is recognized internationally as a critical wetland ecosystem of hemispheric significance for migratory birds. GGSA lands are referred to as ~~Subarea~~ Monitoring Zone1, which consists of a combination of privately managed wetland habitat, state wildlife areas, and national wildlife refuges, along with a small amount of agricultural lands.

The Plan Area also includes un-districted lands adjacent to the GGSA area (known as white areas), which are under Merced County's (County) jurisdiction. These white areas are part of the Merced County Delta-Mendota GSA. The GGSA has agreed to include the identified areas in the Plan in partnership with Merced County. Other white areas in the MCDMGSA have been included in the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority GSP. The Merced County white areas are referred to as ~~Subarea~~ Monitoring Zone 2 or the MCDMGSA area. The MCDMGSA area consists of approximately 30,000 acres of privately managed wetland habitat, state wildlife areas, and national wildlife refuges located in the GEA, along with a small amount of agricultural lands adjacent to GWD conveyance channels that participate in groundwater programs for delivery to habitats in the GGSA area. The GGSA and MCDMGSA Plan area have been separated into two respective ~~subareas~~ Monitoring Zones for ease of monitoring and calculating water budgets.

The GEA hosts more than 200 species of birds and significant numbers of mammals, reptiles, amphibians, fish, insects, and plants, some of which are threatened or endangered. Each year it serves as a major overwintering ground for millions of waterfowl, shorebirds, and other waterbirds. Migratory waterfowl include 19 duck species, including green-winged teal, northern shoveler, mallard, gadwall, wigeon, cinnamon teal, northern pintail, ring-necked duck, canvasback, and ruddy duck, and six goose species, such as snow, Ross's, white-fronted, and Aleutian cackling geese. The majority of waterfowl remain until late March before beginning their journey north to breeding areas. However, some species including mallard, gadwall, shorebirds, and raptors breed and raise young in the GEA.

More than 25 species of shorebirds have been documented at the GEA. It is estimated that a half million shorebirds, including sandpipers and plovers, migrate through the wetlands of the GEA in the fall and again in the spring. Large flocks of dunlin, dowitchers, and sandpipers can be seen feeding in these shallow seasonal wetlands, and flocks of long-billed curlews are found using the wetlands, uplands, and adjacent alfalfa and range lands. Other wildlife that can be found in the Plan Area include western pond turtles, raccoons, coyote, striped skunks, beaver, muskrats, tricolored blackbirds, and giant garter snakes.

The Plan Area has very few permanent residents and lies outside the boundaries of the City of Los Banos or any other incorporated communities. There are no adjudicated areas within the Plan Area. The Plan Area is bounded by the following GSAs: San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors GSA, MCDMGSA, Central Delta-Mendota Region GSA, City of Los Banos GSA,

City of Gustine GSA, Northwestern Delta-Mendota GSA, Merced Subbasin GSA, and Turner Island Water District GSA (See **Figure 2-4**).

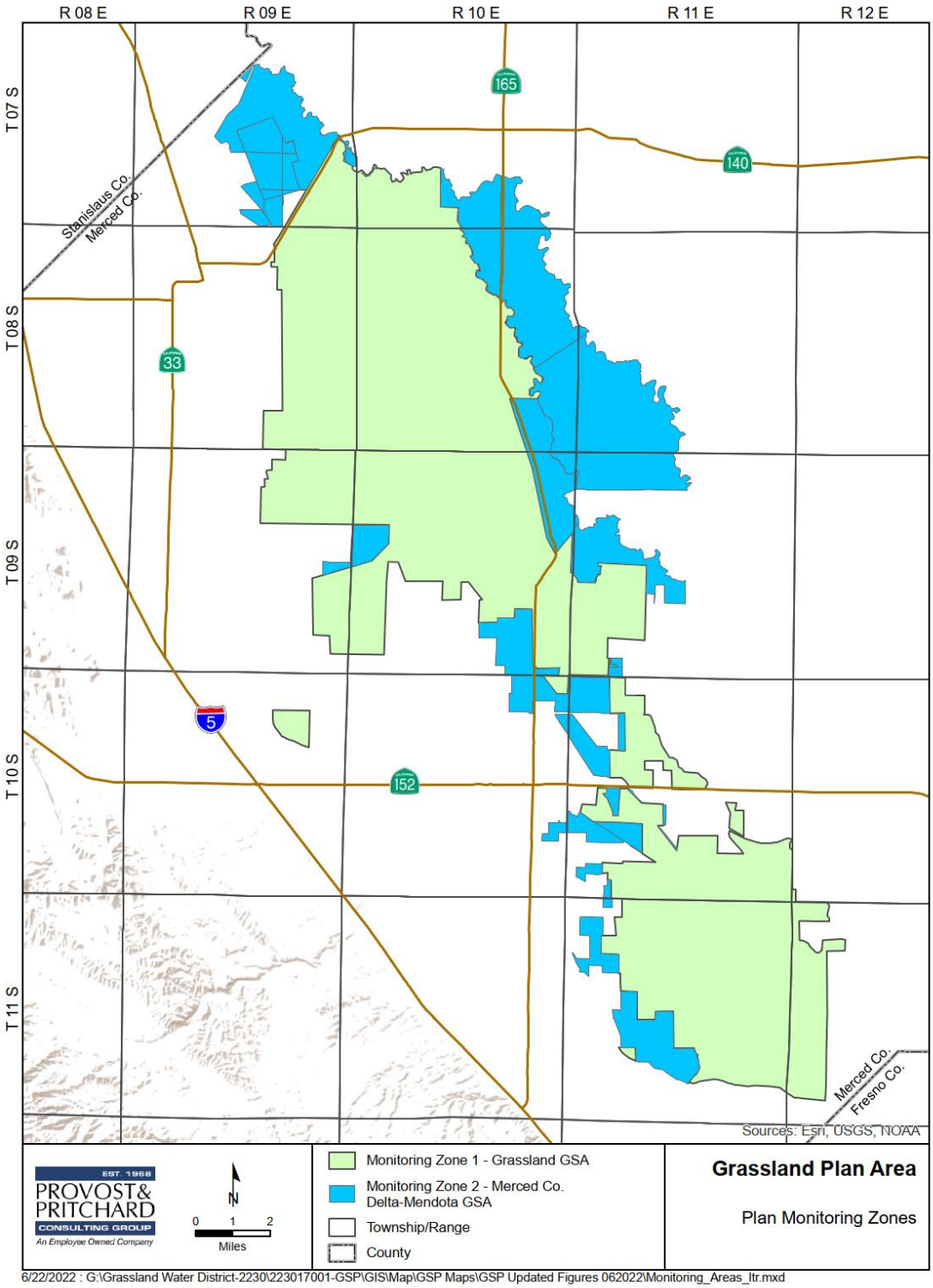

R 08 E
R 09 E
R 10 E
R 11 E
R 12 E
T 07 S
T 08 S
T 09 S
T 10 S
T 11 S
165
140
33
5
152
Stanislaus Co.
Merced Co.
Merced Co.
Fresno Co.
Sources: Esri, USGS, NOAA
EST. 1968
PROVOST& PRITCHARD
CONSULTING GROUP
An Employee Owned Company
N
0 1 2
Miles
Monitoring Zone 1 - Grassland GSA
Monitoring Zone 2 - Merced Co. Delta-Mendota GSA
Township/Range
County
Grassland Plan Area
Plan Monitoring Zones
6/22/2022 : G:\Grassland Water District-2230\223017001-GSP\GIS\Map\GSP Maps\GSP Updated Figures 062022\Monitoring_Areas_ltr.mxd

Figure 2-3: Plan ~~Subareas~~Monitoring Zones

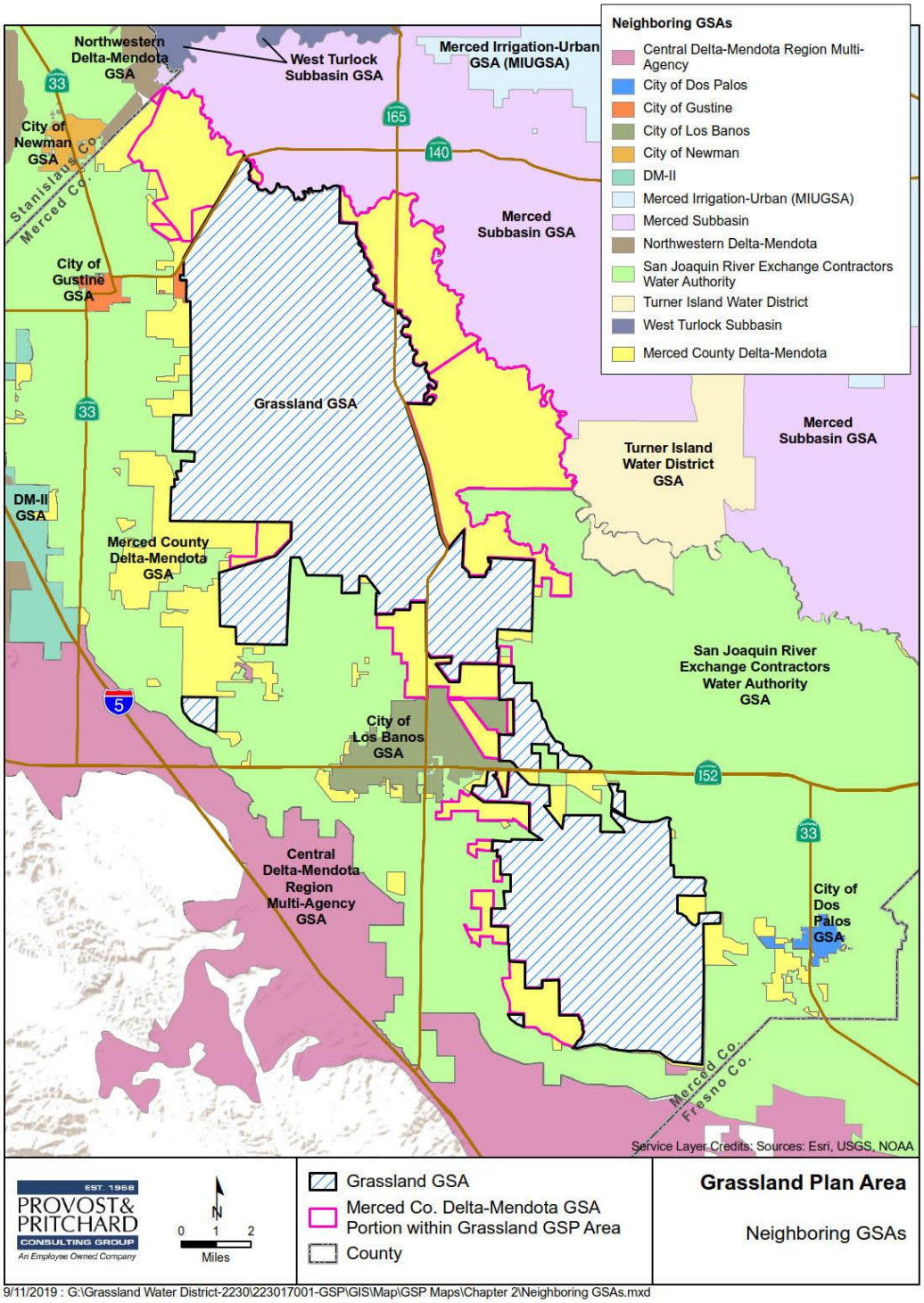


Figure 2-4: Neighboring GSAs

2.1.3 Land Use

DWR's land use survey for Merced County was last updated in 2014 and the general survey classifications can be seen in **Table 2-1.** However, due to the inaccuracy of the DWR land use survey, additional sources including the CropScape data layer, Ducks Unlimited land use and wetland data layers, aerial verification using Google Earth, and ground truthing were combined to develop a more refined and accurate catalogue of land uses in the Plan Area **(Table 2-2)**.

Table 2-1: DWR 2014 Plan Area Land Use

Land-Use Classification	Percent of Total Area
Managed Wetlands and Uplands	95.39
Agriculture	3.26
Urban/Developed	1.35
Total	100

Table 2-2: Verified Land Use

Land Use Classification	~~Subarea~~ Monitoring Zone 1 (acre)	Monitoring Zone~~Subarea~~ 2 (acre)	% of total
Field & Row Crops	2633	2102	5%
Vines & Nuts	0	836	1%
Urban/Developed	860	748	2%
Open Water	1123	269	1%
Idle	424	1029	1%
Managed Wetlands	60240	15118	72%
Grassland-Upland	8994	9574	18%

About 90% of the Plan Area consists of managed wetlands and grassland/upland areas. Agricultural and urban land uses together comprise less than 10% of the Plan Area. Farm operations within the Plan Area include mixed pasture, alfalfa, wheat, cotton, and almonds. **Figure 2-5** shows crop types and land uses from the United States Department of Agriculture's (USDA) online mapping data base known as CropScape. The land surrounding the Plan Area is also used for agricultural purposes (See Common Chapter Figure CC-~~17~~21).

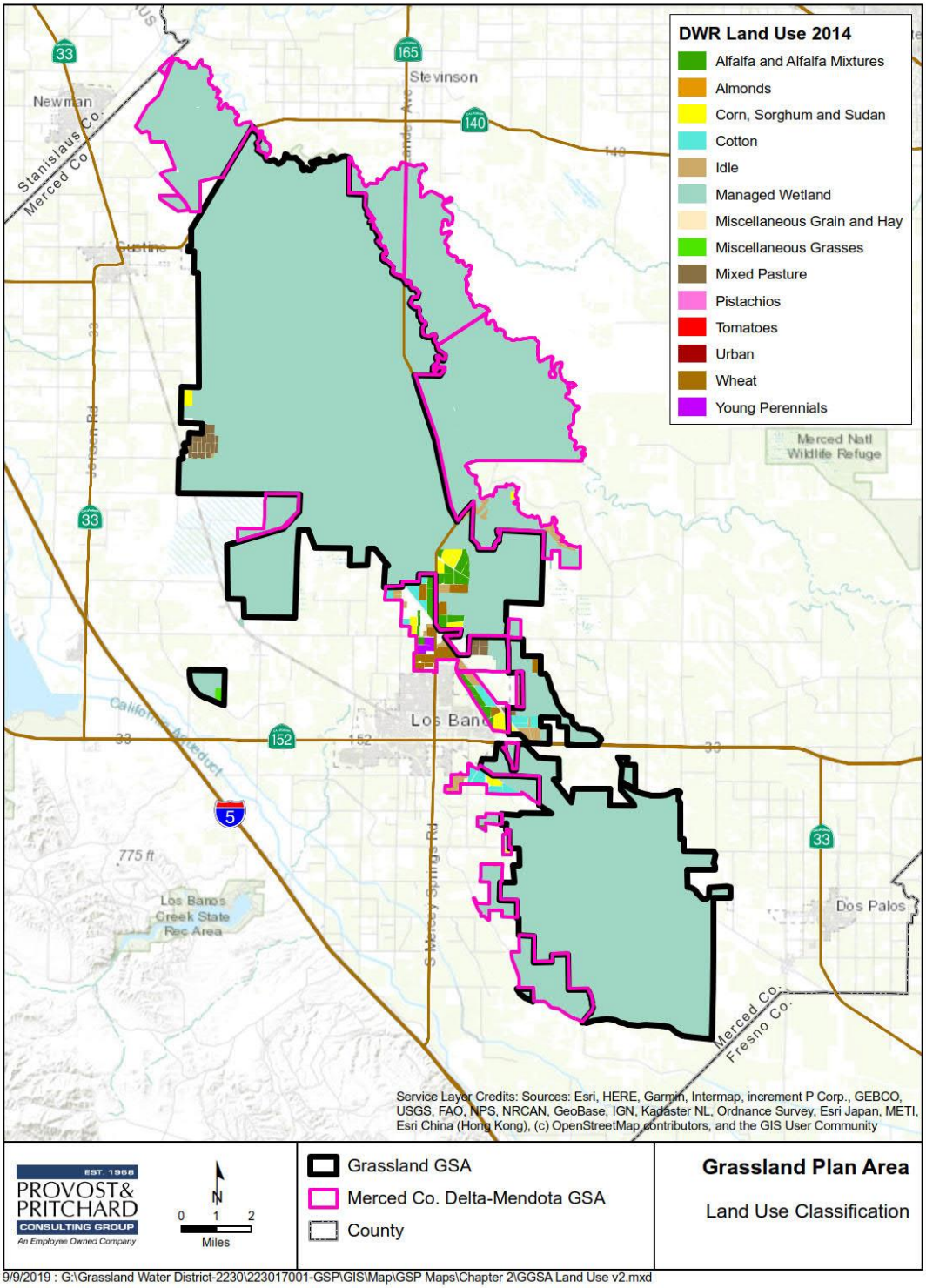


Figure 2-5: Land Use Classification

2.1.4 Water Sources and Use

Surface water for the GGSA and a large portion of the MCDMGSA area is obtained through federal contracts with the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). USBR is required to deliver surface water from the Central Valley Project (referred to as Refuge Level 2 supply) as well as water acquired from voluntary sources (referred to as Refuge Incremental Level 4 supply) under the terms of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA). The full combined volume of Level 2 and Incremental Level 4 surface water supplies is referred to as Refuge Level 4 supply. The federal Delta-Mendota Canal conveys water southeast along the west side of the San Joaquin Valley (Westside) to the Mendota Pool to offset water supply that has been lost from the San Joaquin River due to the construction of Friant Dam. The Mendota Pool is located at the confluence of the San Joaquin River and the north fork of the Kings River and is the major delivery point and holding reservoir for agricultural and wetland irrigation supply on the Westside. Irrigation water can be diverted directly from the Delta-Mendota Canal, although water can also be delivered to the Plan Area from the Mendota Pool via canals that run north to agricultural water districts and wetland water supply contractors. Wetlands in the Plan Area are typically inundated with shallow ponded water starting in late August or September and retained through early spring. This cycle mimics historical hydrologic periods in order to provide foraging and loafing habitats for migratory waterfowl, shorebirds, and other resident wildlife.

Surface water is delivered to private, state, and federal wetlands within a large portion of the Plan Area through GWD's Agatha Canal, Camp 13 Ditch, Santa Fe Canal, San Luis Canal, and Almond Drive Ditch; Henry Miller Reclamation District's Arroyo and C Canals; Central California Irrigation District's Main Canal; USBR's Volta Wasteway; and Los Banos Creek, among others. The GGSA coordinates with USBR to source an Incremental Level 4 supply by using groundwater to supplement surface water in years when surface water deliveries are not adequate to meet full Level 4 wetland demand. The groundwater is pumped from privately-owned wells within the Plan Area and delivered to the GGSA area wetlands under groundwater acquisition and monitoring agreements. In addition to groundwater, GWD also receives operational spill and storm water from neighboring lands in order to meet demands within the Plan Area. The wetlands are drained in the spring (when soil temperatures are optimal for seed germination and subsequent wetland plant growth) to initiate the growing season. Waters drained from these wetlands are conveyed to Los Banos Creek and Mud and Salt Sloughs, which are tributaries to the lower San Joaquin River above the Merced River confluence.

State and federal lands within Monitoring Zone~~Subarea~~ 2 also receive federally contracted surface water. This surface water is delivered by GWD and other neighboring districts. Private lands in Monitoring Zone~~Subarea~~ 2 do not receive federally contracted surface water but may receive storm water, operational spill water from adjacent districts, and flooding from Los Banos and Garzas creeks. Private lands in Monitoring Zone~~Subarea~~ 2 rely primarily on groundwater pumping to meet demands. As shown in **Figure 2-5** above, the vast majority of lands in the Plan Area are managed seasonal wetlands. Water is primarily used to provide overwintering wetland habitat for migratory waterfowl, shorebirds, and other species. In the spring, water is also used for irrigation purposes in order to grow grasses for migratory birds and to provide habitat for local breeding birds and other wildlife, including threatened and endangered species. Approximately half of the agricultural lands in the Plan Area are located in Monitoring Zone~~Subarea~~ 2.

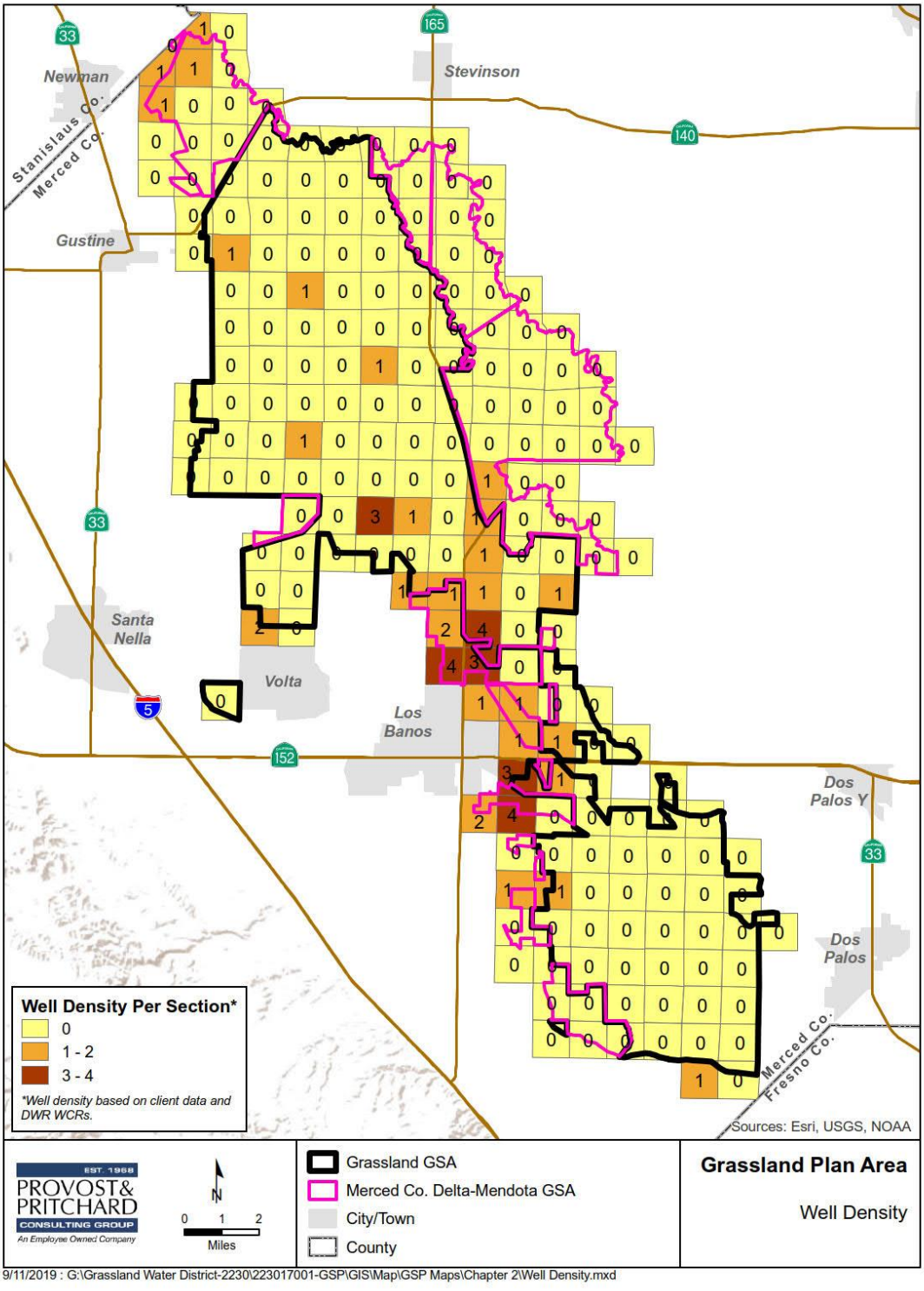


Figure 2-6: Well Density

2.1.5 Well Density

Well density was determined using known locations of Plan Area wells and verified using the online database of DWR well completion reports. Shown in **Figure 2-6** is the well density of all known production wells in the Plan Area, active or inactive. It is important to note that domestic wells may not be represented accurately in **Figure 2-6** due to gaps in well completion report data from DWR. Domestic wells qualify as "de minimis extractors" under SGMA and will be excluded from certain regulatory requirements of the GSP. There are no municipal wells and the only known publicly owned water systems are the wetland water delivery systems owned and operated by GWD, the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). These systems do not provide drinking water and therefore do not qualify as "public water systems" under state law. One publicly available groundwater connection serves drinking water to visitors at the San Luis National Wildlife Refuge visitor center.

2.2 Summary of Jurisdictional Areas and Other Features

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(b) A written description of the Plan Area, including a summary of the jurisdictional areas and other features depicted on the map.

The Plan Area is located within Merced County and covers 104,417 acres, including portions of the MCDMGSA. The majority of the Plan Area is located within the 240,000-acre GEA (**Figure 2-7**). This vast network of freshwater marshes (both permanent and seasonal), alkali grassland, and riparian thickets is the result of decades of wetland preservation, restoration, and collaborative conservation agreements between private duck clubs, California State Parks (Great Valley Grasslands), CDFW (Volta, Los Banos, and North Grasslands State Wildlife Areas), and USFWS (San Luis National Wildlife Refuge and the larger Grasslands Wildlife Management Area). **Figure 2-8** provides a map of the plan area and the various plan participants. Additionally, wildlife refuges and wetland habitat in the Plan Area and DMB are depicted in **Figure C-11** of the Common Chapter (**Appendix A**).

These land managers cooperate with several wetland-related conservation organizations that provide direct services to the wetlands, including the installation of water control structures, development of drainage swales, habitat improvements, and water management and efficiency improvements and techniques. Organizations that assist landowners include Ducks Unlimited, California Waterfowl Association, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Wildlife Conservation Board, USFWS, and CDFW. These agencies are instrumental in securing funding for wetland habitat improvements.

The GEA contains the largest remaining block of freshwater wetlands in the western United States. The area has received numerous designations and protections, including a Wildlife Management Area designation by Congress, a Wetland of International Importance designation under the Ramsar Convention, an Important Bird Area designation by the Audubon Society, and a Site of International Importance designation by the Western Hemispheric Shorebird Reserve Network.

2.2.1 Plan Participants and Jurisdictional Areas

The following is a summary of Plan participants and the jurisdictional areas within the Plan Area (See **Figure 2-8**).

Grassland Water District / Grassland Resource Conservation District
The GRCD occupies 75,000 acres and includes most of the GWD, which encompasses approximately 50,000 acres. Both the GRCD and GWD are located in the southwestern San Joaquin Valley within the GEA. GRCD and GWD have elected to jointly form the GGSA in order to sustainably manage groundwater for those portions of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin that lie within the combined service area of the Districts.

The GWD is a California Water District formed pursuant to California Water Code Section 34000 et seq. The GWD's primary function is to protect, secure, and deliver water to the critical wetland habitat within its boundaries and within the larger GRCD. The GWD also conveys water to adjacent state and federal wildlife refuges on behalf of the USBR. The GWD adopted its first Groundwater Management Plan in 2011 and manages a conjunctive use groundwater program for wetland habitats within the GWD and GRCD in cooperation with the USBR. A five-member GWD Board of Directors is elected by landowners within the GWD. The GWD collects annual assessments and water delivery fees from landowners.

The GRCD, which encompasses the GWD, is a California Resource Conservation District formed under Division 9 of the California Public Resources Code. The GRCD works closely with the CDFW and the USFWS to maximize food and habitat availability in order to meet the needs of the migratory birds utilizing the pacific flyway. Ninety percent of the GRCD is preserved under permanent wetland conservation easements. The GRCD was identified as one of the 19 refuges in the federal Central Valley Project Improvement Act, which directed the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California to provide adequate and reliable water supplies to these critical wetlands. A five-member GRCD Board of Directors is elected by residents within the GRCD. The GRCD does not collect annual assessments or fees from landowners and cooperates with the GWD regarding landowner outreach and groundwater management.

Almost all land within the GRCD and GWD is privately owned and maintained as wetland habitat, primarily within waterfowl hunting clubs. In the 1920s duck hunting began to become prevalent, and by the 1950s duck hunting became the predominant use of the land within the Plan Area. Clubs began to develop shallow open water in order to attract wintering waterfowl by mimicking historic wetlands and hydroperiods. Approximately 70% of managed wetlands in California are on private property and most of that land is owned and maintained by duck hunting clubs. Currently there are approximately 200 individual clubs in the Plan Area that rely on gravity flow water to operate and maintain year-round wetland habitat for wildlife. The majority of these clubs are located within the GRCD and GWD.

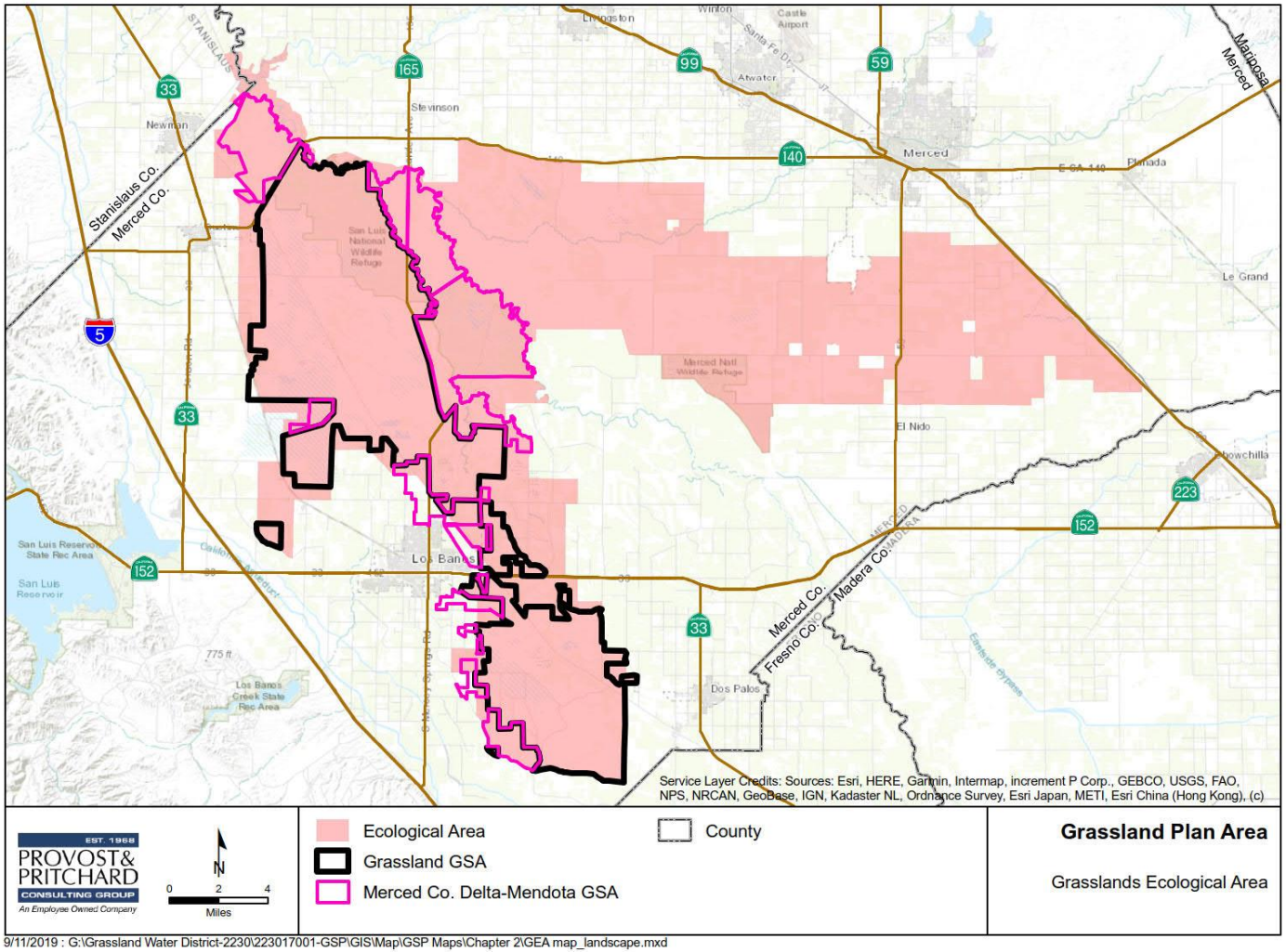


Figure 2-7: Grasslands Ecological Area

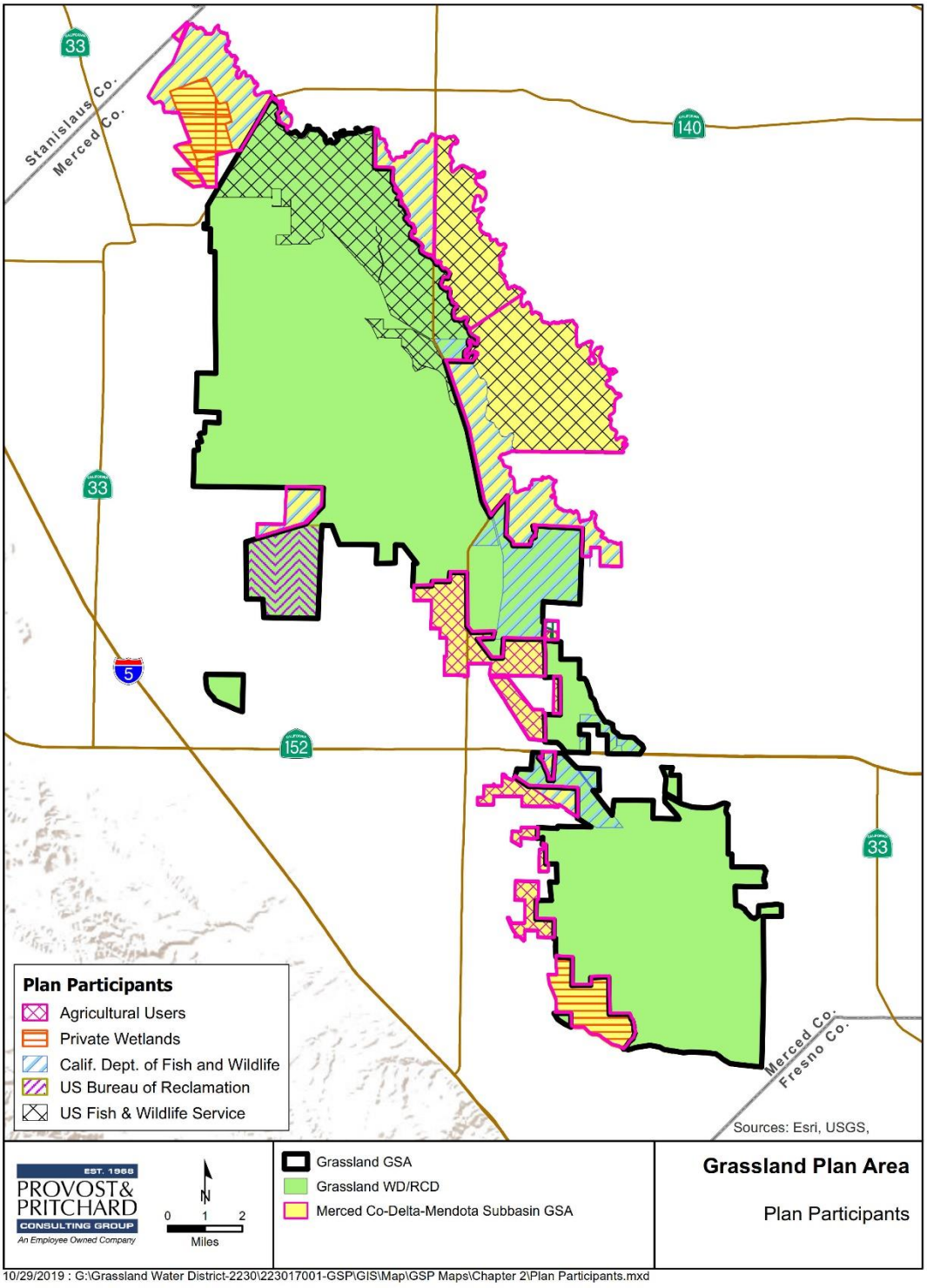


Figure 2-8: Plan Participants

Merced County

Merced County was formed in 1855 and includes the incorporated cities of Atwater, Dos Palos, Gustine, Livingston, Los Banos, and Merced. The County has a total area of 1,238,974 acres, or 1,935 square miles, of which 98.1% is unincorporated land according to the Merced County General Plan Background Report. Approximately 87,500 acres of grassland marsh in western Merced County provide unique wetland habitat for migratory waterfowl. This area represents 6.9% of the total area within the County. Approximately 87,000 acres of this grassland marsh is permanently protected by conservation agreements as part of the Grasslands Wildlife Management Area (approximately 7% of the County). In addition, more than 101,000 acres in Merced County (8% of the total land area) are protected as National Wildlife Refuges and state Wildlife Areas.

Merced County is located in the central portion of the San Joaquin River drainage basin with several major tributaries flowing from the west slope of the Sierra Nevada, including the Merced River, Bear Creek, Owens Creek, Mariposa Creek, Deadman Creek, and the Chowchilla River along the County's southern border. The San Joaquin River flows from southeast to northwest with approximately 9,520 square miles of upstream San Joaquin River drainage in Merced County. The Merced River carries runoff from the Sierra Nevada year-round with roughly 1,276 square miles of drainage area flowing east to west through the northern portion of the County. Major water supply and diversion dams, reservoirs, and hydroelectric power projects regulate and control flow along the San Joaquin and Merced Rivers. Agricultural consumers account for the highest percent of surface water use in the County. Additional uses of surface water include municipal, domestic, and industrial.

Merced County overlays four groundwater subbasins within the larger San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin. Groundwater flow in the County is generally towards the Central Valley trough, west of the Sierra Nevada and east of the Diablo Range towards the San Joaquin River. Private agricultural pumping represents more than 80% of total groundwater use. Additional uses of groundwater in Merced County include municipal and domestic supply, industrial service and process supply, and wetland habitat supply.

Within the Plan Area, about 29,781 acres (approximately 28.5% of the Plan Area) are located outside of the service areas of GWD and GRCD and constitute the County's MCDMGSA area. The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act at Water Code §10724(a) addresses unmanaged areas ("white spaces" or "white areas") within a groundwater basin through the presumption that the overlying county(s) will become responsible for these areas. The MCDMGSA and the GGSA entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for the purposes of developing this Plan and implementing SGMA in portions of the MCDMGSA that are adjacent to the GGSA and within the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. Under the MOU, Merced County is partnering with the GGSA to coordinate Plan preparation, implementation, and enforcement, including but not limited to the establishment of monitoring protocols, data exchange, fee recovery, and enforcement mechanisms.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW)

Prior to 1840, Native Americans known as the Yokut occupied most of the San Joaquin River basin. They lived as a hunting and gathering culture in the areas that are now managed as state Wildlife Areas by the CDFW as well as throughout the surrounding vicinity. Settlers used the area for commercial, subsistence, and recreational hunting from the time they first entered the area until new laws and a lack of wildlife curtailed the first two activities.

North Grasslands Wildlife Area
Most of this land was historically flooded, and as a result occupancy was limited to high spots and was seasonal at best. As waters of the San Joaquin were diverted, flooding was curtailed, thus making the cattle business practices of the past increasingly more dependent on artificially maintained surface water. The North Grasslands Wildlife Area was designated as a wildlife area by the Fish and Game Commission in 1992. It consists of approximately 7,400 acres in three distinct units: China Island, Gadwall, and Salt Slough.

China Island Unit
China Island has historically been used for cattle grazing and recreational waterfowl hunting. The northern portion was fenced and graded to support irrigated pasture. The southern portion remained predominantly as a San Joaquin River floodplain. The China Island Unit was acquired by the state in 1990 to implement the San Joaquin Basin Action Plan/Kesterson Mitigation Plan. In wet years the San Joaquin River breaches its banks and floods the majority of the China Island Unit, providing much needed food and nutrients back to the San Joaquin River and South Delta in addition to providing habitats for many species of fish and wildlife.

Gadwall Unit
The Gadwall Unit encompasses 1,600 acres of managed seasonal wetlands and is the southernmost unit of the North Grasslands Wildlife Area. The known historical uses on this unit were cattle grazing and duck hunting. The property was operated as a viable private duck club prior to its purchase by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. The Gadwall Unit was expanded by 158 acres through the acquisition of the Ramacciotti Unit, which was restored in the summer of 2013 from rangeland into the Widell-Ramacciotti Marsh.

Salt Slough Unit
Prior to the 1930s, this land was altered to improve grazing by the Miller & Lux Corporation and was operated as a cattle ranch until it was acquired by the CDFW in 1990 to implement the San Joaquin Basin Action Plan/Kesterson Mitigation Plan. Since this area is adjacent to the Salt Slough, fishing and hunting also took place in or around this area.

Los Banos Wildlife Area
Purchased in 1929, the Los Banos Wildlife Area was the first of a series of state wildlife refuges established throughout California to manage habitat primarily for overwintering waterfowl. Expanded from its original 3,000 acres, there are now approximately 6,200 acres of wetland habitat that includes lakes, sloughs, and marsh. The wildlife area lies partially within a large Mexican land grant called Sanjon de Santa Rita that was granted by the Governor of Mexico in 1841. In 1863, Henry Miller purchased 8,000 acres, and by 1870, Miller had purchased the rest of the land grant for agricultural use.

In 1929, the Fish and Game Commission purchased 3,000 acres that had been used in a natural condition to graze livestock. The rest of the wildlife area was purchased from lands that were converted to farming by owners subsequent to Miller's purchase. The property was designated as a wildlife area by the Fish and Game Commission in 1954. The Los Banos Wildlife Area contains a 2.5-mile birding trail for wildlife viewing from late February through mid-June and houses the Grassland Environmental Education Center, which provides free-of-charge outdoor educational programming for children.

Mud Slough Unit
The Mud Slough Unit of the Los Banos Wildlife Area encompasses 455 acres of restored wetland habitat rehabilitated from cotton production in the early 1990s. Forty-two percent of the Mud Slough unit is managed for moist soil habitat, the majority of which is swamp timothy covering 77 acres.

Volta Wildlife Area
Volta Wildlife Area is approximately 3,800 acres and contains 1,300 acres of moist soil habitat. Beginning in 1949, a series of meetings were held throughout California to discuss the acquisition of wetlands for state-owned waterfowl management areas. Purposes for acquisition included an economic necessity to protect agricultural crops from waterfowl depredation, recognition of a need to protect waterfowl overwintering habitat, and a desire to accommodate public waterfowl hunting. The Volta Wildlife Area was approved in concept at these meetings.

The Volta Wildlife Area is owned by the USBR. In 1952, a lease agreement was initiated for CDFW to manage the property. This property is managed primarily as seasonally flooded wetland in order to provide for the habitat needs of migratory waterfowl and associated species. It was designated as a state Wildlife Area by the California Fish and Game Commission in 1973.

California Department of Parks and Recreation

Great Valley Grasslands State Park
This 2,826-acre park preserves one of the few intact examples of native grasslands on the floor of the Central Valley. Several rare and endangered plant and animal species inhabit the park. Springtime wildflower displays, fishing, and wildlife watching attract visitors to this undeveloped park, which also encompasses the former Fremont Ford State Recreation Area. In wet years the Great Valley Grasslands State Park can be flooded by the San Joaquin River, creating a vast shallow lake teaming with invertebrates; an ideal floodplain habitat for many species of fish and wildlife.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)
SGMA requires that federally reserved water rights to groundwater shall be respected in full and encourages voluntary participation by federal agencies in the SGMA planning and implementation process (Water Code § 10720.3.) The USFWS has participated in the GSP development by providing requested data for analysis and plan development.

San Luis National Wildlife Refuge
The San Luis National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) encompasses 26,878 acres of wetlands, riparian forests, native grasslands, and vernal pools. A thriving population of the endemic tule elk resides on the refuge. The USFWS purchased the first refuge parcel in 1966 using federal Duck Stamp funds to provide a sanctuary for migratory waterfowl and the refuge was officially established in 1967. The refuge has steadily grown in size and today is comprised of six contiguous units, five of which are within the Plan Area: the San Luis, West Bear Creek, Freitas, Blue Goose, and Kesterson units. The San Joaquin River bisects the eastern portion of the refuge outside of the Plan Area, where the East Bear Creek unit is located. The refuge is part of the larger San Luis NWR Complex, which includes the Merced NWR and San Joaquin River NWR, both of which are also located outside of the Plan Area.

San Luis Unit
The San Luis Unit contains the LEED Platinum-certified San Luis NWR Complex Visitor Center and Headquarters, which includes an exhibit hall and provides a launching point to explore the refuge complex. The unit contains two automobile tour routes and five nature trails for wildlife observation. This unit also offers public hunting and fishing opportunities.

West Bear Creek Unit
The West Bear Creek Unit contains an automobile tour route and two nature trails for wildlife observation and offers public waterfowl hunting opportunities.

Freitas Unit
The Freitas Unit offers boat-in waterfowl hunting along Salt Slough and upland pheasant hunting opportunities.

Blue Goose Unit
The "Blue Goose" is the symbol of the National Wildlife Refuge System and has been used on refuge boundary markers, entrance signs, brochures, and exhibits since 1936. The Blue Goose Unit provides public waterfowl hunting opportunities.

Kesterson Unit
The Kesterson Unit offers public waterfowl and pheasant hunting opportunities during the hunting season and "free-roam" nature hiking from February 15 through September 15 when the waterfowl hunting season is closed. This unit contains a portion of the historic San Joaquin River floodplain and is home to a unique community of plants and animals adapted to its alkaline soils. The Kesterson Unit was formerly called the Kesterson NWR and contained the Kesterson Reservoir, a series of evaporation ponds for agricultural drainage water that was closed in 1986 to protect wildlife.

Grasslands Wildlife Management Area
The Grasslands Wildlife Management Area (WMA) was approved by Congress and established by the USFWS in 1979 and is located in western Merced County within the San Joaquin River Basin. Nearly coextensive with the GEA, the Grasslands WMA has a 230,000-acre "acquisition boundary" for the USFWS to acquire conservation easements on privately-owned parcels that complement the two National Wildlife Refuges and four state Wildlife Areas within the WMA. These easements preserve wetland and grassland habitats as well as wildlife-beneficial agricultural lands. The preservation of these areas prevents conversion of the land to uses not compatible with migratory birds and other wildlife while still allowing daily management to remain under the landowners' control.

The Grasslands WMA is divided into eastern and western divisions separated by the San Joaquin River. In the heart of the western division is the GRCD, an area of 75,000 acres of private wetlands and associated grasslands and over 30,000 acres of National Wildlife Refuges and state Wildlife Areas. These wetlands constitute 30% of the remaining wetlands in California's Central Valley and are extremely important to Pacific Flyway waterfowl populations and other bird species.

The Grasslands WMA contains diverse habitats including seasonally flooded wetlands, semi-permanent wetlands, riparian habitats, wet meadows, vernal pools, native uplands, pastures, and native grasslands. In addition to waterfowl, these habitats support shorebirds, wading birds, songbirds, raptors, and other wildlife species. Several federal and state-listed endangered and

threatened plants and animals are present in the area and benefit from the habitat protection provided by the easement program. To date, the USFWS holds more than 190 conservation easements on private lands totaling approximately 87,000 acres within the Grasslands WMA. Habitat management assistance is available to all Grasslands WMA landowners who request it, whether they participate in the easement program or not.

In 1987, the USFWS initiated the Partners for Fish & Wildlife cost-share program, which pays landowners up to 50% of the funding necessary to accomplish wetland restoration and enhancement projects on their properties. This program provides landowners with the opportunity to perform wildlife habitat improvements they might not be able to afford without financial assistance. Typical projects that have been cost-shared in the past include the installation of new water control structures, the construction of swale drains that increase efficiency of habitat management practices, and the construction of levees and waterfowl loafing islands.

The Plan Area contains a small number of acres of privately-owned wetlands that are not within the GRCD/GWD or a state Wildlife Area or National Wildlife Refuge. These wetlands are within the Grasslands WMA and most are preserved through USFWS conservation easements.

Agricultural Users

There are agricultural lands in the Plan Area that are adjacent to GWD conveyance infrastructure and participate in refuge water supply groundwater pumping programs. The majority of these agricultural water users are in the MCDMGSA and rely primarily on operational spill, groundwater, and surface water transfers. There are approximately 4,700 acres of agricultural land in the Plan Area (See **Table 2-2**).

2.3 Water Resources Monitoring and Management Programs

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(c) Identification of existing water resource monitoring and management programs, and description of any such programs the Agency plans to incorporate in its monitoring network or in development of its Plan. The Agency may coordinate with existing water resource monitoring and management programs to incorporate and adopt that program as part of the Plan.
§354.8(d) A description of how existing water resource monitoring or management programs may limit operational flexibility in the basin, and how the Plan has been developed to adapt to those limits.

2.3.1 Monitoring and Management Programs

There are several existing monitoring and management programs that have provided the needed data for development of the GSP and will help the GGSA and MCDMGSA to comply with annual reporting requirements in the future. Existing programs were particularly useful in determining historic and current conditions for both surface and groundwater and for development of the historic and current water budgets. Existing monitoring and management activities will continue to be utilized within the Plan Area as a source of data for tracking progress in GSP implementation. Existing management activities will be coordinated between the Plan participants and stakeholders to ensure consistent and accurate data collection. The GGSA will continue to collaborate with MCDMGSA and landowners to avoid the duplication of efforts. Existing monitoring and management programs are described below. Monitoring for data collection and GSP reporting is described in further detail in **Chapter 5** – Monitoring Network.

2.3.1.1 Groundwater Level Monitoring

GWD maintains a groundwater level monitoring program that includes pre- and post-pumping seasonal water level measurements. Monitoring began in 2008 under a Monitoring Plan approved by USBR and data is reviewed annually. The monitoring program is intended to track depth to groundwater trends, help collaboration with other agencies, and identify and help avoid third-party impacts as a result of groundwater pumping for wetland habitat use. Depth to groundwater measurements are made at multiple wells above and below the Corcoran Clay approximately 4 times a year. Measurements (which include ambient, drawdown, and recovery levels) are made in the spring prior to spring-summer wetland irrigation pumping (ambient), again prior to the end of the spring-summer pumping period (drawdown), and at least 24 hours after well shutdown (recovery). Additionally, in the fall, levels are again taken prior to the beginning of the fall-winter pumping period (ambient), prior to the end of the pumping period (drawdown), and at least 24 hours after well shutdown (recovery). More information regarding GWD's monitoring program can be found in **Chapter 4**.

The majority of the pumping in the Plan Area is done in the fall and winter outside of the surrounding agricultural irrigation and groundwater pumping season. Water level measurements are taken using electronic well sounders and measured from an identified reference point at each well. CDFW also collects groundwater elevation data from observation wells on a weekly basis and has and will continue to provide that data to the GGSA.

GWD also works with the San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority (SLDMWA) to monitor several wells for inclusion in the SLDMWA groundwater monitoring program. Data is entered into an electronic database and submitted to the SLDMWA for inclusion in the CASGEM program. Additionally, there are four DWR wells within the Plan Area that are monitored regularly by DWR. Data for these wells is available on the Water Data Library and the CASGEM websites. Annual summaries of groundwater level trends are reviewed by the District's Board of Directors and provided to the USBR, CDFW, SWRCB, and USFWS in annual and semi-annual reports.

2.3.1.2 Groundwater Extraction Monitoring

All wells in the Plan Area that are pumped for Refuge Incremental Level 4 water supply are equipped with flow meters. Meters within the GGSA are monitored and data recorded on a weekly basis, while meters on state and federal lands within Monitoring Zones ~~Subareas~~ 1 and 2 are monitored monthly. Groundwater pumped for the limited amount of agricultural production within the Plan Area is likely not metered and is not currently monitored by the GGSA. However, pursuant to the Merced County Groundwater Mining and Export Ordinance, all new wells constructed in Merced County must be metered with an approved water measuring device and report pumping amounts to the Merced County Department of Public Health, Environmental Health Division (MCDEH). Furthermore, all persons extracting groundwater within the County from wells permitted under the Groundwater Mining and Export Ordinance of Merced County, adopted in March 2015, must submit annual reports to MCDEH including water level and pumping data.

2.3.1.3 Groundwater Quality Monitoring

Water quality samples are collected from all wells being utilized for Incremental Level 4 refuge water supply and analyzed for electroconductivity (EC), total dissolved solids (TDS), selenium, and boron. Laboratory analysis provides specific correlation ratios to convert EC to TDS for each well. EC is measured weekly at each well site using hand-held multi-parametric sensors.

Results are evaluated in relation to refuge water quality requirements and compared to historic data to identify and track trends. GWD has observed that wellhead water quality is stable, enabling the development of minimum flow requirements to maintain surface water objectives. Annual summaries of groundwater quality trends are reviewed by the GWD Board of Directors and submitted to the USBR, CDFW, SWRCB, and USFWS in annual and semi-annual reports.

Current groundwater monitoring plans also require GWD to monitor water in surface water channels where groundwater is introduced. The Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (CVRWQCB) has established a maximum surface water concentration of 2 µg/L of selenium for Grassland wetlands and delivery channels. Although there is no adopted surface water quality objective for boron within the GRCD, the program will cease pumping if surface water exceeds the CVRWQCB's 4 mg/L boron objective for the San Joaquin River. Surface water quality sampling and analysis is conducted upstream and downstream of well discharges to help ensure compliance with surface water quality objectives set by the CVRWQCB. If a surface water quality objective is exceeded, groundwater pumping is curtailed until additional high-quality surface water is routed into the receiving conveyance channel and surface water quality objectives are again met.

Weekly monitoring of EC, pH, and temperature upstream and downstream of each well discharge is also conducted. The CDFW also conducts and shares weekly EC measurements from 19 supply and drainage locations to the Los Banos Wildlife Area and Volta Wildlife Area. These monitoring efforts help ensure that high-quality water is provided to the wetland habitat within the Plan Area in accordance with wetland water quality standards adopted by GWD and other wetland management agencies.

Surface water quality monitoring is also relevant to this GSP since groundwater is blended with surface water in the Plan Area. Since the mid-1980s GWD has collected and recorded water quality data on surface inflows, deliveries, and drainage leaving the district. These sites continue to be monitored monthly throughout each water year for TDS, EC, boron, and selenium. Grab sampling occurs on a monthly basis at major drainages and at delivery locations to state and federal refuges, coinciding with monthly Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program sampling efforts.

GWD's Real Time Water Quality Monitoring Network (RTWQMN) currently consists of approximately 30 real-time monitoring stations located at key inflow, delivery, and drainage points that continuously measure surface water flow, EC, temperature, and pH. Real-time surface water monitoring is required under the CVRWQCB's Salt and Boron Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) requirement for the lower San Joaquin River, which took effect in 2006. GWD cooperates with the USBR, the San Luis Drainage Authority, and the Grassland Basin Drainers group to implement the program. GWD is currently updating its RTWQMN stations with new sensors, modems, and loggers with funding from the USBR and DWR.

2.3.1.4 Land Surface Subsidence Monitoring

Land subsidence can result from compaction of underlying formations that are affected by water level decline. Although significant subsidence has been measured within the Delta-Mendota Subbasin, most of it has occurred outside of the Plan Area boundaries and has been associated with pumping from the lower aquifer, beneath the Corcoran Clay (See Section 4.2.6 of the Common Chapter, Land Subsidence). Water production wells within the Plan Area primarily pump from the upper zone, above the Corcoran Clay. Therefore, groundwater pumping activities within the Plan Area have not and are not expected to contribute to land subsidence.

The SLDMWA, USBR, and San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority (SJRECWA) maintain land subsidence monitoring programs. GWD will continue to monitor the results of these established monitoring programs, collaborate with the aforementioned agencies to identify problems associated with land subsidence, and participate in the development of both intra-and inter-basin solutions.

The Plan Area has not been identified as a critical land subsidence area. GWD and several other water districts collaborated with the SLDMWA and the SJRECWA, which maintain local land subsidence monitoring programs, to help develop a Groundwater Level and Subsidence Monitoring Plan as a part of USBR's Environmental Assessment for Refuge Groundwater Acquisitions. The USBR annually reviews the results of these monitoring programs and works with the monitoring agencies to the extent practical to address any regional problems associated with land subsidence.

2.3.1.5 Grassland Bypass Project

Under an agricultural drainage improvement program by the USBR, sub-surface agricultural drainage from a large portion of the 370,000-acre Grasslands Watershed west of the San Joaquin River in Merced County has been shifted from discharging into wetland areas to discharging to the San Luis Drain and Mud Slough, a tributary to the San Joaquin River. The Grassland Bypass Project improves water quality in the Plan Area's wildlife refuges and wetlands, sustains the productivity of 97,000 acres of farmland to the south of the Plan Area, and fosters cooperation between area farmers and regulatory agencies in drainage management and the reduction of selenium and salt loading. The project is operated by the San Luis Drainage Authority, the Grassland Basin Drainers group, USBR, and the SLDMWA.

The project has gradually reduced discharges of agricultural drainage water, and there are no such discharges to the San Joaquin River currently. Beginning in January 2020, the CVRWQCB will require that discharges of agricultural drainage water permanently cease, and the Grassland Bypass Project is thereafter proposed for continued management as a storm water bypass project. Agricultural drainage water will continue to be reused to grow salt-tolerant crops as part of the San Joaquin River Improvement Project (SJRIP), located south of the Plan Area. The Drainage authority has agreed to install 5 monitoring wells along the common boundary between the GGSA and the SJRIP, also known as the drainage reuse area, to begin to monitor subsurface groundwater conditions. Monitoring results will be incorporated into future GSP updates.

2.3.1.6 Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program

The CVRWQCB's Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program (ILRP) addresses discharge of wastes (e.g., sediments, pesticides, nitrates) from irrigated lands. These wastes can harm aquatic life or make water unusable for drinking or agricultural uses. The goal of the ILRP is to protect surface water and groundwater and to reduce impacts of irrigated discharges to waters of the State. In 1999, the California Legislature passed Senate Bill 390, which eliminated a blanket waiver for agricultural waste discharges. The bill required the SWRCB to develop a program to regulate irrigated lands under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. In 2003, the CVRWQCB adopted conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) to regulate agricultural and managed wetland discharges to surface waters. In December 2012, the CVRWQCB started adopting WDRs that addressed discharges to both surface water and groundwater, thus requiring ILRP enrollment for all irrigated agricultural and wetland operations. Surface water

quality has been monitored for several years and, in the future, groundwater quality will be monitored.

Under the ILRP rules, growers may form "third party" coalitions to assist with required monitoring, reporting, and education requirements for irrigated lands. GWD is a participant in the Westside San Joaquin River Watershed Coalition's (Westside Coalition) program to implement the requirements of the CVRWQCB's Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands. GWD pays annual fees to cover the cost of compliance within the GGSA. The Westside Coalition was organized under the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Authority (Drainage Authority), a California joint powers authority, to administer the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program. Governance, budgeting, and administration are implemented through an activity agreement between the Drainage Authority and public agency participants.

An updated Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program Waste Discharge Requirements General Order for Growers within the Western San Joaquin River Watershed was adopted on January 9, 2014, by the CVRWQCB. All owners of irrigated lands within the Plan Area, including managed wetlands, are required to enroll in the ILRP program and must submit annual reports to the CVRWQCB.

2.3.1.7 Central Valley Project Drought Contingency Plan

The Central Valley Project (CVP) Drought Contingency Plan (DCP) was developed by the USBR and DWR in 2016 to address mounting environmental and economic issues resulting from multiple years of drought conditions. The DCP considered the supply needs of all users and the best approaches for balancing all needs without creating undue hardships. The DCP defines allocations to CVP water users when faced with what is known as a Shasta Critical Year. Needs were ranked with municipal health and safety first, preservation of Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta water quality second, and finally the protection of threatened and endangered habitats. The remainder of water contractors, including agricultural users, were considered last. Under the CVP refuge water supply contracts that provide surface water to wetland habitat areas in the Plan Area, Level 2 surface water deliveries are cut back by up to 25% in a Shasta Critical Year. In practice, Incremental Level 4 supplies are also cut back significantly, as there is little water available for voluntary acquisitions or transfers in a critically dry year.

2.3.2 Impacts to Operational Flexibility

The presence of several different existing water monitoring and management programs constitute constraints that could impact operational flexibility and water operations within the Plan Area. These programs are illustrated in **Figure 2-9**: Impacts to Operational Flexibility, followed by a description of each program and possible adaptation measures.

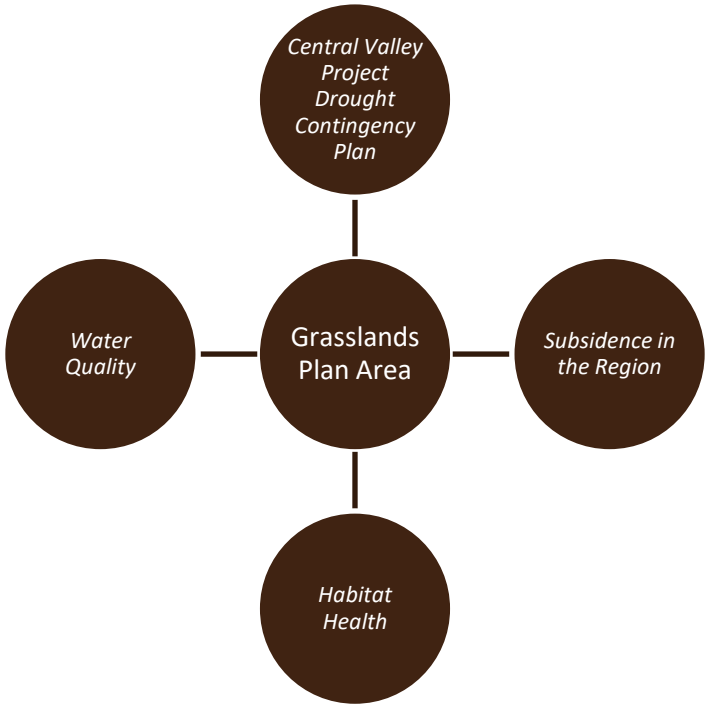


Figure 2-9: Impacts to Operational Flexibility

2.3.2.1 Central Valley Project Drought Contingency Plan

During Shasta Critical years, the GGSA and the MCDMGSA members with federal water contracts that supply water to wetland habitat are subject to water supply reductions. As a result, the Plan Area may rely more on groundwater to supplement their supply during these years. Historically, the Plan Area lands with federal water supply contracts have not experienced stresses to the groundwater system following years with surface water shortages. See Chapter 3.3 – Historic Water Budget.

The Plan Area has been in the process of implementing a conjunctive use groundwater program that allows refuge contractors to increase groundwater pumping when surface water supplies are reduced in critically dry years. See **Section 2.3.3** for details on conjunctive use programs within the Plan Area.

2.3.2.2 Water Quality Standards

Water Quality is a limiting factor in the Plan Area's operational flexibility. Both surface and groundwater quality have the potential to reduce the amount of water that can be used for application. Water quality is discussed in detail in **Section 2.3.1.3**. If groundwater exceeds

limits on TDS or Selenium, it cannot be pumped into the distribution system. Surface water may also require additional dilution if water quality exceeds concentrations designated in the monitoring plan.

2.3.2.3 Subsidence in the Region

Subsidence is currently a critical concern in the DMB regarding SGMA implementation. Although subsidence in the Plan Area itself is minimal, it remains an issue for other GSAs in western Madera County, western Fresno County, and in southern Merced County. Land subsidence has been occurring in these counties for decades. Historically, subsidence has been centered near the Eastside/Chowchilla Bypasses and in the El Nido and Red Top areas, east of the Plan Area. However, in the past ten years, land subsidence has become more pronounced and the subsidence has extended west of the Eastside/Chowchilla Bypasses to at least the San Joaquin River. This increase in subsidence is considered to be a result of the development of hundreds of new wells which tap the lower aquifer. Increased pumping from the lower aquifer has increased the rate of subsidence, which in turn has affected the elevations of the San Joaquin River, water delivery infrastructure, and local canals. See Section 4.2.6 of the Common Chapter for more details on land subsidence.

Although water management practices in the Plan Area are unlikely to contribute to subsidence, the effects of subsidence directly affect the Plan Area. Actions taken to address this subsidence primarily entail measures to decrease lower aquifer pumpage in neighboring GSAs and subbasins. This can be done by reducing lower aquifer pumpage, relying more on upper aquifer pumpage in conjunction with increased intentional recharge, and by increasing in-lieu recharge.

2.3.2.4 Habitat Health

The primary purpose of the GGSA and many of the Plan Area lands is to protect the health of the wetland habitats that provide food and shelter for a variety of migratory waterfowl and other species. Should a decline in habitat health be evident, GGSA would take the necessary precautions to rectify the situation. No changes in habitat health due to local groundwater trends are anticipated, but groundwater extraction in the DMB could affect water supply and drainage conveyance and associated infrastructure.

2.3.3 Conjunctive Use Programs

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(e) A description of conjunctive use programs in the basin.

Conjunctive use of water is defined as the combined use of ground and surface water to minimize the undesirable effects of both water sources and to optimize water demand. Higher water reliability can be achieved by augmenting groundwater in wet years so that stored groundwater can function as a buffer for periods of water scarcity. The idea of this management approach is to use surface water when available in lieu of groundwater. Surface water should also be used for groundwater recharge in areas that allow surface water to be stored in the aquifer for use later. This would be especially important as a buffer function for mitigating impacts of groundwater overdraft.

The GWD pilot groundwater pumping project began in the fall of 2008 as a means of assessing whether utilizing existing wells to pump groundwater into the GWD conveyance system for the

purpose of meeting unmet water needs would cause adverse impacts to water quality or groundwater levels. From the early 1990s up until this pilot project there had been no significant groundwater usage within the GWD. Wells drew from the upper zone above the Corcoran Clay at depths from 250 to 350 feet. The pilot project demonstrated that water levels remained consistent and pumping-related subsidence was not experienced in the area, indicating that no short-term or long-term adverse impacts were occurring from pumping up to 10,000 acre-feet per year (AFY) of groundwater under the program.

The pilot program is now a long-term groundwater acquisition program administered by GWD and USBR, which now includes more groundwater wells within the Plan Area that can produce up to 29,000 AFY to supplement inadequate Incremental Level 4 refuge water supplies. USBR analyzed the impacts including cumulative effects to local groundwater and geologic resources from pumping wells under the program. This aquifer impact analysis is included in USBR's existing NEPA Environmental Assessment for *the 5-Year Groundwater Acquisitions for South of Delta Central Valley Project Improvement Act Refuges Project* dated December 2015, and the associated Finding of No Significant Impact dated January 26, 2016.

The Volta Wildlife Area pilot project began developing groundwater in the fall of 2011. The Volta wells collectively can produce up to 6,600 AFY of groundwater of acceptable quality to be conveyed to wildlife refuges. USBR analyzed the impacts to local groundwater and geologic resources from pumping the Volta wells, including the cumulative effects when combined with the pumping of other local wells. This groundwater level and aquifer impact analysis is included in USBR's existing NEPA Environmental Assessment for the *Volta Wildlife Area Level 2 Diversification / Incremental Level 4 Development Pilot Project* dated May 2010, and associated Finding of No Significant Impact dated June 1, 2010.

Approximately 30,000 - 50,000 AFY of groundwater is pumped and used within the Plan Area. This pumping includes the pumping of state, federal, and private refuge lands as well as the limited agricultural lands in the Plan Area. Historically, GWD's refuge water supply pumping can be up to 28,262 AF in below normal or critical years. Pumping is reduced significantly during wet years when other sources of surface water are available for use in the Plan Area.

Table 2-3: Grassland Water District Total Groundwater Production

Grassland Water District Total Groundwater Production	
Groundwater Production (Acre-feet)	
Water Year 13 (Dry)	7,627.11
Water Year 14 (Critical)	18,898.76
Water Year 15 (Critical)	19,989.45
Water Year 16 (Below Normal)	28,262.14
Water Year 17 (Wet)	306.13
Total WY 13-17	**75,083.59**

In addition, the state and federal refuges in the Plan Area pump a limited amount of groundwater in order to supplement their surface water supplies. Groundwater pumping on the China Island Unit, San Luis National Wildlife Refuge, Los Banos Wildlife Area, and Salt Slough Unit is metered monthly. Total annual pumping ranges from approximately 1,100 AF to 7,600 AF annually depending on the water year type. An additional approximate amount of 30,000 AF

is assumed to be extracted by MCDMGSA stakeholders without federal water contracts for private wetlands and agricultural and transfer purposes. Since limited historic pumping data is available for MCDMGSA stakeholders, uncertainty in groundwater pumping volumes for Monitoring Zone~~Subarea~~ 2 is high. Greater detail on the breakdown of groundwater pumping is included in the Chapter 3.3 of the GSP.

2.4 Relation to General Plans

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(f) A plain language description of the land use elements or topic categories of applicable general plans that include the following:
(1) A summary of general plans and other land use plans governing the basin.

2.4.1 Summary of General Plans/Other Land Use Plans

The California Government Code (§§ 65350-65362) requires that each county and city in the state develop and adopt a General Plan. The General Plan is a comprehensive, long-term framework for the protection of agricultural, natural, and cultural resources and for development in the county or city. Designed to meet the state requirements, it outlines policies, standards, and programs and sets out plan proposals to guide day-to-day decisions concerning a county or city's future. Each General Plan must include the vision, goals, and objectives of the city or county in terms of planning and development within eight different "elements" defined by the state: land use, housing, circulation, conservation, noise, safety, open space, and environmental justice. The General Plan may be adopted in any form deemed appropriate or convenient by the legislative body of the county or city, including the combining of elements.

Merced County is the only agency within the Plan Area that has a general plan: the 2030 Merced County General Plan. However, the Plan Area is adjacent to the City of Los Banos and it is important to consider its General Plan as well, as it is one of the fastest growing cities within the State of California. The Delta-Mendota Groundwater Subbasin as a whole encompasses several counties and cities. However, only those directly affecting the Plan Area necessitate further discussion.

Although outside of the GGSA Plan Area, as discussed in the prior paragraph, the City of Los Banos, which is entirely groundwater-dependent, extracts groundwater from the Delta-Mendota Subbasin to meet the City's water demand (City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update, 2009). The Land Use Element of The City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update provides insight into future areas of urban expansion that may affect water resources in the vicinity. The City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update was adopted in 2009, well before the enactment of SMGA (the City of Los Banos has now formed its own GSA). The Land Use Element contains the framework for land use planning in Los Banos to the year 2030, and the Public Facilities and Utilities Element addresses projected water demand and water quality issues for the same time period.

2.4.2 Impact of the General Plan on Water Demands

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(f) (2) A general description of how implementation of existing land use plans may change water demands within the basin or affect the ability of the Agency to achieve sustainable groundwater management over the planning and implementation horizon, and how the Plan addresses those potential effects.

Merced County General Plan

Merced County depends heavily on groundwater for water supply and the Water Element of the General Plan indicates that "the use of surface water supplied by the irrigation districts is decreasing during droughts, while the pumping of groundwater for irrigation has been increasing" (Note that the 2030 Merced County General Plan was adopted in 2013, prior to the enactment of SGMA and development of this GSP). According to the Merced County General Plan Background Report (2013), the County's population also increased from 178,919 to 240,925 between 1990 and 2005, which corresponds to a growth rate of approximately 2%. By 2030, the total population of Merced County is projected to be 390,167.

Based on these projections, 63% of this population growth is expected to be concentrated within existing incorporated cities; therefore, it is anticipated that incorporated cities will also absorb approximately 63% of the projected 54,600 new housing units to be added countywide by 2030. Job forecasts included in the Merced County General Plan Background Report (2013) anticipate growth in the service and retail industries and a significant decrease in farming and agricultural positions. According to these projections, which encompass the 25-year planning period from 2005 to 2030, "over half of new jobs will require additional acreage of retail and other uses." Projections include a 25-year demand of 74 acres for general office space, 262 acres for industrial uses, and 195 acres for retail establishments. Total commercial demand is estimated to be 530 acres over the 25-year planning period, an average of 21 acres per year. Institutional space demand is estimated at 64 acres over this same period, an average of 2.6 acres per year (Merced County General Plan Background Report, 2013).

Incorporated cities within the County will absorb a significant portion of this projected employment-related development. The UC Merced campus and the Mid-California International Trade District at Castle, both located within the County but outside of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin, are also projected to spur economic growth. The UC Merced campus has a projected buildout year of 2030 and is expected to generate approximately 42,000 new residents and a demand of 222 acres of commercially developed land in the County, aside from the campus. Plans for the 1,900-acre Mid-California International Trade District at Castle include 8 million square feet of industrial development.

The Merced County General Plan Background Report (2013) used community and urban development plans and an assumed buildout rate of 2,000 gallons per day per acre to calculate an estimated future urban water demand of 147,994 AFY by 2030. According to the 2030 Merced County General Plan Environmental Impact Report (2013), projected urban development is expected to require up to an additional 92,000 AFY under full buildout conditions, and the preservation and promotion of agricultural lands under the General Plan would also likely increase water demand.

The Merced County General Plan Background Report also recognizes the importance of the GEA and the benefits of protecting it from incompatible land uses: "Wise planning, which incorporates measures to buffer the GEA, the East Merced Vernal Pool Grasslands, the Merced River riparian corridor, and the San Joaquin River Corridor from incompatible land uses such as residential housing and commercial development, is key to ensuring the perpetuation of this irreplaceable and economically important resource for future generations." (Merced County General Plan Background Report, 2013). The General Plan incorporates procedures by which the County must consult with GWD, CDFW, USFWS, and waterfowl organizations when a potentially incompatible land use is proposed within or near the GEA. The County's commitment to maintaining habitat values and compatible land uses within the Plan Area means that water demands in the Plan Area are unlikely to significantly increase in the future.

City of Los Banos General Plan

The largest community adjacent to the Grassland Plan Area is the City of Los Banos located to the west. Portions of the Grassland Plan Area lie within the City of Los Banos sphere of influence and planning area. Los Banos is entirely dependent on groundwater, and the City's water supply consists exclusively of extracted groundwater from the Delta-Mendota Subbasin. According to the City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update, projected water demand for the year 2030 is 20,787 AFY. Annual pumping currently exceeds 8,000 AFY. The City is also concerned with the quality of its potable water. The primary constituent of concern is arsenic, although other constituents of concern include TDS, boron, chloride, and organic compounds (City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update, 2009).

According to the Land Use Element of the City of Los Banos 2030 General Plan Update, total population for the City of Los Banos is projected to grow 4.1-4.2% to reach 90,400 residents and 27,470 households by the year 2030. Furthermore, buildout by the year 2030 is expected to include development up to 3.7 million square feet of office space, up to 8.9 square feet of retail and commercial space, and up to 10.4 million square feet of industrial and employment park space. Although the latest official U.S. Census data is from 2010, the U.S. Census Bureau provides an estimated population of 39,183 residents in the City of Los Banos for the year 2017, which comprises an 8.9% growth rate from 2010 to 2017.

Other Nearby Communities

The Cities of Newman and Gustine are within a few miles of the northwestern part of the Plan Area. The City of Dos Palos lies to the southeast.

2.4.3 Impact of GSP on Land Use Plan Assumptions

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(f) (3) A general description of how implementation of the Plan may affect the water supply assumptions of relevant land use plans over the planning and implementation horizon.

As mentioned above, there is only one General Plan within the Plan Area. The General Plan section that covers water supply is summarized in this section.

Merced County General Plan

Water is a critical resource for the Merced County economy and for the quality of life of its residents. Future growth and agricultural production are dependent upon surface and groundwater supplies. Like the majority of California, regions within Merced County have experienced problems with water supply and quality. The Water Element of the General Plan addresses water resource issues, such as water supply, water quality, and watershed management. Goals and policies within the Water Element are organized under the following headings: Water Supply, Water Quality, Water Reuse and Conservation, Watershed Management, and Interagency Coordination. The relevant policies are listed below:

- Policy W-1.1: Countywide Water Supply (MPSP/IGC) - Ensure that continued supplies of surface and groundwater are available to serve existing and future uses by supporting water districts and agencies in groundwater management and water supply planning; requiring that new development have demonstrated long-term water supply; and assisting both urban and agricultural water districts in efforts to use water efficiently.
- Policy W-1.3: Agricultural Water Study (MPSP/IGC) - In cooperation with local water agencies and districts, maintain the detailed General Plan study of countywide water use and needs for agriculture with periodic updates and with information that can be widely shared and publicized.
- Policy W-1.5: New Well Guidelines (RDR/IGC) - Coordinate with the cities and special districts in developing Countywide guidelines regarding the location and construction of new water wells.
- Policy W-1.6: Surface Water Storage (SO) - Support water agencies in the exploration of additional surface water storage opportunities.
- Policy W-1.8: Single User Well Consolidation (IGC) - Encourage consolidation of single user wells into local water districts (with management plans) where feasible.
- Policy W-3.1: Water Availability and Conservation (SO/PI) - Support efforts of water agencies and districts to prevent the depletion of groundwater resources and promote the conservation and reuse of water.
- Policy W-5.1: Countywide Water Supply Study (RDR/MPSP/PSR) - Prepare and regularly update a comprehensive water supply study that includes all four groundwater basins and three hydrologic zones and takes into consideration activities in neighboring counties and the region. The plan shall consider reductions in Federal and State water deliveries in the western part of the County and anticipated reductions in water supplies due to climate change.
- Policy W-5.2: Master Plan Development (IGC) - Coordinate with all agricultural and urban water districts to develop water supply master plans to guide future groundwater basin water supplies through regional solutions.
- Policy W-5.3: Water Forum (IGC/FB) - Support a countywide water forum to coordinate long-term water demand and supply programs that emphasize sustainability in the County consistent with approved Interagency Regional Water Management Plans.

Nothing in this Plan will adversely affect or alter the assumptions and policies in the County General Plan. Coordination between the GGSA and the County will be ongoing, especially in light of the Memorandum of Understanding between the MCDMGSA and GGSA to coordinate SGMA implementation and enforcement.

2.4.4 Permitting New or Replacement Wells

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(f) (4) A summary of the process for permitting new or replacement wells in the basin, including adopted standards in local well ordinances, zoning codes, and policies contained in adopted land use plans.

Within the boundaries of the GGSA, the Merced County Department of Public Health, Division of Environmental Health (MCDEH) manages well permitting programs pursuant to Sections 9.27 and 9.28 of the Merced County Code.

Section 9.27 of the Merced County Code contains the Groundwater Mining and Export Ordinance which prohibits the unpermitted construction of wells. The Ordinance recognizes that the export of groundwater from inside Merced County to outside of the groundwater basin in which it originates may yield adverse economic and physical impacts to beneficial users of groundwater, stemming from increased groundwater overdraft, land subsidence (if pumping from the lower aquifer), and uncontrolled movement of inferior quality groundwater. Any proposal for such groundwater "mining" and export requires a permit from the County. Furthermore, all new wells must be metered with an approved water measuring device and all persons extracting groundwater within the County from wells permitted under 2015's Groundwater Mining and Export Ordinance of Merced County, including public water agencies, must submit water level and pumping data annually to MCDEH.

Section 9.28 of the Merced County Code contains the Well Ordinance which further describes the permitting process for water well construction, modification, or destruction. Specifically, a permit will not be issued unless all of the required information is provided, and the well design is in compliance with all of the adopted standards set forth in Section 9.27 and 9.28 of the Merced County Code. These standards are based on the DWR Bulletin 74-81, "Water Well Standards," and State of California Bulletin 74-90, "Monitoring Well Standards and Cathodic Protection Well Standards."

Well Construction and Destruction Permit Applications and instructions for completion are available on the MCDEH's website (http://www.co.merced.ca.us/2247/Well-Systems). The well permit application is a 6-page document which requires attachment of a detailed, scaled plot plan. Completed applications are reviewed by MCDEH to determine the purpose of the well, the proposed pumping volume, and any potential environmental impacts. Permit review time varies by project complexity, and projects with potential for environmental impacts or projects requiring additional analysis may be subject to environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

2.4.5 Land Use Plans Outside the Basin

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(f) (5) To the extent known, the Agency may include information regarding the implementation of land use plans outside the basin that could affect the ability of the Agency to achieve sustainable groundwater management.

There are no general plans outside the Basin that would affect the Plan Area.

2.5 Additional GSP Components

Legal Requirements:

§354.8(g) A description of any of the additional Plan elements included in the Water Code Section 10727.4 that the Agency determines to be appropriate.

2.5.1 Saline Water Intrusion

Saltwater intrusion is the induced flow of seawater into freshwater aquifers primarily caused by groundwater development near the coast and is a major concern commonly found in coastal aquifers around the world. Where groundwater is being pumped from aquifers that are in hydraulic connection with the sea, induced gradients may cause the migration of saltwater from the sea toward a well, making the freshwater well unusable.

Given the distance separating the Plan Area from the Pacific Ocean, saltwater intrusion from the ocean into the freshwater aquifer is not a concern. However, groundwater with naturally occurring elevated concentrations of salts does exist in the local aquifers. As part of the Grassland Bypass Project, the GGSA and the Grassland Basin Drainers plan to install new groundwater monitoring wells along the common boundary between the Plan Area and the San Joaquin River Improvement Project to the south. The results of this monitoring will be incorporated into future GSP updates.

Another factor to consider is the interface between the freshwater zone and the saline water zone. This represents a flow divide and defines the bottom of the fresh groundwater system in the basin. The base of freshwater, or the depth at which elevated specific conductance is encountered, has been characterized as the boundary where the concentration of specific conductance is over 3,000 µS/cm (Page, 1973). The base of freshwater varies throughout the basin and is discussed in detail in Section 3.1 – Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model.

2.5.2 Wellhead Protection

A Wellhead Protection Area (WHPA) is defined by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1986 as “the surface and subsurface area surrounding a water well or wellfield supplying a public water system, through which contaminants are reasonably likely to move toward and reach such water well or wellfield.” The WHPA may also be the recharge area that provides the water to a well or wellfield. Unlike surface watersheds, which can be easily determined from topography, WHPAs can vary in size and shape depending on subsurface geologic conditions, the direction of groundwater flow, pumping rates, and aquifer characteristics.

The Federal Wellhead Protection Program was established by Section 1428 of the Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1986. The purpose of the program is to protect groundwater sources of public drinking water supplies from contamination, thereby eliminating the need for costly treatment to meet drinking water standards. The program is based on the concept that the development and application of land use controls, usually applied at the local level, and other preventative measures can protect groundwater.

The 1996 federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments require each state to develop and implement a Source Water Assessment Program. Section 11672.60 of the California Health and Safety Code requires the Department of Health Services (DHS, the precursor to the California Department of Public Health) to develop and implement a program to protect sources of drinking water, specifying that the program must include both a Source Water Assessment Program and a wellhead protection program. In response to both legal mandates, DHS developed the Drinking Water Source Assessment and Protection (DWSAP) Program. California's DWSAP Program addresses both groundwater and surface water sources. The groundwater portion of the DWSAP Program serves as the state's Wellhead Protection Program. DHS submitted the DWSAP Program to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in January 1999. The EPA approved the DWSAP as California's Wellhead Protection Program in January 1999. In November 1999, the EPA gave final approval of the DWSAP Program as California's source water assessment and protection program. DHS was responsible for the completion of all assessments by May 2003. Wellhead Protection Programs are not regulatory in nature, nor do they address specific sources. They are designed to focus on the management of the resource rather than control a limited set of activities or contaminant sources.

Wellhead protection is performed primarily during design and can include requiring annular seals at the well surface, providing adequate drainage around wells, constructing wells at high locations, and avoiding well locations that may be subject to nearby contaminated flows. Wellhead protection is required for potable water supplies and is recommended but not generally required for agricultural wells.

Contaminants from the surface can enter an improperly designed or constructed well along the outside edge of the well casing or directly through openings in the wellhead. The well is the direct supply source to the water user, and as such, contaminants entering the well could be pumped out and discharged directly into the distribution system. Therefore, proper well design, construction, and site grading are essential to any wellhead protection program in order to prevent intrusion of contaminants into the well from surface sources.

Wells constructed in the Plan Area are designed and constructed in accordance with DWR Bulletin 74-81 and 74-90. A permit is needed from the County to construct a new well. DWR Bulletins 74-81 and 74-90 provide specifications pertaining to wellhead protection, including:

- Methods for sealing the well from intrusion of surface contaminants.
- Covering or protecting the boring at the end of each day from potential pollution sources or vandalism.
- Site grading to assure drainage is away from the wellhead.

2.5.3 Migration of Contaminated Groundwater

Groundwater can become contaminated from natural sources or numerous types of human activities. Residential, municipal, commercial, industrial, and agricultural activities can all affect groundwater quality. Contaminants may reach groundwater from activities on the surface, such as releases or spills from stored industrial wastes; from sources below the surface but above the water table, such as septic systems or leaking underground petroleum storage systems; from structures beneath the water table, such as wells; or from contaminated recharge water. Depending on its physical, chemical, and biological properties, a contaminant that has been released into the environment may move within an aquifer in the same manner that groundwater moves (Some contaminants, because of their physical or chemical properties, do not always

follow groundwater flow). It is possible to predict, to some degree, the transport within an aquifer of those substances that move along with groundwater flow. For example, both groundwater and certain contaminants flow in the direction of the topography from recharge areas to discharge areas. Soils that are porous and permeable tend to transmit water and certain types of contaminants with relative ease to an aquifer below.

Just as groundwater generally moves slowly, so do contaminants in groundwater. As a result, contaminants tend to remain concentrated in the form of a plume that flows along the same path as the groundwater. The size and speed of the plume depends on the amount and type of contaminant, its solubility and density, and the velocity of the surrounding groundwater. Contaminants can also move into the groundwater system through macro-pores—root systems, animal burrows, abandoned wells, and other systems of holes and cracks that supply pathways for contaminants. In areas surrounding pumping wells, the potential for contamination increases because water from the zone of contribution, a land area larger than the original recharge area, is drawn into the well and the surrounding aquifer. Under certain conditions, pumping can also cause the groundwater (and associated contaminants) from another aquifer to enter the one being pumped. This phenomenon is called inter-aquifer leakage. Thus, properly identifying and protecting the areas affected by well pumping is crucial to maintaining groundwater quality.

Contamination of groundwater can result in poor drinking water quality, loss of water supply, degraded surface water systems, high cleanup costs, high costs for alternative water supplies, and/or potential health problems. Several federal laws help protect groundwater quality:

- The Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) establishes three drinking water source protection programs: the Wellhead Protection Program, the Sole Source Aquifer Program, and the Source Water Assessment Program, which also call for regulation of the use of underground injection wells for waste disposal and provide EPA and the states with the authority to ensure that drinking water supplied by public water systems meets minimum health standards.
- The Clean Water Act regulates groundwater that is shown to have a connection with surface water. It sets standards for allowable pollutant discharges to surface water.
- The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) regulates the treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous and nonhazardous wastes.
- The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA or Superfund) authorizes the government to clean up contamination or sources of potential contamination from hazardous waste sites or chemical spills, including those that threaten drinking water supplies. CERCLA includes a “community right-to-know” provision.
- The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) regulates pesticide use.
- The Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) regulates manufactured chemicals.

In addition, several State of California online databases provide information and data on known groundwater contamination, planned and current corrective actions, investigations into groundwater contamination, and groundwater quality from select water supply and monitoring wells:

California Water Resources Control Board: The State of California Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) maintains an online database that identifies known contamination cleanup sites, known leaky underground storage tanks, and permitted underground storage tanks. The online database contains records of investigation and actions related to site cleanup activities at http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov.

The Department of Toxic Substance Control: The State of California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) provides an online database with access to detailed information on permitted hazardous waste sites and corrective action facilities, as well as existing site cleanup information. Information available through the online database includes investigation, cleanup, permitting, and/or corrective actions that are planned, being conducted, or have been completed under DTSC's oversight. The online database can be accessed at http://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov.

Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program: The State Water Resources Control Board GAMA (Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment) program collects data by testing untreated raw water for naturally occurring and man-made chemicals and compiles collected data into a publicly accessible online database. The online database can be accessed at http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/.

The Plan Area does not include any urban or industrial areas and the risk of groundwater contamination from chemical spills or leaks is not considered significant. Delivered water must meet specific quality requirements for managed wetlands. However, adjacent to and upgradient of the southern boundary of the Plan Area lies the 97,000-acre Grassland Basin Drainers (GBD). The GBD agricultural lands historically drained their subsurface drainage (tile) water to GWD for use in managing the wetlands in the District. This practice was terminated in 1986 with the discovery of bird deformities caused by elevated concentrations of selenium in the water. Since 1986 the GBD have disposed of their drainage water in the San Joaquin River through use of the San Luis Drain and Mud Slough (the Grassland Bypass Project). The agreement for use of the San Luis Drain for drainage water expires at the end of 2019, and because of this, the GBD have developed a project called the San Joaquin River Improvement Project (SJRIP).

The SJRIP includes the irrigation of salt-tolerant crops with drainage water on approximately 6,000 acres of land that is adjacent to and upgradient from the Plan Area. GWD has worked closely with the GBD to manage the use of drainage water in a manner that minimizes impacts to the habitat in the District. This cooperation includes the development of a series of monitoring wells that are to be installed in 2019. The wells will be used to monitor the quality and movement of groundwater along the southern border of the Plan Area and to identify and minimize any potential problems that could occur due to possible migration of groundwater containing elevated concentration of salt and selenium. There is a potential for contamination of usable groundwater supplies and impacts on the habitat, which if found to be occurring must be monitored and mitigated. As the monitoring wells are installed, they will be added to the monitoring well network of the GGSA.

2.5.4 Well Abandonment/Well Destruction Program

Well abandonment generally includes properly capping and locking a well that is no longer used or unusable. Well destruction includes completely filling in a well in accordance with standard procedures. Proper well abandonment and destruction are necessary to protect groundwater resources and public safety. Improperly abandoned or destroyed wells can provide a conduit for

surface or near-surface contaminants to reach the groundwater. In addition, undesirable mixing of water with different chemical qualities from different strata can occur in improperly destroyed wells.

California Well Standards, published as DWR Bulletin 74, represent minimum standards for well construction, alteration, and destruction in order to protect groundwater. In California, cities, counties, and water agencies have regulatory authority over wells and can adopt local well ordinances that meet or exceed the statewide Well Standards. In Merced County, well construction and destruction programs are permitted and managed by the Merced County Department of Public Health pursuant to Section 9.28 of the Merced County Code, which requires that all abandoned wells be destroyed according to State standards documented in DWR Bulletins 74-81 and 74-90.

2.5.5 Replenishment of Groundwater Extractions

During the hydrologic cycle, replenishment occurs naturally when rain, stormwater, and the flow from rivers, streams, and creeks seep into an aquifer. Water also soaks into the ground as farmers irrigate fields and orchards and as wetland managers supply water to habitat. Replenishment within the context of groundwater management is accomplished through recharge at a rate that exceeds baseline conditions and maintains or improves groundwater elevation levels. Two recharge methods can be used: direct spreading and aquifer injection. There is also in-lieu recharge in which an alternative source is provided to users who would normally use groundwater, thereby leaving groundwater in place for later use and increasing the potential to improve groundwater levels.

Most of the Plan Area wetlands are managed to simulate historic wetland cycles. Prior to development in the Central Valley, wetlands were abundant and standing water was common in the valley floodplains. Unlike some other water users in the state, the GGSA does not need to engage in additional groundwater recharge projects to replenish the aquifer, given the current and historic low level of pumping. Management of the land in the Plan Area essentially acts as one large recharge system. The entire water conveyance system consists of unlined open canals which provide a mechanism for recharge. Water contained in duck ponds and other managed wetlands also contributes to groundwater replenishment. For specific information on recharge and replenishment of groundwater in the GGSA and MCDMGSA areas, refer to **Chapter 3** – Basin Setting.

The neighboring agencies with surface water infrastructure or access to surface water include the SJRECWA (Central California Irrigation District, Henry Miller Reclamation District, Firebaugh Canal Company, and Columbia Canal Company), and members of the SLDMWA including San Luis Water District, Del Puerto Water District, and Panoche Water District. It is significant that neighboring agencies have access to reliable surface water as this reduces overall dependence on groundwater in the region. Having a regional reliable surface water supply reduces the fringe effects of nearby groundwater use. Each neighboring district may implement and manage their own groundwater recharge projects to contribute to the overall replenishment of the aquifers.

2.5.6 Conjunctive Use

See **Section 2.3.3.**

2.5.7 Well Construction Policies

Proper well construction is important to ensure well reliability and longevity and the protection of groundwater resources from contamination. All of the Plan Area members follow Merced County's well construction standards (MCC 9.28.060) when constructing municipal and agricultural wells. Merced County has adopted a well construction permitting program consistent with State Well Standards (DWR Bulletins 74-81 and 74-90) with any differences intended to reflect the unique conditions and needs of Merced County in order to help assure proper construction of private wells. The County maintains records of all wells drilled in the Plan Area. Private domestic or agricultural wells can be drilled with a county permit. State well standards address annular seals, surface features, well development, water quality testing, and various other topics. Refer to DWR Bulletins 74-81 and 74-90 for more details. Well construction policies intended to ensure proper wellhead protection are discussed in **Section 2.5.2**.

2.5.8 Groundwater Projects

The two member agencies of the GGSA coordinate together to develop projects to meet wetland water demands and will develop future projects to meet and maintain sustainability goals. These agencies have a shared responsibility for development and operation of water sources, recharge, storage, conservation, recycling, and extraction projects within the Plan Area. Projects to develop and secure additional water storage and surface water supplies are key to ensuring wetland and irrigation water demands can be met without compromising groundwater sustainability. Chapter 6 provides descriptions, estimated costs, and estimated yield for numerous proposed projects. The GGSA will also support measures to identify funding and implement regional projects that help the Plan Area and the Subbasin, including adjacent state and federal wildlife refuges and private lands, achieve groundwater sustainability.

CDFW is working on projects that will improve infrastructure and monitoring efforts. CDFW is replacing and installing infrastructure (which includes radial gates) at the Volta Wildlife Area. Measurement flumes are being installed along Los Banos Creek and Salt Slough in four locations to assist with monitoring and reporting.

2.5.9 Efficient Water Management Practices

There are no urban communities or residential areas within the Plan Area, and there are very few agricultural water users. Merced County's Groundwater Ordinance requires all new wells to be metered and users to provide annual water-use reports. Furthermore, all wells that are pumped to provide water for wetland habitat in the GGSA are already metered and monitored. The refuge agencies in the GGSA strive to utilize water efficiently since they rarely receive their full entitlement under federal law, which is needed to optimally manage the habitat. Under their water supply contracts with the USBR, the three refuge water agencies are required to submit Water Management Plans (WMP) every five years and also to provide annual reports on water usage. The GWD WMP details the usage of water in the GRCD as well as provides information on the water conservation and efficiency efforts of the District. Water use efficiency projects include the replacement of aging water delivery infrastructure with modern facilities that enable the water operators to minimize spill from the conveyance system while improving the ability to meet demands. The GWD is also in the process of constructing a water recirculation project (North Grasslands Water Conservation and Water Quality Control Project) that will save the District approximately 14,000 AFY. The latest WMP is included in **Appendix C** and provides

further detail on GWD's water management practices and its efforts to conserve and efficiently use its limited surface water supply.

CDFW land management within the Plan Area has included the implementation of water conservation and reuse projects dating back to the early 1980s. A summary of those efforts by Management Unit is included below.

Los Banos Wildlife Area (LBWA): The LBWA is located within both GWD and San Luis Canal Company (SLCC). Water supplies received from SLCC are made up of a combination of CVP contract water and operational spill into the Boundary Drain and Salt Slough. Projects to conserve and reuse available water include:

1. Underground pipeline distribution systems installed throughout the area to conserve conveyance and evaporative losses. These systems irrigate wetlands, upland grassland habitat, and grain crops grown for wildlife nesting habitat and wildlife food resources.
2. Recirculation and reuse at LBWA include four low-lift pumps that divert both contract water and operational spill from the Boundary Drain and Salt Slough. Recirculation and reuse are also accomplished by two low-lift pump stations in Button Willow Lake. These pumps allow the reuse of 10-15% of the total water used. The "field 9" low-lift pump allows for water to be moved into Ruth Lake and pumped into the San Luis Canal, benefiting both CDFW lands and Grassland wetlands.
3. Water measurement is being improved by the installation of 4 Replogle flumes being installed along the GWD San Luis Canal.

Mud Slough Unit:
The Mud Slough Unit was restored from agricultural production to managed wetlands in the early 1990s. Using the existing water infrastructure, it was designed to maximize water conservation, recirculation, and reuse of available water supplies. Three recirculation pump stations combined with pipelines allow for recirculation of 40% or more of the CVP contract water deliveries received from GWD and SLCC.

Volta Wildlife Area: Recirculation is accomplished at Volta by returning water from managed wetlands on the west side to "field 10." This water is then used to flood and maintain habitat in the Volta expansion unit to the north. The expansion unit also has a low-lift pump located at the northern boundary, which can recirculate or lift water delivered from the GWD Mosquito Ditch into the expansion lands. An estimated 40% of the water delivered to Volta can be reused.

North Grassland Wildlife Area (NGWA): The NGWA is comprised of three distinct units. The Salt Slough and Gadwall Units are located within the GRCD and the China Island Unit is located outside the GRCD.

Salt Slough Unit:
CVP contract surface water is delivered by GWD through the San Luis Canal. Water distribution in the unit includes one recirculation pump, 3 low-lift diversion pumps along Salt Slough, and pipelines for irrigation. A Replogle weir has been installed at the San Luis Canal turnout for improved water measurement and management. The three Salt Slough low-lift pumps allow for reuse of water discharged from upstream users including CDFW, USFW, and SLCC. An estimated 80% of this water can be reutilized by lifting it out of the Wolfsen Drain and redistributing it for irrigation on uplands. The low-lift pump located on Wolfsen Drain can

recirculate water from the west side of Salt Slough into pipelines that go to the north end which are used to irrigate an estimated 260 acres of seasonal wetlands and 320 acres of uplands.

China Island Unit:
Surface water supplies are delivered by the Central California Irrigation District to the J lateral canal for distribution. Water distribution includes three low-lift pumps, a holding reservoir, and a pump station. Water used on managed wetlands within the management area is pumped and returned to the main distribution ditch (J lateral) and reused. The pumping station is used to move water onto the San Joaquin River flood plain. Although China Island does not divert water from the San Joaquin River, it does flood periodically in wet years. Reuse accounts for 25% of the unit's water use.

Gadwall Unit:
Surface water is delivered to the Gadwall Unit by GWD via the San Luis Canal and the Gadwall Deep Channel for distribution. Three low-lift pumps recirculate water for use in the unit. Reuse accounts for 25% of the unit's water use. Planned future projects by CDFW to maximize water use are limited at this time to installing Repogle weirs to improve water measurement.

2.5.10 Relationships with State and Federal Agencies

A list of plan participants in **Section 2.2.1** outlines all of the state and federal entities that hold interests in the GGSA or MCDMGSA area described in this Plan. The Plan Area also has ties to other state and federal agencies not listed in **Section 2.2.1**. Those relationships that are common to all water agencies, such as regulation under SGMA by DWR, are not discussed here.

One other relationship that has unique ties to the Plan Area is the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). USBR is the lead agency managing the Central Valley Project (CVP), a complex, multi-purpose network of dams, reservoirs, canals, hydroelectric power plants, and other facilities. The CVP both provides flood protection and supplies domestic and industrial water in the Central Valley. Private, state, and federal lands in the Plan Area have long-term contracts with USBR to receive CVP water for habitat management under the requirements of the CVPIA.

2.5.11 Land Use Planning

Apart from the land that is managed by state and federal wildlife agencies, Merced County is the only participating agency with direct land-use planning authority. However, all participating agencies have an interest in land-use planning policies and how they will impact continued water supplies. **Figure 2-5** is a map showing land uses in the Plan Area.

Land-use policies are documented in various reports such as General Plans, Specific Plans, and plans for proposed developments. Updating some of these plans is a multi-year process and not all of the plans could be fully updated concurrently with GSP development. These plans are expected to be modified gradually over time to be consistent with the goals and objectives of this GSP.

2.5.12 Impacts to Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

GDEs are defined under SGMA as ecological communities of species that depend on groundwater emerging from aquifers or on groundwater occurring near the ground surface (23 CCR § 351(m)). GDEs are characterized in two primary categories: Wetland GDEs and Vegetative GDEs. A Wetland GDE is characterized by the presence of hydric soils, independent of wetland vegetation being present. Vegetative GDEs indicate the presence of (1) obligate wetland species that are dependent on hydric soils, and in some instances, (2) facultative species occurring in wetlands. Facultative species occur in wetlands in 67 to 99 percent of cases but can sustain in upland environments. The Vegetative GDE characterization for facultative species is limited to only the facultative species that are dependent on groundwater to survive. A Ducks Unlimited (DU) wetland delineation dataset was used to develop a Wetland GDE map within the Plan Area and the Nature Conservancy's Natural Communities Dataset Viewer (NC Dataset Viewer) was used to evaluate Vegetative GDEs. (**Figure 2-10** and **Figure 2-11**). Many of the possible GDEs in **Figure 2-10** and **Figure 2-11** occur within habitat managed by GWD, GRCD, and state and federal entities within the Plan Area. The managed habitat relies on applied water to meet evapotranspiration (ET) demands and hydrology influencing the GDEs is anticipated to be better understood with future monitoring as outlined in Chapter 5.

The Vegetative GDE map conservatively estimates that all vegetation types identified by The Nature Conservancy (TNC) as natural communities commonly associated with groundwater (NCCAG) are possible GDEs. Not all Wetland NCCAGs identified by TNC were included on the Wetland GDE map because (1) ponded wetlands within the Plan Area are surface-water dependent and generally contain very shallow-rooted plan species that are unlikely to access groundwater and (2) wetland data for the Plan Area is out-of-date, inconsistent, and inaccurate. Wetland delineations produced by DU were used to better define the Wetland GDEs in the Plan Area. Wetland NCCAGs identified by TNC following sloughs in the northeastern portion of the Plan Area were also included as possible wetland GDEs, supplementing the DU wetland delineations. Historically, the shallow groundwater levels in the Plan Area are generally stable and are projected to continue a sustainable trend into the planning horizon; therefore, groundwater pumping is not anticipated to have a significant impact on GDEs. GDEs and their relationship to the groundwater conditions will continue to be evaluated, and revisions will be made in future GSP updates if appropriate.

Table 2-4: Groundwater-Dependent Ecosystem Acreage

Possible Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems – Acreage[1]		
Grassland Plan Area		
GGSA Area (~~Subarea~~Monitoring Zone 1)	**Possible Wetland GDE Acreage**	**Possible Vegetative GDE Acreage**
Managed Wetlands	38,047	9,057
San Luis National Wildlife Refuge Unites	1,657	1,074
CA State Wildlife Area Units	4,210	1,484
MCDMGSA GSP Area		
MCDMGSA Area (~~Subarea~~ Monitoring Zone 2)	**Possible Wetland GDE Acreage**	**Possible Vegetative GDE Acreage**
Agricultural Land	338	213
San Luis National Wildlife Refuge Units	3,483	2,416
CA State Wildlife Area Units	2,687	510
Private Wetlands	1,494	849
[1]Many acres of possible wetland GDEs overlap with acres of possible vegetative GDEs.		

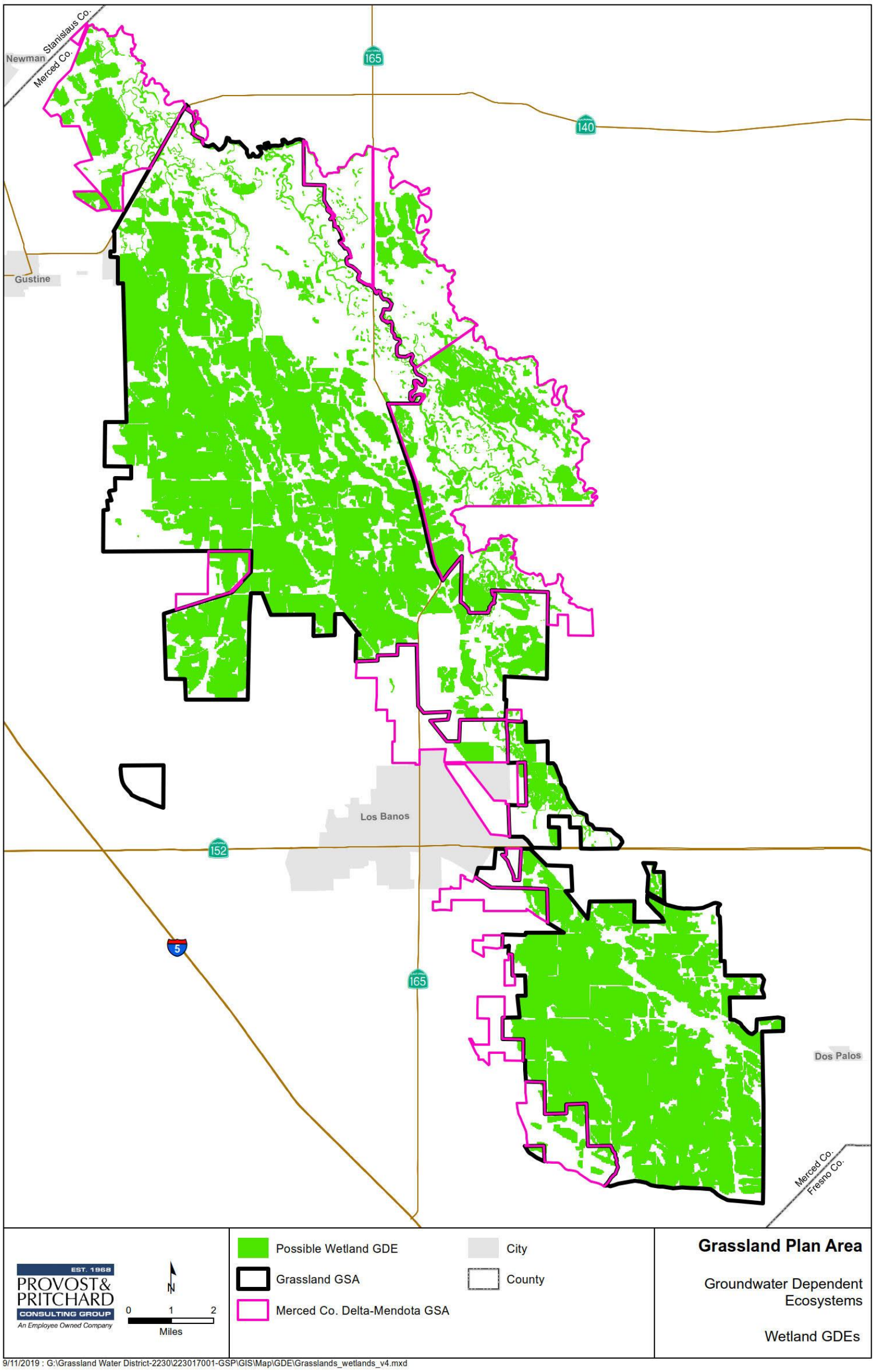


Figure 2-10: Wetland Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem Map

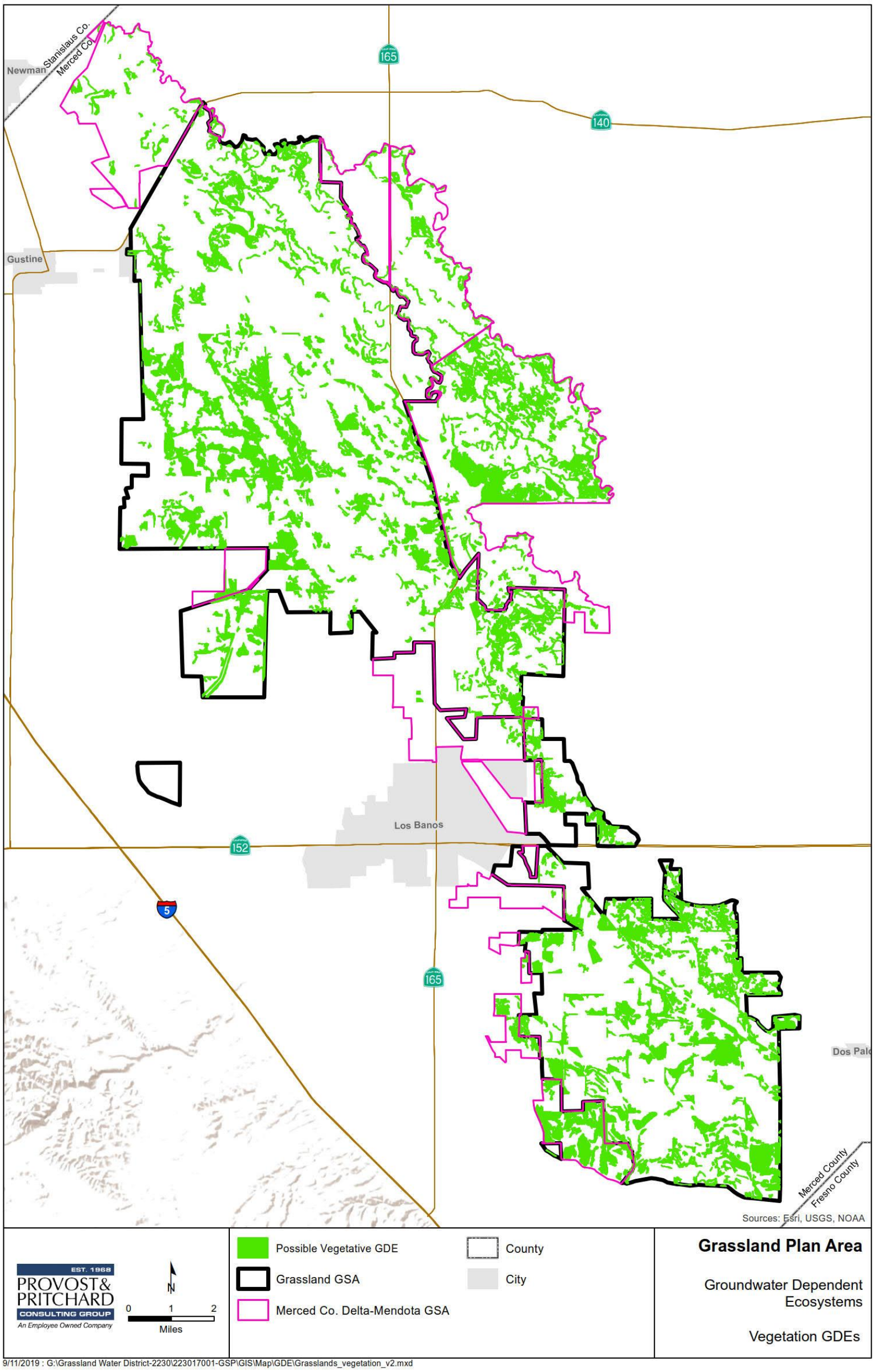


Figure 2-11: Vegetative Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem Map

2.6 Notice and Communication

2.6.1 Description of Beneficial Uses and Users

Legal Requirements:

§354.10 Each plan shall include a summary of information relating to notification and communication by the Agency with other agencies and interested parties including the following:
(a) A description of the beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the basin, including the land uses and property interests potentially affected by the use of groundwater in the basin, the types of parties representing those interests, and the nature of consultation with those parties.

Pursuant to California Water Code Section 10723.2, each GSA shall consider the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater as well as those responsible for implementing a GSP.

Agricultural Users – There are a limited number of agricultural water users within the Grassland Plan Area. As described in **Table 2-2**, active agricultural land uses account for approximately 5,571 acres (6% of the Plan Area) while managed wetlands, uplands, and open water account for approximately 95,318 acres (91% of the Plan Area). Many of the agricultural users rely on groundwater to meet their irrigation demands, and all of them have preexisting relationships with the agencies developing this Plan.

Domestic Well Users – There are a limited number of domestic wells within the Plan Area; most of which supply nonpotable water to temporary residences on seasonal recreational properties that have access to alternate supplies of potable water. The small number of domestic wells qualify as "de minimis extractors" under SGMA and will be excluded from certain regulatory requirements of the GSP.

Municipal Well Operators – There are no municipal wells within the Plan Area. Nearby municipal well operators within the Subbasin include the Cities of Los Banos, Newman, Gustine, and Dos Palos; the South Dos Palos County Water District, North Dos Palos Water District, Volta Community Services District, and Santa Nella County Water District. The GGSA consulted with the closest of these municipal well operators, the adjacent City of Los Banos, when forming the GSA and preparing this GSP.

Public Water Systems – The USFWS San Luis NWR headquarters and visitor center provides the only known supply of groundwater for public use within the Plan Area. The wetland water delivery systems owned and operated by GWD, CDFW, and USFWS do not provide drinking water and therefore do not qualify as a "public water system" under state law.

Local Land-Use Planning Agencies – The Plan Area lies entirely within Merced County and is adjacent to the City of Los Banos. The Districts consulted with Merced County when forming the GSA and signed a MOU with the MCDMGSA for development of this Plan. Other counties within the Subbasin include the Counties of San Joaquin, Stanislaus, Madera, and Fresno.

Environmental Users of Groundwater – The primary use of groundwater within the Plan Area is the limited environmental use of groundwater on both public wildlife refuges managed by CDFW and USFWS and private wetlands owned by landowners. Environmental users of groundwater have preexisting relationships with the member agencies of the GGSA. The Boards of Directors of the GWD and GRCD are each comprised of five members representing environmental users of water within the

GGSA Area. The Districts and Merced County consulted with CDFW and USFWS, as well as with USBR when forming the GSA and preparing the GSP.

Surface Water Users– GWD, CDFW, and USFWS hold the surface water rights that are used within the Plan Area.

Federal Government – USFWS and USBR own federal lands within the Plan Area. The GGSA consulted with both agencies when forming the GSA and preparing the GSP. Both GWD and the state and federal lands within the Plan Area have a contractual relationship with USBR and will continue to work with the federal government to meet federal water supply delivery mandates.

California Native American Tribes – There are no Native American Tribes within or adjacent to the Plan Area.

Disadvantaged Communities – Nearby disadvantaged communities include the Cities of Newman, Gustine, Los Banos, and Dos Palos, and the Census Designated Places of Santa Nella, Volta, Dos Palos Y, and South Dos Palos.

Entities listed in Water Code section 10927 that are monitoring and reporting groundwater elevations in all or part of a groundwater basin to be managed by the GGSA – The SLDMWA monitors groundwater elevations within the Subbasin. The GGSA consulted with SLDMWA when forming the GSA and preparing the GSP.

2.6.2 GSP Planning Process

§354.10 (b) A list of public meetings at which the Plan was discussed or considered by the Agency.
(c) Comments regarding the Plan received by the Agency and a summary of any responses by the Agency.

Engagement with groundwater users occurs in the following phases of the development and implementation of the GSP:

Formation of the GSAs

GSA Formation and Coordination has been completed. The Plan Area includes all of the GGSA and portions of the MCDMGSA. They have agreed to draft a single GSP to help facilitate sustainable groundwater management in the area. More information on the GSAs can be found on the SGMA Portal: https://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/#gsa.

Grassland Groundwater Sustainability Agency

This phase stretched from 2015 through 2016 and consisted of forming the GGSA and establishing and maintaining the List of Interested Parties. Stakeholder input was utilized during the GSA formation phase, as beneficial users and stakeholders with interests in groundwater usage within the GGSA boundary participated in the GGSA Formation Public Hearing and GWD Board Meetings. Public meetings were noticed in the Merced Sun-Star on November 8 and 15, 2016. The Public Hearing was held on Tuesday, November 22, 2016, at 3:00 p.m. at the GWD office.

Merced County Delta-Mendota Groundwater Sustainability Agency

The MCDMGSA resolution for formation was adopted by the County of Merced Board of Supervisors on March 21, 2017 and encompasses lands both within the Grassland Plan Area and the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractor GSA Plan Area. The County of Merced Board of Supervisors held a GSA formation public hearing on March 21, 2017, at 10:00 a.m. at the County Administration Building where beneficial users and stakeholders with interests were able to participate. The public hearing was noticed in the Merced Sun-Star on March 7 and 14, 2017.

Development of the Draft GSP

GSP development spanned from 2017 through 2020. With the objective of having the draft GSP by the third quarter of 2019, 2018 and 2019 consisted primarily of the technical development of the Plan, while simultaneously working with stakeholders for feedback and input. During this phase, the Communication & Engagement Plan was developed to outline communication efforts for the GSP development, public review, and implementation phases. During 2018 and 2019, direct interaction with stakeholder groups and other industry organizations and entities were held with the purpose of educating and informing stakeholders about SGMA and the GSP process during Delta-Mendota Subbasin Public Workshops while also soliciting feedback and input from these groups to mitigate as much as possible the negative impacts to beneficial users of groundwater. The Technical and Coordination Committees for the Delta Mendota Subbasin meet weekly at a minimum and meetings are open to the public.

Activities in the Plan Area are coordinated between the GGSA and the MCDMGSA as well as the other Basin GSAs. Coordination at the Basin level for GSP development is noted in the common chapter, which includes all decisions that have been voted on and agreed to by all Basin participants. The common chapter can be found in **Appendix A** with specific reference to coordination in **Section 8.5, Subbasin Decision Making Process**.

The GGSA and MCDMGSA public outreach efforts in which SGMA was discussed are identified in **Table 2-5** and **Table 2-6**. These efforts consisted of public GSA Board meetings, stakeholder meetings, informational fliers, and Delta-Mendota Subbasin Public Workshops.

Table 2-5: GSA Public Outreach

Grassland GSP Public Outreach		
GGSA Outreach		
November 22, 2016 Public Hearing to form GGSA Grassland Water District 200 W Willmott Ave, Los Banos, CA 93635	February 13, 2018 GGSA Board of Directors Meeting Grassland Water District 200 W Willmott Ave, Los Banos, CA 93635	May 19, 2018 GGSA Stakeholder Meeting Grassland Water District 200 W Willmott Ave, Los Banos, CA 93635
August 28, 2018 GGSA Board of Directors Meeting Grassland Water District 200 W Willmott Ave, Los Banos, CA 93635	September 8, 2018 CDFW Public Outreach Meeting Los Banos Wildlife Area 18110 Henry Miller Road Los Banos, CA 93635	May 17, 2019 GGSA Board of Directors Meeting Grassland Water District 200 W Willmott Ave, Los Banos, CA 93635
May 18, 2019 GGSA Stakeholder Meeting Grassland Water District 200 W Willmott Ave, Los Banos, CA 93635	October 1, 2019 GGSA Board of Directors Meeting Grassland Water District 200 W Willmott Ave, Los Banos, CA 93635	
MCDMGSA Public Outreach		
March 21, 2017 Public Hearing to form MCDMGSA Merced County Administration Building 2222 M Street Merced, CA 95340	August 29, 2017 MCDMGSA Board Meeting Merced County Administration Building 2222 M Street Merced, CA 95340	July 31, 2018 Merced County Board of Supervisor's Meeting Merced County Administration Building 2222 M Street Merced, CA 95340
September 18, 2018 MCDMGSA Board Meeting Merced County Administration Building 2222 M Street Merced, CA 95340	January 29, 2019 MCDMGSA Board Meeting Merced County Administration Building 2222 M Street Merced, CA 95340	Merced County Property Tax bills included an informational flyer regarding SGMA Implementation in 2017, 2018, and 2019.
May 8-10, 2019 Merced County SGMA informational and public workshop mailer to all landowners in the MCDMGSA, the Merced County portions of the Central Delta-Mendota Region GSA, and the Northwestern Delta-Mendota GSA.		

Finalization of the GSP

During mid-2019, GSP review and evaluation was the primary focus of communication and engagement efforts. After the GSP was completed in the third quarter of 2019, the public review process began. The GGSA held a public meeting to present the draft GSP on October 1, 2019. A 30-day comment period was held from October 30 to November 29, 2019, with the GSP draft posted on the GSAs' webpages for stakeholders to conveniently download and review.

Once the public review period was complete, public comments were taken into consideration and incorporated into the final version of the Grassland Plan Area GSP. ~~[*Final Adoption Dates to be Inserted*]~~ The revised Grassland GSP was presented to and adopted by the GGSA and the MCDMGSA at public hearings held on December 10, 2019. The GSP was submitted to the DWR by the January 31, 2020 deadline. Following submittal, stakeholders ~~will be~~were given a second 60-day comment period through the DWR's SGMA portal at http://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/. Comments ~~will be~~were posted to the DWR's website prior to the state agency's evaluation, assessment, and approval.

On January 21, 2022, DWR issued an "Incomplete" Determination Letter, which identified four main deficiencies in the six GSPs for the Subbasin. This initiated a 180-day period for the GSP Groups to address the deficiencies and revise their GSPs. On June 20, 2022, revisions were approved by the Subbasin Coordination Committee and recommended for adoption by individual GSAs. The revised Grassland GSP is scheduled to be presented to the GGSA at a public hearing on July 12, 2022, and is scheduled to be presented to the MCDMGSA at a public hearing on July 19, 2022. The GSP will be submitted to the DWR by the July 20, 2022 deadline. Following submittal, stakeholders will be given a comment period through the DWR's SGMA portal at: http://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/. Comments will be posted to the DWR's website prior to the state agency's evaluation, assessment, and approval.

Implementation of the GSP

Implementation and reporting will begin once the plan is submitted in January 2020. Even while DWR is reviewing the GSP, implementation must proceed at the GSA level. During the implementation phase, communication and engagement efforts will be shifted to educating on and increasing awareness of the requirements and processes of reaching groundwater sustainability. Active involvement of all stakeholders is encouraged during this phase and public notices are required prior to imposing or increasing any fees.

Table 2-6: Delta-Mendota Subbasin Public Workshops

Delta-Mendota Subbasin GSP Public Workshops			
Spring 2018 – Workshop #1			
Los Banos Monday, May 14, 4:00 – 6:00 PM SLDMWA Los Banos Administrative Office 842 6th Street, Los Banos	Patterson Wednesday, May 16, 4:00 – 6:00 PM Hammon Senior Center 1033 W Las Palmas Ave, Patterson	Mendota Thursday, May 17, 4:00 – 6:00 PM Mendota Public Library 1246 Belmont Ave, Mendota	
Fall 2018 – Workshop #2			
Firebaugh Monday, October 22, 5:00 - 7:00 PM Firebaugh Middle School MPR 1600 16th St, Firebaugh	Los Banos Wednesday, October 24, 4:00 - 6:00 PM College Greens Building 1815 Scripps Drive, Los Banos	Patterson Thursday, October 25, 4:00 - 6:00 PM Hammon Senior Center 1033 W Las Palmas Ave, Patterson	
Winter 2019 – Workshop #3			
Los Banos Tuesday, February 19, 4:00 - 6:00 PM College Greens Building 1815 Scripps Drive, Los Banos, 93635	Patterson Wednesday, February 20, 4:00 - 6:00 PM Patterson City Hall 1 Plaza Circle, Patterson, CA 95363	Santa Nella Monday, March 4, 6:00 - 8:00 PM Romero Elementary School MPR 13500 Luis Ave, Gustine, CA 95322	
Spring 2019 – Workshop #4			
Patterson Monday, May 20, 4:00 - 6:00 PM Patterson City Hall 1 Plaza Circle, Patterson, CA 95363	Los Banos Tues, May 21, 4:00 - 6:00 PM College Greens Building 1815 Scripps Drive, Los Banos, 93635	Santa Nella Weds, May 22, 6:00 - 8:00 PM Romero Elementary School MPR 13500 Luis Ave, Gustine, CA 95322	Mendota Thurs, May 23, 6:00 – 8:00 PM Mendota Public Library 1246 Belmont Ave, Mendota 93640

Public Comment and Response Management:

A system for managing public comments and responses will be developed to help track all comments received and comment status. The system will outline issues by topic category to help track all feedback received. A tracking document will be maintained by GGSA staff to ensure all comments are recorded.

2.6.3 Decision-Making Process

Legal Requirements:

§354.10 (d) A communication section of the Plan that includes the following:
(1) An explanation of the Agency's decision-making process.

The decision-making responsibility for the GSP lies with the GGSA Board of Directors at the guidance of the general manager and legal counsel. The MOA executed by GWD and GRCD on November 22, 2016, gives primary responsibility to GWD for administrating the GSA and developing and implementing this GSP. The MOA authorizes the formation of an Advisory Committee comprised of representatives from both agencies. Both GWD and GRCD approval is required for adoption of a GGSA budget, adoption of this GSP, SGMA implementation activities, enforcement actions, fees, and similar matters. The GSP was adopted during the ~~[*date adopted*]~~ December 10~~1~~, 2019 public board meeting as Resolution ~~XX-XXX~~ 2019-001. A Revised GSP was adopted during the July 12, 2022 public board meeting as Resolution ~~XX-XXX~~2022-006.

The Merced County Board of Supervisors is responsible for the review, approval, and adoption of the GSP on behalf of the MCDMGSA. The GSP was adopted at the ~~[*date adopted*]~~ December 10, 2019 public hearing ~~as Resolution XX-XXX~~. A revised GSP was adopted during the July 19, 2022 public board meeting as Resolution XX-XXX.

2.6.4 Public Engagement/Public Outreach Plan

Legal Requirements:

§354.10 (d)(2) Identification of opportunities for public engagement and a discussion of how public input and response will be used.

The Grassland GSA Communication & Engagement (C&E) Plan addresses how stakeholders within the GSA's boundary will be engaged through stakeholder education and opportunities for input and public review during the development and implementation of the GSP. This plan will be updated throughout the phases. The C&E provides an overview of the Grassland GSA, its stakeholders, and decision-making processes; identifies opportunities for public engagement and discussion of how public input and responses will be used; describes how the Grassland GSA encourages the active involvement of diverse, social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the GSA boundary; and the methods the GSA will use to inform the public stakeholders about the progress of GSP development, public review, and implementation.

The C&E is attached as **Appendix F**.

2.6.5 Encouraging Active Involvement

Legal Requirements:

§354.10 (d)
(3) A description of how the Agency encourages the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of population within the basin.
(4) The method the Agency shall follow to inform the public about progress implementing the Plan, including the status of projects and actions.

To promote diverse public involvement for the Delta-Mendota Subbasin GSPs, public workshops were held at various locations evenly distributed throughout the Basin. See

Table 2-6. The Delta Mendota Subbasin hosts an online website http://deltamendota.org/ and distributes a monthly progress newsletter that describes progress and decisions made at the Basin and Plan Area level. The GGSA also provides a link and information on its website http://gwdwater.org/sustainability-agency/sustainability-board-who-we-are/ about SGMA developments.

The GWD, GRCD, and GGSA Board of Directors' meetings provide opportunities for stakeholders and the public to comment on aspects of the GSP development. The GWD Board of Directors' meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 3 p.m., and the GRCD Board of Directors' meetings are held on the fourth Tuesday of each month at 1:30 p.m. Both agencies' board meetings are held at the Grassland Water District office located at 200 W. Wilmott Avenue in Los Banos and are open to the public. GGSA meetings are also noticed in accordance with the Brown Act and are held at regular intervals.

The MCDMGSA meets when necessary at the County of Merced Administration Building at 2222 M Street in Merced, CA in conjunction with County of Merced Board of Supervisor Meetings. Board of Supervisor meetings are held approximately twice a month at 10:00 a.m. on Tuesdays in the Board Room.

Public outreach and meetings in which SGMA implementation within the Plan Area was actively discussed are listed in **Table 2-5**.

3 Basin Setting

3.1 Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model

3.1.1 Introduction

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(a) Each Plan shall include a descriptive hydrogeologic conceptual model of the basin based on technical studies and qualified maps that characterizes the physical components and interaction of the surface water and groundwater systems in the basin.
§354.16(g) Identification of groundwater dependent ecosystems within the basin, utilizing data available from the Department, as specified in Section 353.2, or best available information
§354.16(c) Seawater intrusion conditions in the basin, including maps and cross-sections of the seawater intrusion front for each principal aquifer.

The purpose of a Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (HCM) is to provide an easy-to-understand description of the general physical characteristics of the regional hydrology, land use, geology, geologic structure, water quality, principal aquifers, and principle aquitards in the basin setting. Once developed, an HCM is useful in providing the context needed to develop water budgets and monitoring networks and to identify data gaps.

An HCM is not a numerical groundwater model or a water budget model; rather, an HCM is a written and graphical description of the hydrologic and hydrogeologic conditions that will lay the foundation for future water budget models. Refer to **Section 3.3** for information on the GSAs' water budgets. The narrative HCM description provided in this chapter is accompanied by graphical representations of the Grassland Plan Area portion of the Delta-Mendota Subbasin that portray the geographic setting, regional geology, basin geometry, and general water quality. This HCM has been prepared utilizing published studies and resources. It will be periodically updated as data gaps are addressed, and new information becomes available.

A scientific primer is offered in the HCM for the five applicable sustainability indicators in the Plan Area. Seawater intrusion is not applicable due to the Plan Area's physical distance and the geologic barriers from the Pacific Ocean. Groundwater dependent ecosystems are not addressed in the HCM, as they are identified and discussed in **Chapter 2, Section 2.5.12 Impacts to Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems**.

The following section was adapted from a report prepared by Kenneth D. Schmidt & Associates (KDSA) in December 2018 and incorporated into the GSP prepared by Provost & Pritchard Engineering Group (**Appendix B**).

This report is intended to satisfy Sections 354.14 (Hydrogeological Conceptual Model) and Section 354.16 (Groundwater Conditions) of a GSP for the GGSA and portions of the MCDMGSA. The Plan Area is split into two divisions. The North Division is north of Highway 152 and is generally bounded to the east by the San Luis Drain. Three federal wildlife refuges are located adjacent to the Northern Division and are included in the area evaluated. The South Division is located south of Highway 152 and east and north of the Central California Irrigation

District (CCID) Main Canal. The other areas include 1) private wetlands, 2) agricultural lands, 3) the San Luis National Wildlife Refuge (NWR), and 4) state refuges located in the MCDMGSA.

3.1.2 Surficial Characteristics of Basin

3.1.2.1 Topography

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(d)(1) Physical characteristics of the basin shall be represented on one or more maps that depict topographic information derived from the U.S. Geological Survey or another reliable source.

Figure 3-1 shows topographic conditions in the basin. The land generally slopes to the northeast towards the San Joaquin River. Major drainages that pass through the area are Los Banos Creek, San Luis Creek, Mud Slough, and Salt Slough. The San Joaquin River bounds the San Luis NWR to the north and Los Banos Creek joins the river north of Highway 140. Land surface elevations range from about 130 to 140 feet above mean sea level along the Main Canal south of the Southern Division to about 70 feet above mean sea level near the Highway 140 crossing of the San Joaquin River at Fremont Ford.

3.1.2.2 Surficial Geology

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(d)(2) Physical characteristics of the basin shall be represented on one or more maps that depict surficial geology derived from a qualified map including the locations of cross-sections required by this Section.

Hotchkiss and Balding (1971, Plate 1) mapped the surficial geology of the Tracy-Dos Palos Area, which includes the area evaluated. **Figure 3-2** shows the part of their map that covers the area evaluated. Except in the southwest edge of the Plan Area, surficial deposits are mapped as flood basin deposits. These are unconsolidated clay, silt, sand, and gravel deposits on the floodplain of the San Joaquin River. Alluvial deposits are present along the southwest edge of the Plan Area, primarily along the San Luis Creek and Los Banos Creek alluvial fans. These are also unconsolidated clay, silt, sand, and gravel.

3.1.2.3 Topsoils

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(d)(3) Physical characteristics of the basin shall be represented on one or more maps that depict soil characteristics as described by the appropriate Natural Resource Conservation Service soil survey or other applicable studies.

Figure 3-3 is taken from the U.S. Soils Conservation Service report on soil in the Los Banos area and shows the major types of topsoils in the area evaluated. The soils have been divided into coarse-grained, intermediate-textured, and clay and silty clay. Most of the coarse-grained soils are in the north part of the area. In the south part of the area the predominant soils are clay and silty clay, and few coarse-grained soils are present.

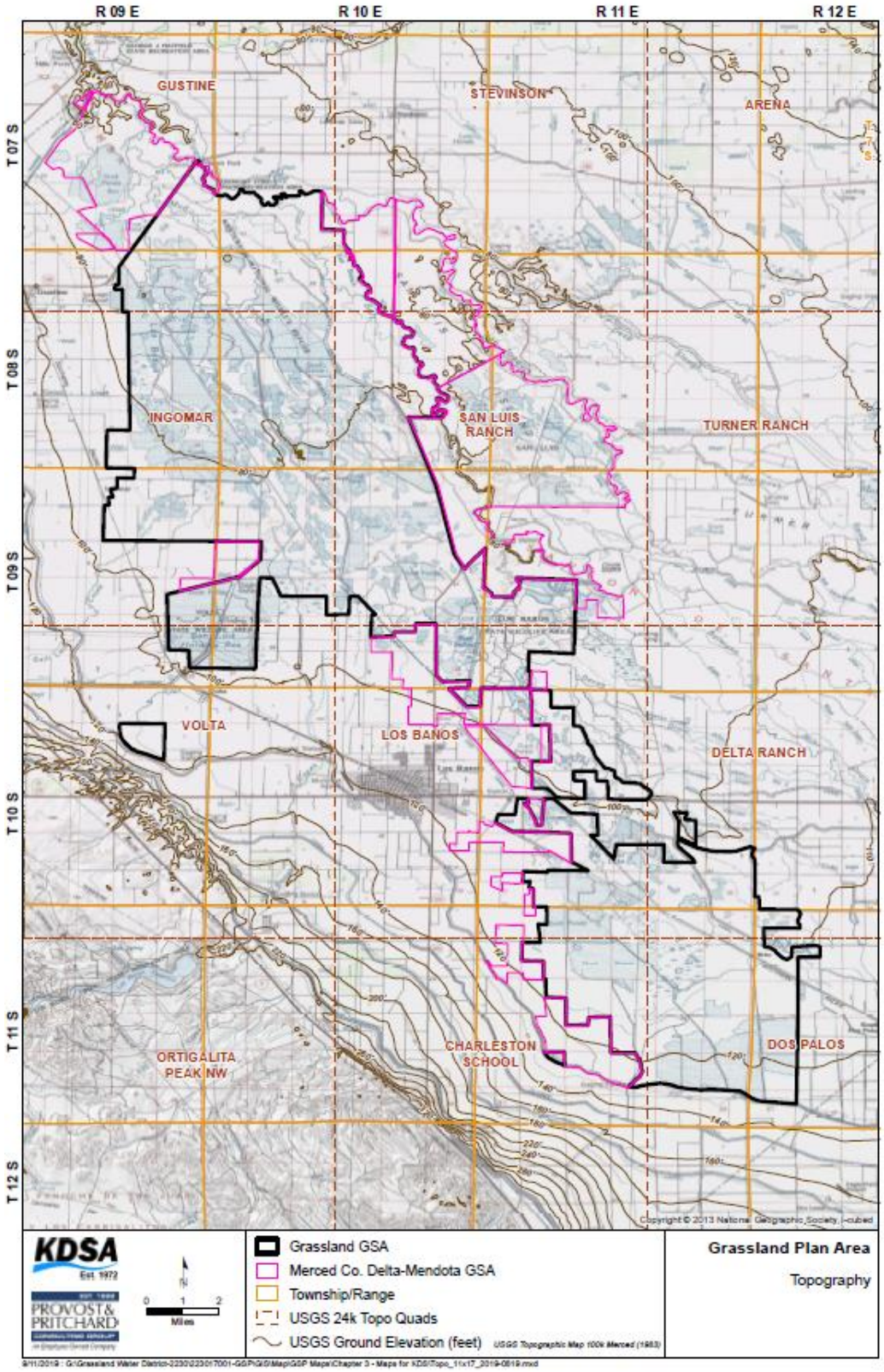


Figure 3-1: Topography

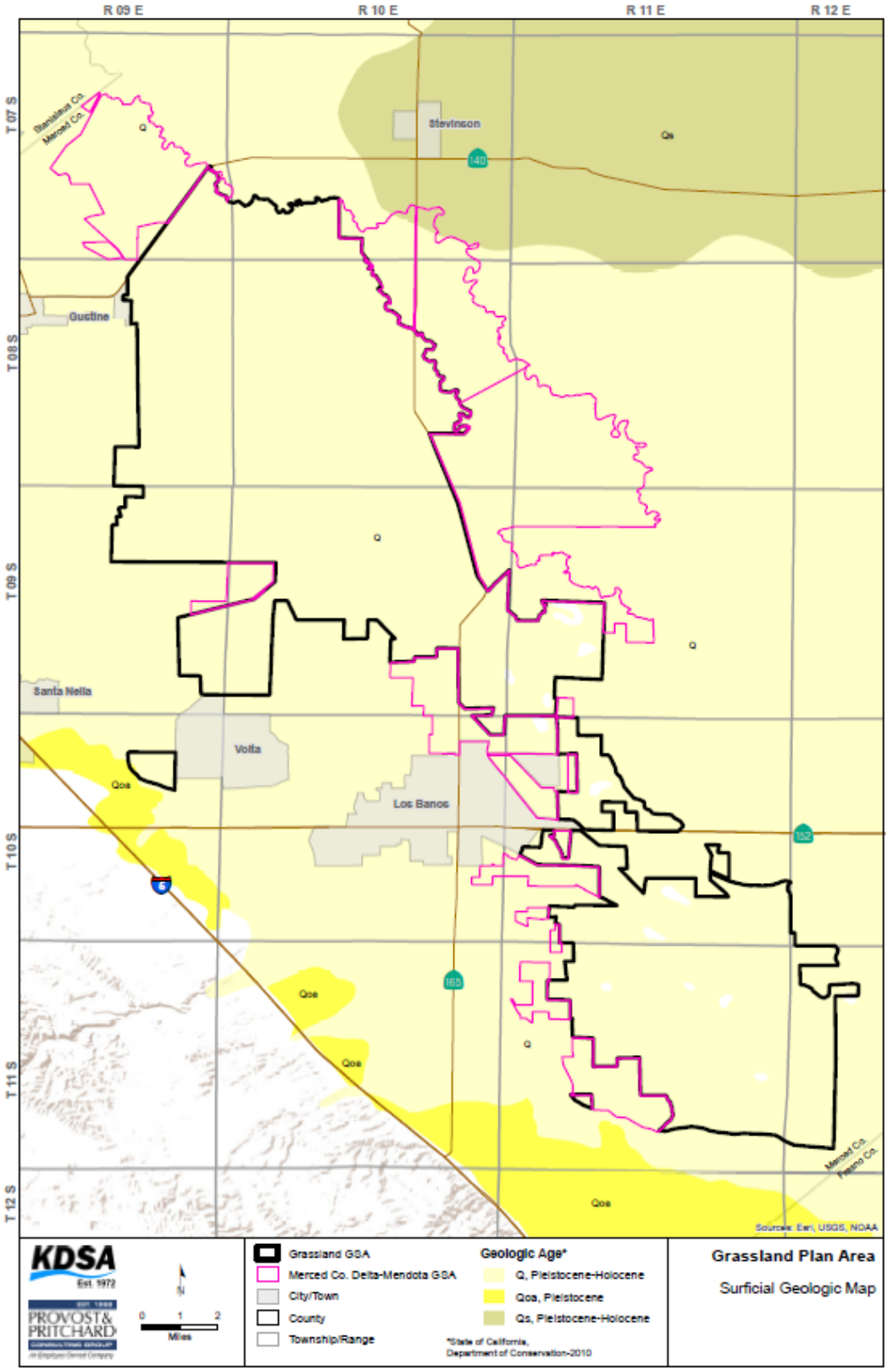


Figure 3-2: Surficial Geologic Map

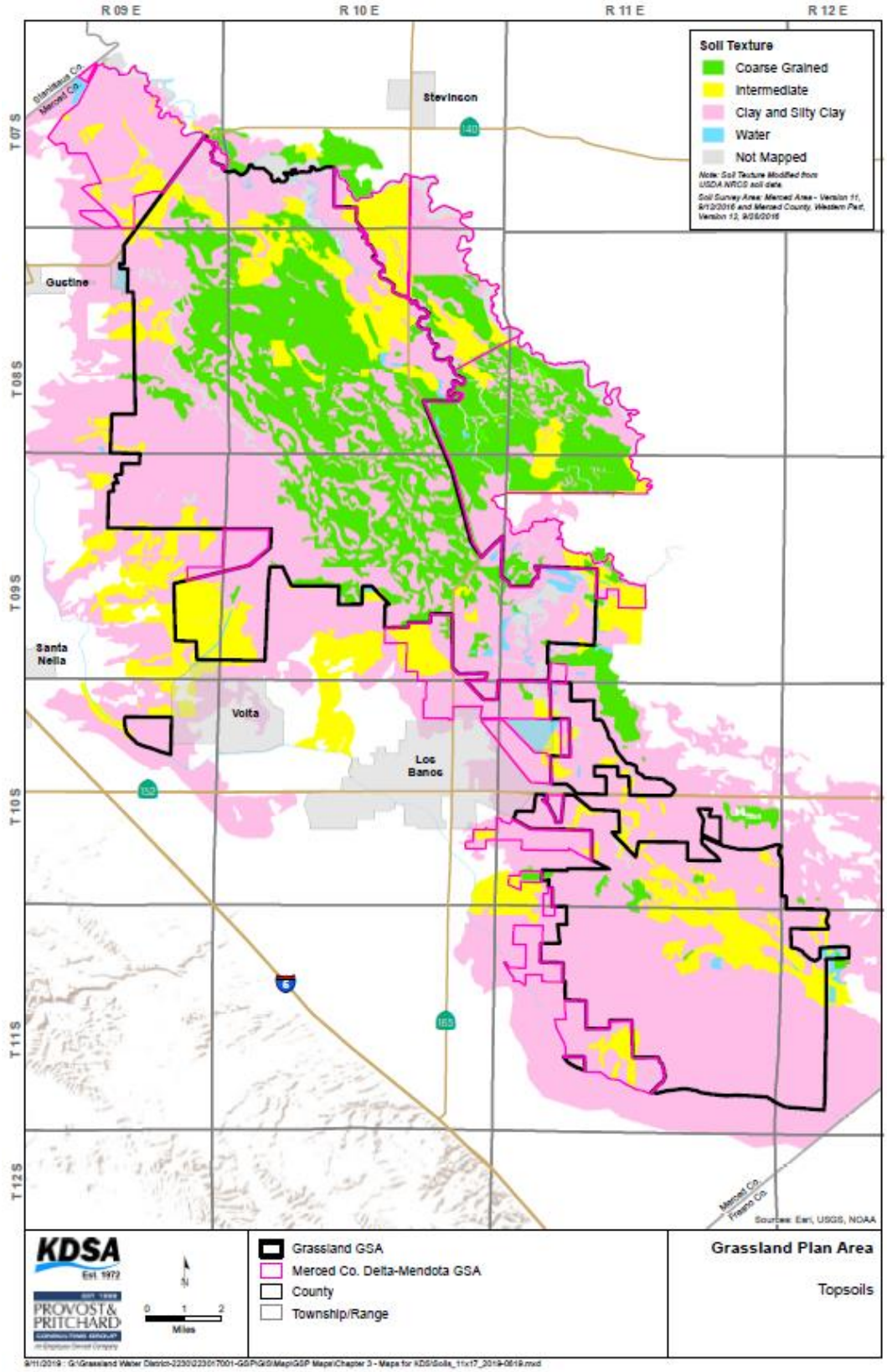


Figure 3-3: Topsoils

3.1.2.4 Surface Water Bodies

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(d)(5) Physical characteristics of the basin shall be represented on one or more maps that depict surface water bodies that are significant to the management of the basin.
§354.14(d)(6) Physical characteristics of the basin shall be represented on one or more maps that depict the source and point of delivery for imported water supplies.

Figure 3-4 shows the location of surface water bodies in the area evaluated. Streams on the west side are San Luis Creek and Los Banos Creek, both of which have been dammed, and Garzas Creek and Ortigalita Creek. Other drainages in the area are Mud Slough and Salt Slough. Los Banos Creek and Mud Slough join the San Joaquin River near or north of the north boundary of the San Luis NWR. Major canals in the area include the Delta-Mendota Canal (DMC) and the CCID's Main and Outside Canals, which are located upslope and to the southwest of the GRCD. Other important canals are the Santa Fe and San Luis Canals. The San Luis Drain was designed to carry storm water and surface and subsurface agricultural drainage flows, which formerly were discharged to Mud Slough, located just east of the northern part of the Northern Division. Lakes and reservoirs are shown as of April 5, 2001, from the California Department of Fish and Game (now CDFW). **Figure 3-5** represents the source and point of delivery for surface water supplies.

3.1.3 Subsurface Geologic Conditions

Hotchkiss and Balding (1971) described the geology, hydrology, and water quality of the Tracy-Dos Palos Area, which includes the area evaluated. In addition, Kenneth D. Schmidt & Associates (KDSA 1997a) provided a report for the CCID on groundwater conditions in the area between Mendota and Crows Landing. These reports provided significant information on subsurface geologic conditions.

3.1.3.1 Regional Geologic and Structural Setting

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(b)(1) The hydrogeologic conceptual model shall be summarized in a written description that includes the regional geologic and structural setting of the basin including the immediate surrounding area, as necessary for geologic consistency.

The area evaluated is within the San Joaquin Valley, which is a topographic and structural trough bounded on the east by the Sierra Nevada fault block and on the west by the folded and faulted Coast Ranges. Both mountain blocks have contributed to marine and continental deposits in the Valley. In the west-central part of the valley, more than 12,000 feet of sediments are present. Groundwater is present in alluvial deposits that dip slightly toward the trough of the valley (the San Joaquin River).

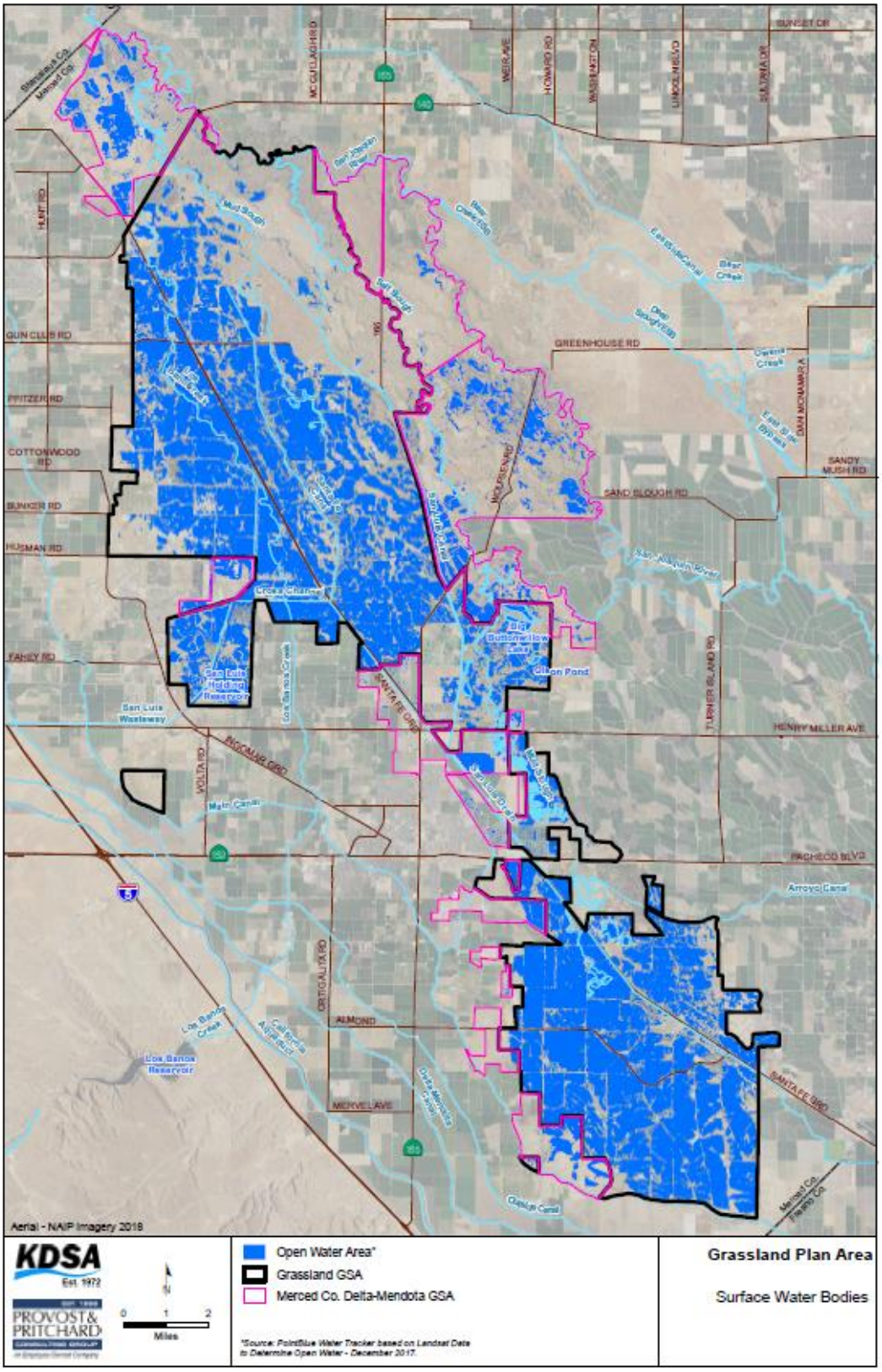


Figure 3-4: Surface Water Bodies

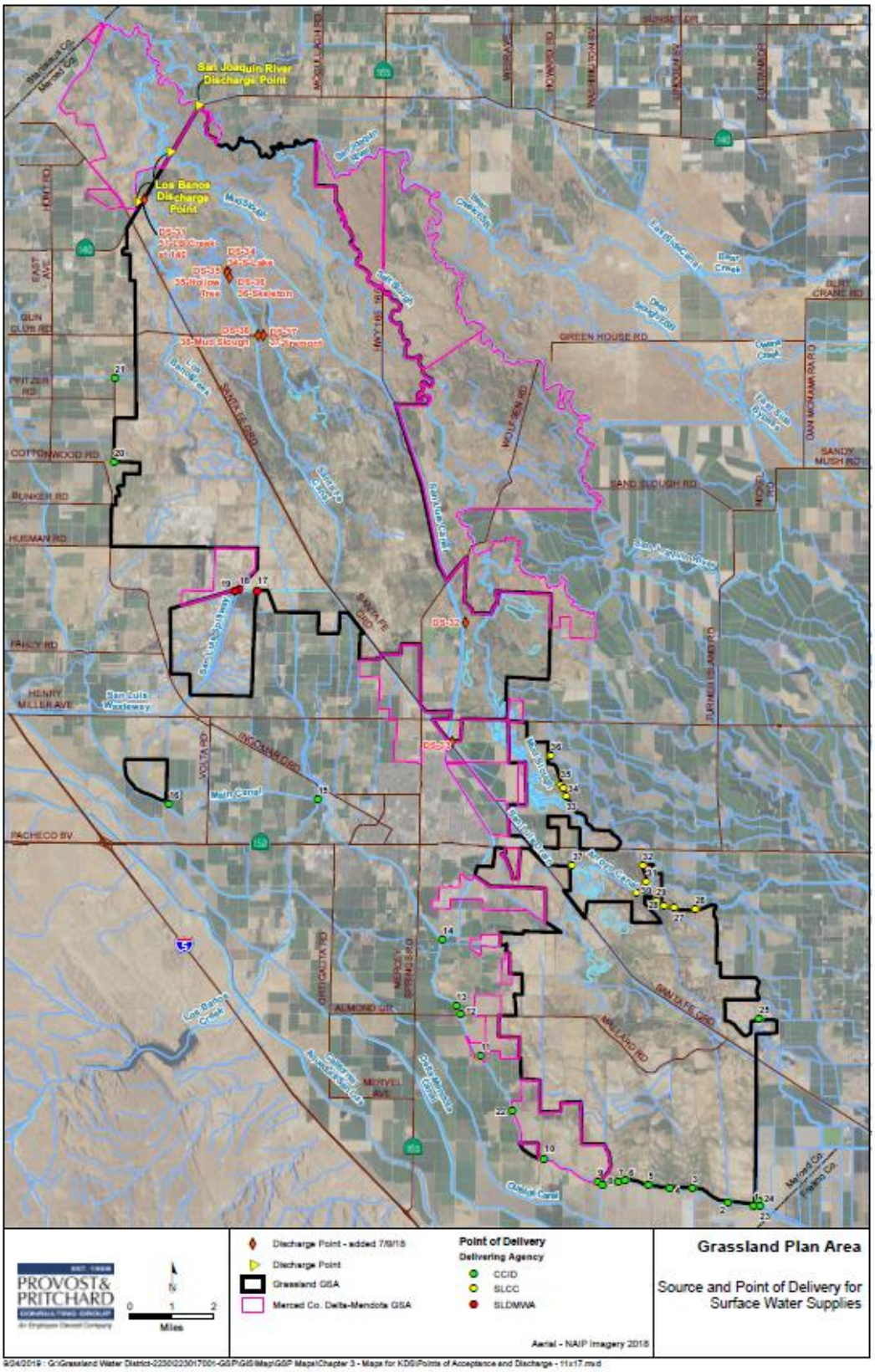


Figure 3-5: Source and Point of Delivery for Surface Water Supplies

3.1.3.2 Lateral Boundaries

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(b)(2) The hydrogeologic conceptual model shall be summarized in a written description that includes lateral basin boundaries, including major geologic features that significantly affect groundwater flow.

Figure 2-1 shows the boundaries of the Plan Area. The Plan Area boundaries include the San Joaquin River on the north end and the CCID Main Canal on the south end. The west boundary of most of the area evaluated is a political boundary with the CCID, whereas the east boundary of the part of the basin north of Highway 152 is the Salt Slough or the San Joaquin River. For the part farther south, the east boundary is the CCID or the San Luis Canal Co. The entirety of the Plan Area is in Merced County. Three national wildlife refuges and a number of State wildlife areas are also included in the area evaluated.

3.1.3.3 Definable Bottom of the Basin

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(b)(3) The hydrogeologic conceptual model shall be summarized in a written description that includes the definable bottom of the basin.

Figure 3-6 shows the definable bottom of the basin. Historically, the U.S. Geological Survey (Page, 1973) used an electrical conductivity of about 3,000 micromhos per centimeter at 25°C to delineate the regional base of the fresh groundwater in the San Joaquin Valley. The underlying groundwater is termed "connate water" and is of higher salinity. Page indicated that the base of the fresh groundwater ranged from about 800 to 1,000 feet deep in most of the area evaluated. As part of this evaluation, electric logs for a number of deep holes were obtained from the California Division of Oil & Gas. A review of these logs indicated depths to the base of the fresh groundwater ranging from about 860 to 1,160 feet. For most of the area, the base of the fresh groundwater was less than 1,070 feet deep. When considering depths of the deepest water supply wells in the area (about 800 to 900 feet), this range is reasonable. Deeper deposits are either primarily clay and/or contain brackish groundwater.

3.1.3.4 Formation Names

§354.14(b)(4)(a) Formation names, if defined.

Hutchkiss and Balding (1971) divided the unconsolidated deposits in the Tracy-Dos Palos area into flood basin deposits (normally less than 50 feet thick), Quaternary alluvium (usually less than 200 feet thick), and the Tulare Formation (up to almost 1,000 feet thick). The Tulare Formation has a thinner upper section above the Corcoran Clay, and a thicker lower section below the clay. The Corcoran Clay is a regional confining bed which divides the groundwater into an upper aquifer and lower aquifer. Deposits in the west part of the area evaluated are generally tan in color and are termed the Diablo Range deposits. Deposits to the east are brown, gray, or white in color and are termed the Sierra deposits. These deposits are shown on a number of subsurface geologic cross sections that are presented later in this report.

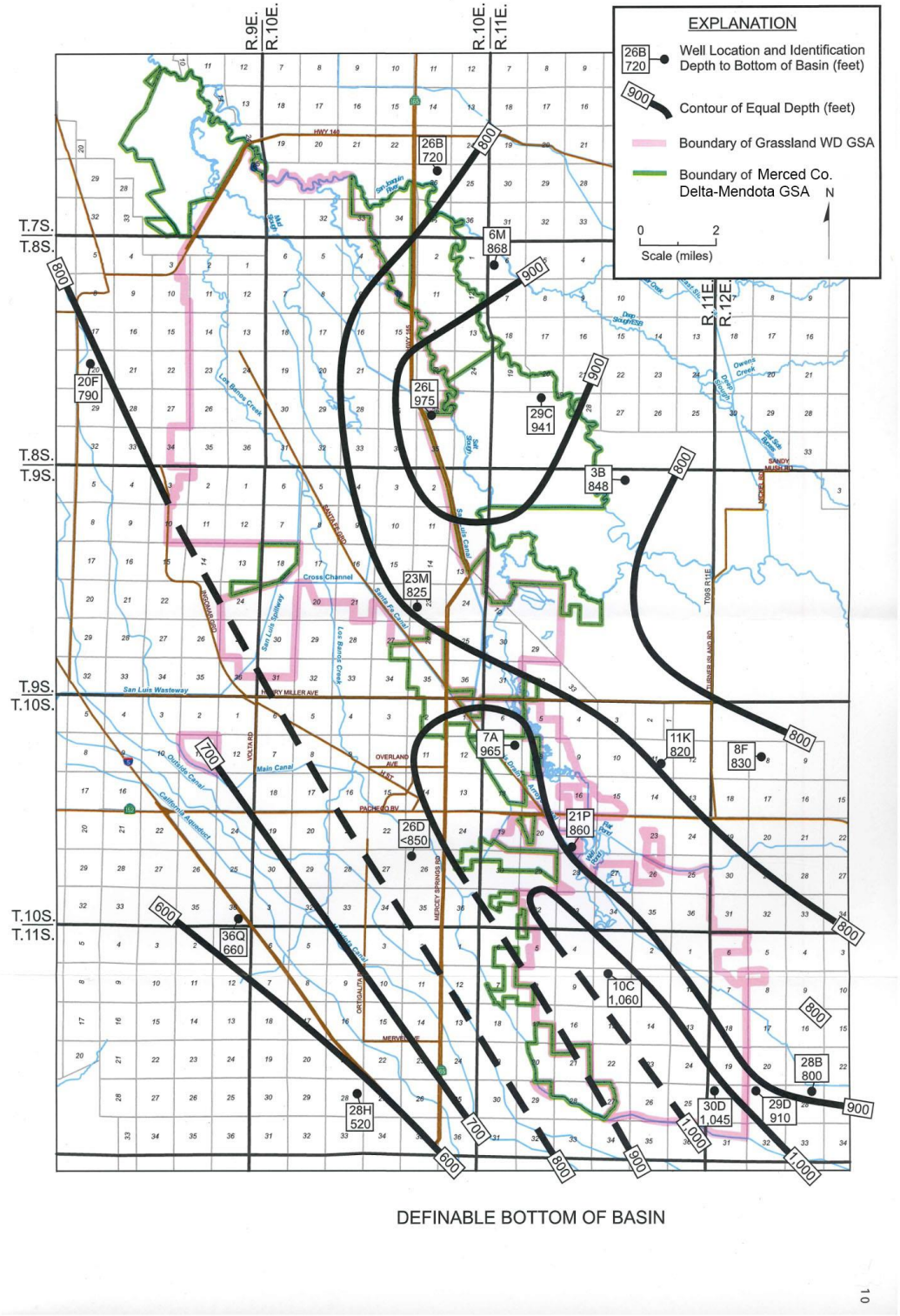


Figure 3-6: Definable Bottom of Basin

3.1.3.5 Confining Beds

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(b)(4)(c) Structural properties of the basin that restrict groundwater flow within the principal aquifers, including information regarding stratigraphic changes, truncation of units, or other features.

The Corcoran Clay is indicated as the most important confining bed in the area evaluated. **Figure 3-7** shows the depth to the top of the Corcoran Clay, which was mapped for this evaluation and primarily based on electric logs and geologic logs for test holes and wells. The depth to the top of this clay is generally the greatest in the central-southern part of the area evaluated. The shallowest depth (about 200 feet) is along the west and east edges of the area evaluated. The shallowest depth along the east edge is about 185 feet. North of Highway 152, the depths to the top of the Corcoran Clay in the central part of the area range from about 250 to 300 feet. South of Highway 152, the depths to the top of the clay range from about 200 to 350 feet. The depths to the top of the Corcoran Clay essentially define the base of the upper aquifer.

The thickness of the Corcoran Clay also tends to be less towards the west and east edges of the area evaluated (**Figure 3-8**). For the area north of Highway 152, the thinnest area of Clay (less than 40 feet thick) is beneath the northeast part. The Corcoran Clay ranges from about 35 to 50 feet thick along the east edge of the area evaluated, and from about 65 to 120 feet along the west edge. In the area south of Highway 152, the thinnest clay (about 80 feet thick) is along the east edge of the area evaluated, and along the west edge south of Almond Drive Ditch. The thickest area (greater than 120 feet) is west of South Dos Palos. There are no known geologic faults that restrict groundwater flow.

3.1.3.6 Principal Aquifers

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(b)(4) The hydrogeologic conceptual model shall be summarized in a written description that includes the principal aquifers and aquitards.

Based on subsurface geologic cross sections (presented in **Section 3.1.3.7**) and water well drillers' logs and completion reports, the upper aquifer is the principal aquifer in most of the area adjoining the Plan Area (i.e., in the CCID and San Luis Canal Co. service areas). However, in the Panoche Water District, the lower aquifer is the principal aquifer. There are two aquifers in the Plan Area, the upper unconfined aquifer which serves as the primary source aquifer and the lower confined aquifer.

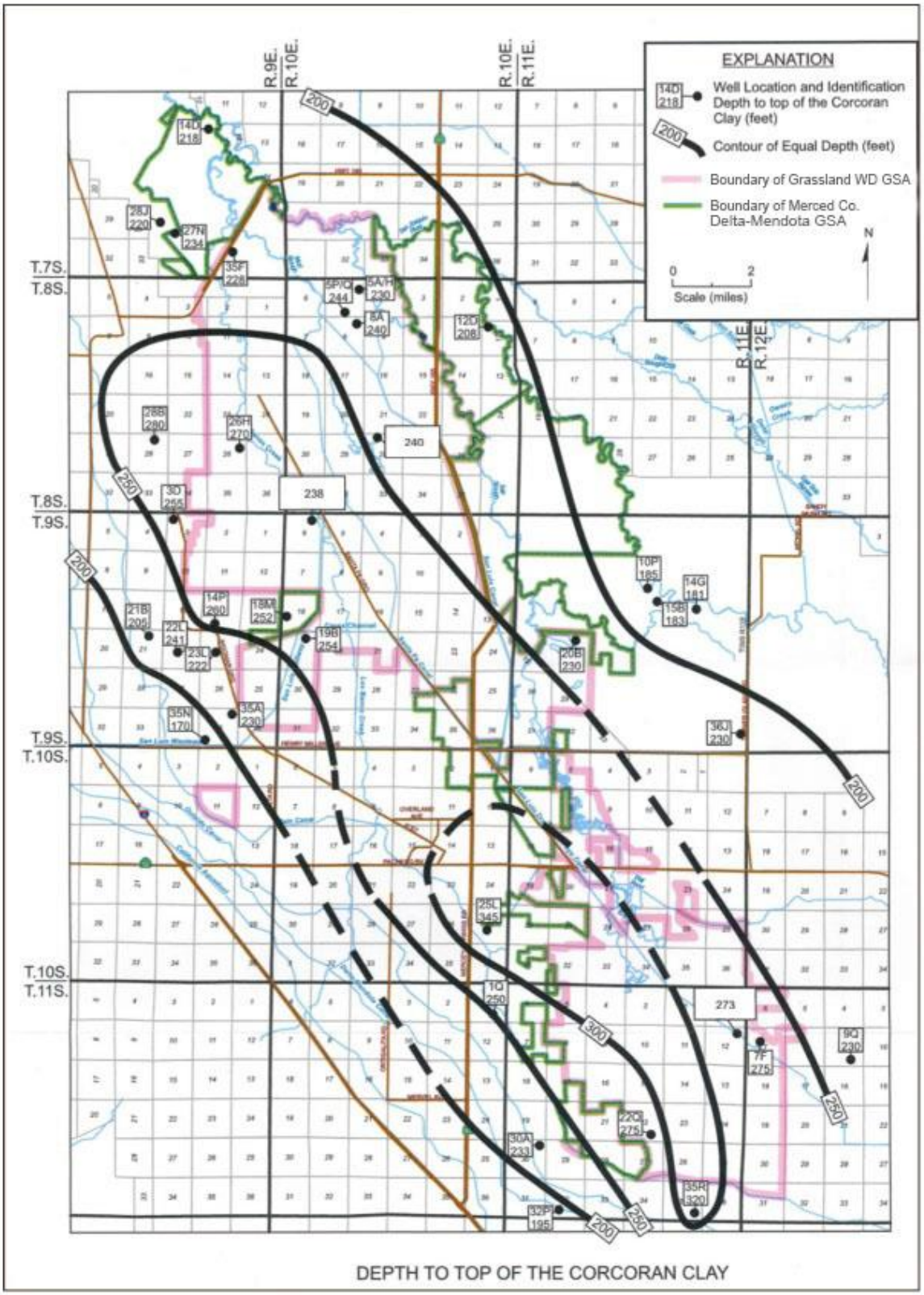


Figure 3-7: Depth to Top of the Corcoran Clay

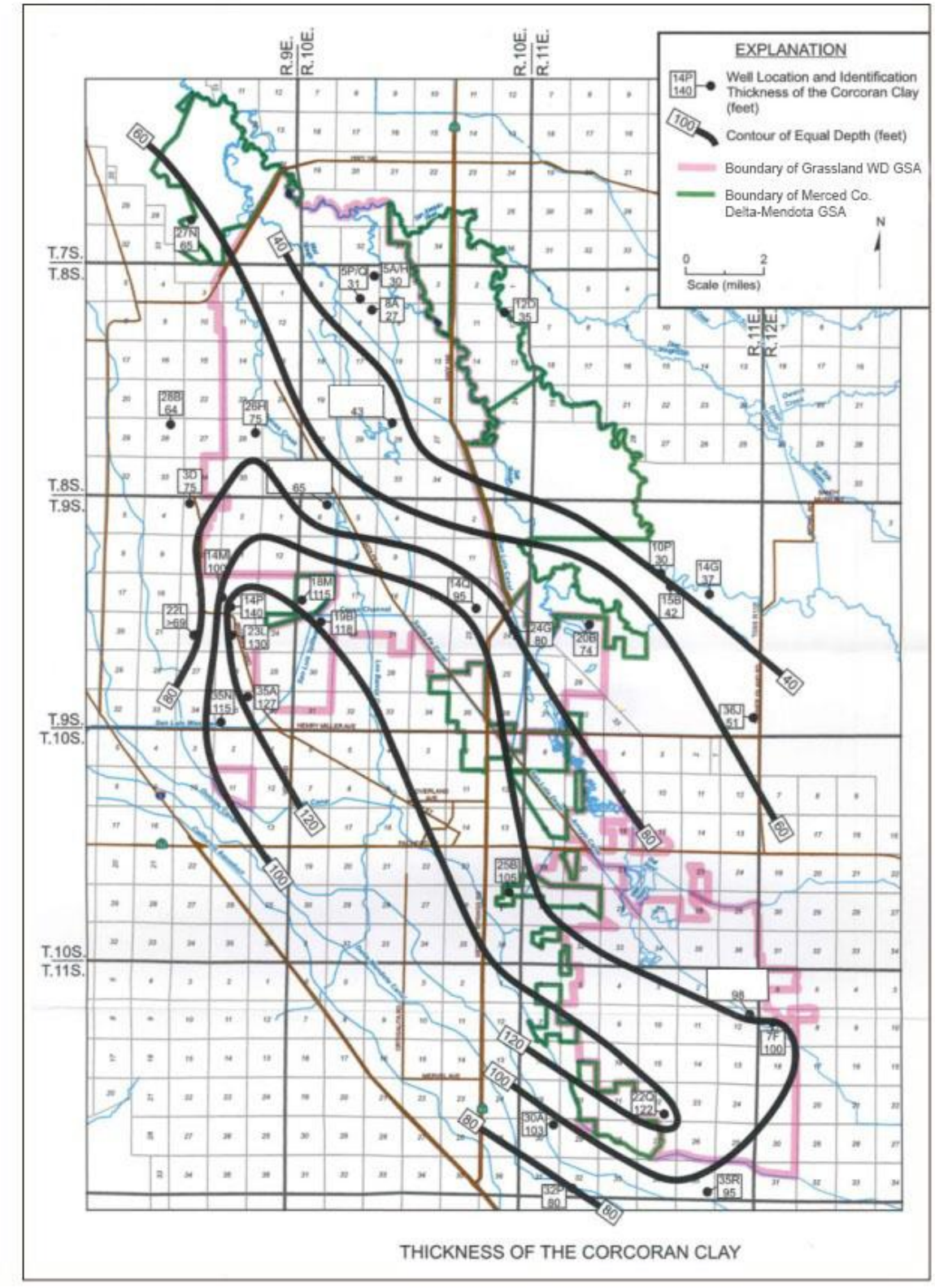


Figure 3-8: Thickness of the Corcoran Clay

3.1.3.7 Subsurface Geological Cross Sections

Legal Requirements:

§354.14(c) The hydrogeologic conceptual model shall be represented graphically by at least two scaled cross-sections that display the information required by this section and are sufficient to depict major stratigraphic and structural features in the basin.

The subsurface geologic cross sections presented in this report were either from Hotchkiss and Balding (1971) and modified by KDSA, or prepared by KDSA for the CCID and City of Los Banos (KDSA, 1997 and 2013). Locations of the cross sections are provided on **Figure 3-9**.

Northern Area

For the area north of Highway 152, three subsurface cross sections are provided. Cross Section A-A' extends from north of Highway 140 on the north end to the south and southeast, to near the Merced County-Fresno County line (**Figure 3-10**). This section is generally near the west edge of the area evaluated. The base of the unconsolidated deposits (base of the aquifer) ranges from about 800 to 1,000 feet along this section and Diablo Range deposits are predominant. The Corcoran Clay is at an average elevation of about 200 feet below sea level along the section. Along the west edge of the Northern Division north of Husman Road, Diablo Range deposits are predominant above the Corcoran Clay, whereas farther south, Sierra deposits are predominant along this section. Below the Corcoran Clay, Sierra deposits are only predominant above a depth of about 600 feet in the area north of Husman Road. Otherwise, Diablo Range deposits are predominant.

Cross Section B-B' (**Figure 3-11**) extends from near Husman Road and about half a mile east of the boundary between R9E and R10E to the northeast near the San Joaquin River. The former Kesterson Reservoir is located near the northeast edge of the section. This cross section illustrates well the predominance of the Sierra deposits both above and below the Corcoran Clay in most of the area within the Northern Division and the adjacent San Luis NWR. The Diablo Range deposits are only significant above the Corcoran Clay beneath the west part of the Northern Division along this section, and within the lower 100 to 200 feet of unconsolidated deposits beneath the Sierra deposits.

Cross Section C-C' (**Figure 3-12**) was modified from Cross Section A-A'. The part of this section northeast of the City of Los Banos Well No. 8 was used and the section was extended to the northeast past the San Joaquin River. The Corcoran Clay is shallower to the northeast along this section and sand strata above the Corcoran Clay are more extensive to the southwest. Sand strata are common above and below the clay along the southwest and northeast parts of the section.

Southern Area

Cross Section D-D' (**Figure 3-13**) was modified from Meade (1968). This cross section extends from southeast of Los Banos to the south to near Eagle Field. The top of the consolidated deposits deepens to the south along the section, and ranges from about 900 to 1,000 feet deep beneath the Southern Division. The Corcoran Clay averages about 200 feet deep along the part of the section in the Southern Division. Deposits above the Corcoran Clay are primarily Sierra floodplain deposits. Deposits below the clay along the north part of this section in the Southern